DECEMBER

# Radio-Electronics

ELEVISION • SERVICING • HIGH FIDELITY

GERNSBACK, Editor-in-chief

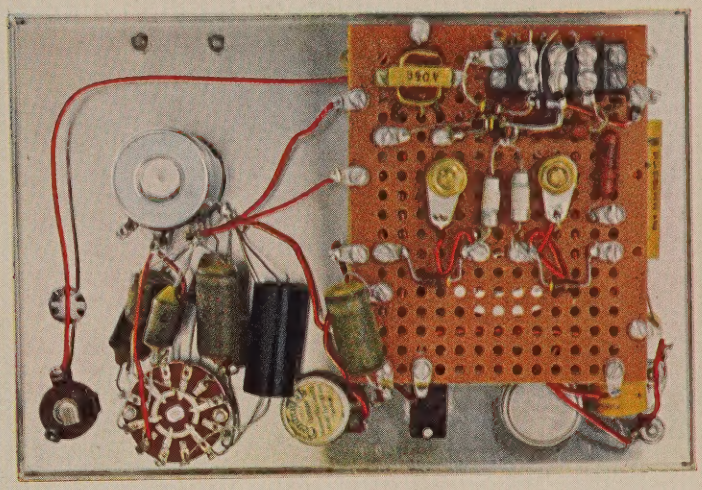
50c

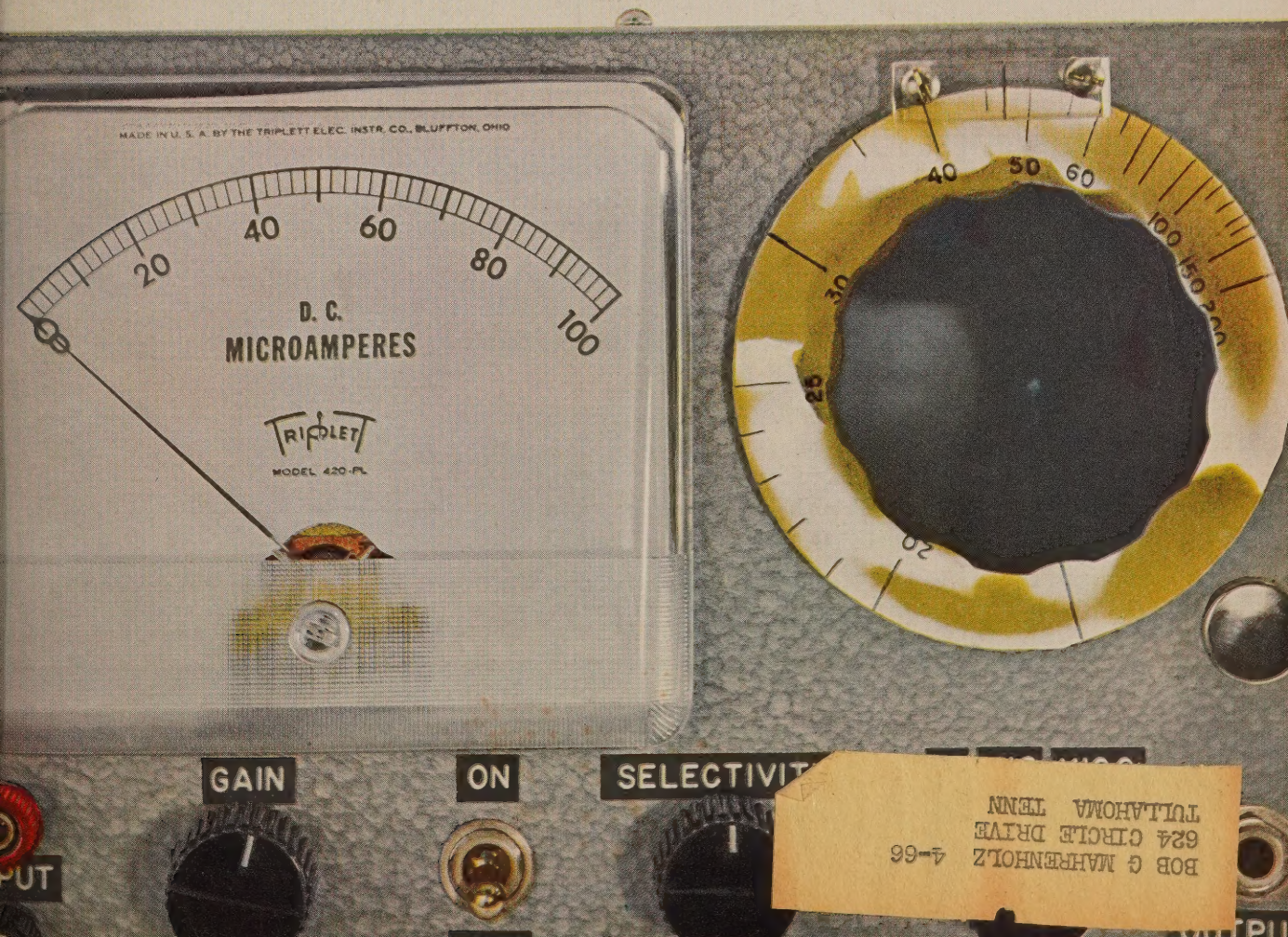
HI-FI FROM YOUR TV

ELECTRONIC STARTER THAWS FROZEN CARS

9 STEPS TO COLOR

TUNED SIGNAL TRACER






BOB G MAHRENHOLZ 4-66
624 CIRCLE DRIVE
TULAHOMA TENN

TRIPLETT

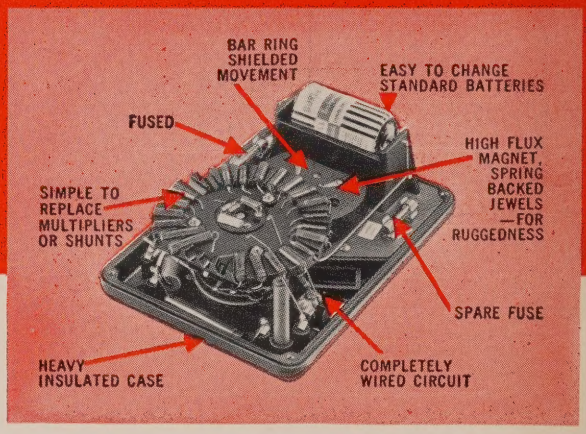
# EXTRA QUALITY IS HIDDEN*

## MODEL 630 V-O-M PRICE† $49.50

*Standard Of The Industry*

### USES UNLIMITED:

- Field Engineers
- Application Engineers
- Electrical, Radio, TV, and Appliance Servicemen
- Electrical Contractors
- Factory Maintenance Men
- Industrial Electronic Maintenance Technicians
- Home Owners, Hobbyists


BAR RING SHIELDED MOVEMENT
EASY TO CHANGE STANDARD BATTERIES
FUSED
HIGH FLUX MAGNET, SPRING BACKED JEWELS —FOR RUGGEDNESS
SIMPLE TO REPLACE MULTIPLIERS OR SHUNTS
SPARE FUSE
HEAVY INSULATED CASE
COMPLETELY WIRED CIRCUIT

*

## FACTS MAKE FEATURES:

1. Popular streamlined tester with long meter scales arranged for easy reading. Fuse protected.
2. Single control knob selects any of 32 ranges—less chance of incorrect settings and burnouts.
3. Four resistance ranges—from .1 ohm reads direct; 4½ ohm center scale; high 100 megohms.

Attention to detail makes the Triplett Model 630 V-O-M a lifetime investment. It has an outstanding ohm scale; four ranges—low readings .1 ohm, high 100 megs. Fuse affords extra protection to the resistors in the ohmmeter circuit, especially the XI setting, should too high a voltage be applied. Accuracy 3% DC to 1200V. Heavy molded case for high impact, fully insulated.

*†630A same as 630 plus 1½% accuracy and mirror scale only $59.50*

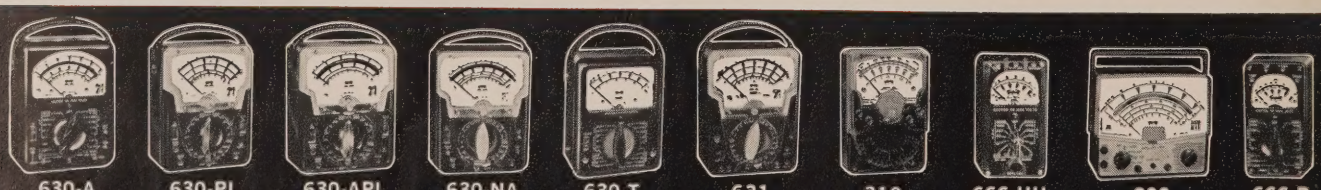
### RANGES

| | |
|---|---|
| DC VOLTS | 0-3-12-60-300-1,200-6,000 at 20,000 ohms per volt. |
| AC VOLTS | 0-3-12-60-300-1,200-6000 at 5,000 ohms per volt. |
| OHMS | 0-1,000-10,000. |
| MEGOHMS | 0-1-100. |
| DC MICRO-AMPERES | 0-60 at 250 millivolts. |
| DC MILLI-AMPERES | 0-1.2-12-120 at 250 millivolts. |
| DC AMPERES | 0-12. |

DB: —20 to +77 (600 ohm line at 1 MW).

OUTPUT VOLTS: 0-3-12-60-300-1,200; jack with condenser in series with AC ranges.

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO




THE WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M'S. AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLETT DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK.

# "OVER $12,000 WORTH OF POWERMATES SOLD...AND IT'S JUST THE BEGINNING!"

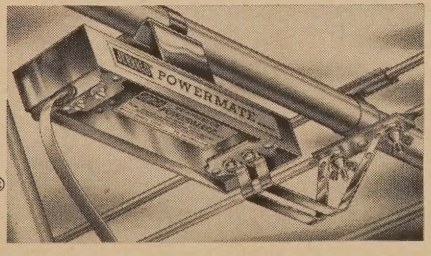
**GEORGE MARKMILLER**
TV Sales and Service, 165 Ulster Avenue,
Saugerties, New York

## POWERMATE sells itself through its performance

George Markmiller's customers "were from Missouri" where TV reception was concerned. The products they had tried, in spite of high claims, had not produced snow-free TV from the distant New York stations. With the help of his Jerrold distributor, George used the potent promotional kit to tell his customers the POWERMATE performance story. Newspaper ads, truck banners, stuffers and store displays presold POWERMATE because the promotion was *custom-designed* for his area.

The real clincher came after the demonstration when one customer began to tell the other about POWERMATE's amazing reception. The Saugerties area had never seen such clarity in black and white *and in color.* As George says, "The performance of this unit has been the best advertising that has helped to sell it."

Jerrold's ready to set up a POWERMATE promotion designed for *your local area.* You can repeat George Markmiller's success story as hundreds are doing—all over the country. Write for the name of your nearest Jerrold distributor.




JERROLD®

**TRANSISTOR**
**POWERMATE**
**ANTENNA AMPLIFIER**
$39.95 LIST

**JERROLD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**
**A subsidiary of THE JERROLD CORPORATION**
Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Jerrold Electronics Corporation
Distributor Sales Division, Dept.IDS-280
Philadelphia 32, Pa.

I want Jerrold to promote the POWERMATE in my LOCAL area. Send me the name of my nearest distributor.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

# Radio-Electronics

**DECEMBER 1962**
VOL. XXXIII No. 12

Formerly RADIO CRAFT—Incorporating SHORT WAVE CRAFT—TELEVISION NEWS—RADIO & TELEVISION*


## editorial


Hugo Gernsback **25** **Senseless Orbiting**


## audio-high fidelity-stereo


M. Harvey Gernsback **28** **High-Fidelity TV Sound**
*Listen to your TV through your FM tuner*

George L. Augspurger **50** **Phasing and Balancing Speaker Systems**
*A how and why story*

**66** **Improved Sound from Small FM Radios**


## electronics


**35** **What's New**
*Pictorial reports of new developments*

Paul J. Walker **47** **Radio Makes Doll Talk**

**48** **Start Your Car Fast**
*No more cold-morning worries*

**49** **What's Your EQ?**
*Answers on page 63*

A. L. Armstrong **78** **You Can Learn Electronics**
*Look what I learned in three short weeks*

**80** **Guide to Semiconductor Terms**


## industrial electronics


Matthew Mandl **44** **Automated Sequence Control**
*How some of the common ones work*


## radio


Jordan McQuay **26** **TAHA, Tapered Aperture Horn Antenna**
*For dependable long-range point-to-point hf communications*

Stanley Leinwoll **31** **SW Propagation Forecast**
*Nov. 15-Dec. 15*

L. W. Born **41** **The FM Tuner that Buzzed**
*It took a TV man to find the trouble!*

Roy E. Pafenberg **43** **The Quick Fix**
*Practical short cuts speed parts replacement*


## television


Larry Steckler **39** **Tube Layout in TV Sets**
*Gambles Coronado 1960-1962*

Jack Darr **54** **Service Clinic**
*TV conversions*

Jerry L. Ogdin **64** **New Video Tape Recorders**
*Another step toward recorded home TV?*


## test instruments


Robert G. Middleton **32** **Nine Steps to Chroma Circuit Servicing**
*Doing a tough job the easy way*

Rufus P. Turner **36** **Tunable Af Signal Tracer Has Many Uses (Cover feature)**
*Nine high-quality audio test instruments in one*

Wayne Lemons **60** **Grid-Dip Meters**
*Equipment Report—PACO G-15 and EICO 710*

Jack Darr **68** **Use Your Scope**
*Uncomplicated shortcuts you can take*


## the departments


**82** **ANNUAL INDEX (JAN.-DEC. 1962)**
**18** Correspondence
**108** New Books
**94** New Literature
**105** New Patents
**88** New Products
**98** New Tubes & Semiconductors
**6** News Briefs
**103** Noteworthy Circuits
**96** Technicians' News
**100** Technotes
**106** Try This One
**73** 50 Years Ago



*Over 50 Years of Electronic Publishing*

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF AND PUBLISHER
*Hugo Gernsback*
EDITOR
*M. Harvey Gernsback*
MANAGING EDITOR
*Fred Shunaman*
TECHNICAL EDITOR
*Robert F. Scott, W2PWG*
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
*Larry Steckler*
EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
*I. Queen*
SERVICE EDITOR
*Jack Darr*
TECH. ILLUSTRATION DIRECTOR
*Wm. Lyon McLaughlin*
ART ASSOCIATE
*Fred Neinas*
DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION
*Elizabeth Stalcup*
DIRECTOR, ADVERTISING SALES
*Lee Robinson*
EASTERN SALES MANAGER
*John J. Lamson*
CIRCULATION MANAGER
*G. Aliquo*
DIRECTOR, NEWSSTAND SALES
*Joseph L. Bunc*

ABC Average Paid Circulation Over 160,000


## —on the cover—

*(Story on page 36)*

Veteran author and engineer Rufus P. Turner, describes a simple, easy-to-build audio test instrument that features professional precision and innumerable uses in the shop and lab.

*Color original by Habershaw Studio*


Gernsback Publications, Inc.
EXECUTIVE, EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING OFFICES
154 W. 14 St., New York 11, N.Y.
Telephone AL 5-7756
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
Hugo Gernsback
PRESIDENT
M. Harvey Gernsback
SECRETARY
G. Aliquo

Member Audio Engineering Society Institute of High Fidelity Manufacturers Inc.

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (Formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)



*Trademark registered U. S. Pat. Office

# GET YOUR ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO HOME TRAINING FROM N.T.S. RESIDENT SCHOOL

## BREAK THROUGH TO HIGHER PAY, GREATER JOB SECURITY

**START NOW!** Break through the Earning Barrier that stops "half-trained" men. **N.T.S.** "All-Phase" Training prepares you . . . at home in spare time . . . for a high-paying **CAREER** as a **MASTER TECHNICIAN** in Electronics — TV — Radio. One Master Course at One Low Tuition trains you for unlimited opportunities in All Phases: Servicing, Communications, Preparation for F.C.C. License, Broadcasting, Manufacturing, Automation, Radar and Micro-Waves, Missile and Rocket Projects.

**A MORE REWARDING JOB** . . . a secure future . . . a richer, fuller life can be yours! As an **N.T.S. MASTER TECHNICIAN** you can go straight to the top in industry . . . or open your own profitable business.

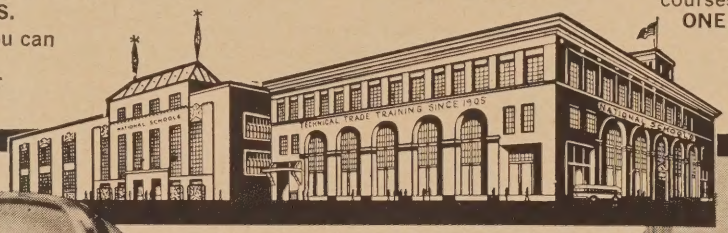
**Over 1 City Block of Modern School Facilities, Laboratories and Shops Housing Over 1,000 Students.**

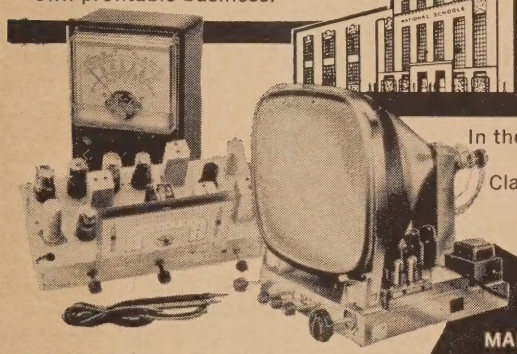
**50,000 Graduates — all over the World — since 1905**

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

### THE SCHOOL BEHIND YOUR HOME-STUDY TRAINING



In these modern School Headquarters your Home Training is: Classroom-Developed, Lab-Studio Planned, Shop-Tested, Industry-Approved, Home Study-Designed.

## BETTER ... MORE COMPLETE ... LOWER COST ... WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS' SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING!

**BETTER** . . . Training that is proved and tested in **N.T.S.** Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the **OLDEST** and **LARGEST** of its kind in the world.

**MORE COMPLETE** . . . You learn **ALL PHASES OF** Television — Radio — Electronics.

**LOWER COST** . . . Other schools make several courses out of the material in our **ONE MASTER COURSE** . . . and you pay more for less training than you get in our course at **ONE LOW TUITION!**

## 19 BIG KITS YOURS TO KEEP

- Friendly Instruction and Guidance
- Graduate Advisory Service
- Unlimited Consultation
- Diploma Recognized by Industry
- **EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR SUCCESS**

**N.T.S. IS NOT JUST A MAILING ADDRESS ON A COUPON**

**N.T.S. is a real school . . . a world famous training center since 1905. Thousands of men from all over the world come to train in our shops, labs, studios and classrooms.**

**You learn quickly and easily the N.T.S. Shop-Tested way. You get lessons, manuals, job projects, personal consultation from instructors as you progress. You build a Short-Wave, Long-Wave Superhet Receiver plus a large screen TV set from the ground up with parts we send you at no additional cost. You also get a Professional Multitester for your practical job projects. The Multitester will become one of your most valuable instruments in spare time work while training, and afterwards, too. Many students pay for their entire tuition with spare time work. You can, too . . . we show you how.**

**SEND FOR INFORMATION NOW . . . TODAY! IT COSTS YOU NOTHING TO INVESTIGATE**

After you graduate you can open your own TV-Radio repair business or go into high paying jobs like these: Communications Technicians, Hi-Fi Stereo and Sound Recording Specialists, TV-Radio Broadcasting Technician, Technician in Computers & Missiles, Electronics Field Technician, Specialist in Micro-Waves and Servomechanisms, Expert Trouble Shooter, All-Phase Master Technician, TV-Radio Sales, Service and Repair.

**RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES**
**If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world — write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check special box in coupon.**

**MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE BOOK & ACTUAL LESSON**

No obligation.

No salesman will call.

ACCREDITED MEMBER
NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL · ACCREDITED SCHOOL · NHSC

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

4000 SO. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF., U. S. A.

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

Mail Now To
National Technical Schools, Dept. RG-122
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

Please rush FREE Electronics - TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson.

Name_____ Age____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____

☐ Check here if interested ONLY in Resident Training at Los Angeles.

VETERANS: Give date of discharge_____

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS** published monthly at Concord, N. H., by Gernsback Publications Inc. Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Copyright © 1962, by Gernsback Publications Inc. All rights reserved under Universal, International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: US and possessions, Canada: $5 for 1, $9 for 2, $12 for 3 years. Pan-American countries: $6 for 1, $11 for 2, $15 for 3 years. Other countries: $6.50 for 1, $12 for 2, $16.50 for 3 years. Postmaster send form 3579 to 154 W. 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

# News Briefs

## Space News Broadcasts

The Voice of America announces that interested short-wave listeners can receive up-to-date schedules for two broadcast series of wide interest. One of these, the Space News Broadcast, issued in conjunction with the US National Academy of Sciences, is heard on short wave 6 days a week, from 0330 to 0335 GMT, on six frequencies. The other is the Voice of America Amateur Radio Program, 15 minutes, transmitted weekly on a large number of frequencies and from a number of stations in different parts of the world. Broadcasts are in English and are written and delivered by Bill Leonard, W2SKE.

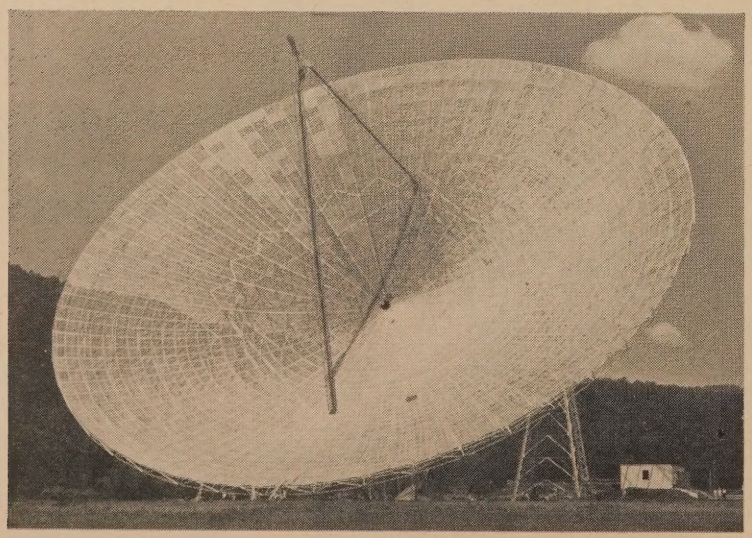
Full particulars as to stations, times and frequencies may be obtained by writing the Voice of America, Frequency Division, Washington 25, D. C.

## Biggest Movable Antenna Starts to Scan Skies

The National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, W. Va., has announced the completion of its new 300-foot antenna. The new dish is 50 feet wider in diameter than the one at Jodrell Bank in England, heretofore the largest steerable antenna. It stands some 23 stories high, when aimed at the zenith, and weighs 600 tons—not as much as the Jodrell Bank radiotelescope.

The new radiotelescope is not movable in all directions, being able to swing north and south only. Thus it can observe one point in the heavens for only 40 seconds each night. To make it fully steerable would have tripled its $800,000 cost.

Its probable first target will be Venus, and it is expected that the resolution of the new scope, 10 times as great as that of previous instruments, may make it possible to measure the temperature of that planet much more accurately than heretofore.



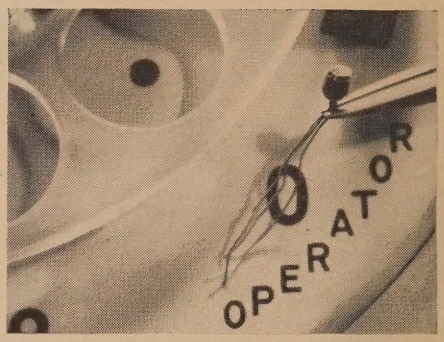
## Unbreakable TV Tubes?

A new tough glass, demonstrated by Corning, may make possible TV picture tubes one-third of their present weight, according to a recent statement by *Television Digest*. It is possible that, instead of making tubes lighter, virtually unbreakable and implosion-proof tubes could be made at about the present weight. These would not need a safety shield.

The new tubes are still in the indefinite future, however, according to Corning research and development. The reason is that the new "Chemcor" glass would lose much of its strength when reheated at the tube plant to weld in the electron gun. Only when it is possible to reheat and rework the glass without losing its strength could it be used for TV picture tubes.

## Transistor Microphone Is Pinhead Size

A microphone so small that some prototypes had to be viewed under a magnifying glass has been announced by Raytheon. The new transducer effect by which it works was discovered by Dr. William Rindner while studying surface defects on a transistor. He noted that scratching or tapping the transistor produced readings on a meter. With associate Roger Nelson, he embarked on a study that resulted in the new microphone.




They devised a miniature cap, resembling a pygmy thumbtack, for a chip of transistor material. Pressure applied to the head of the tack is converted to electrical energy by the transistor. Varying the pressure on the point on the transistor, or constructing transistors with special shallow junctions, increased the sensitivity of the microphone.

Since it is a transistor, the microphone amplifies as well as senses the vibrations transmitted through it, thereby falling in the class of amplifying transducers.

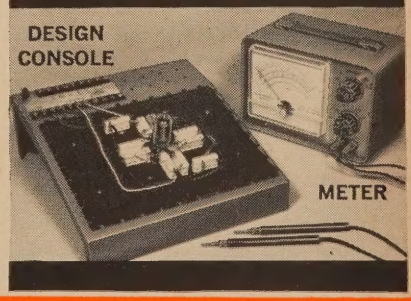
The advantage of the new microphone is that it responds to a very wide frequency range—from .01 to 120,000 cycles. A laboratory model of a phonograph pickup using the device produced sound quality comparable to commercial models. Output of the pickup was high, due to the transistor's amplifying effect. Mass was fantastically lower than that of average pickups.

**Advertising Representatives: Atlanta:** J. Sidney Crane & Associates, 22 Eighth St. N.E., Tel. TRinity 2-6720. **Florida:** Neff Associates, 15 Castle Harbor Isle, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. **United Kingdom:** Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre House, 177 Regent St., London, W. 1, England.
**Foreign Agens: Great Britain:** Atlas Publishing and Distributing Co., Ltd., 18 Bride Lane, London E.C. 4.
**Subscription Service** Address form 3579 and correspondence to Radio-Eectronics, Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th St., New York 11, N.Y. When requesting a change of address please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.

# 3 More Big Training Advantages

## DeVry Tech Exclusive!

WITH TRANSISTORIZED METER . . . PLUS NEW "MODULAR CIRCUITS" TO BUILD AT HOME!




**Now Prepare for GOOD JOB OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS Faster—with**

**1. METER** — Transistorized, Portable, AC-DC Multimeter

**2. SCOPE** — 5-inch New Streamlined Commercial-Type Oscilloscope

**3. ELECTRO-LAB*** — For 3-Dimension Circuit Building

To help you get ready F-A-S-T-E-R . . . and THOROUGHLY . . . for good-paying job opportunities in the fast growing Electronics field, DeVry Technical Institute now presents the newest and finest training advantages in its over 30 years of experience. Now . . . AT HOME . . . in your spare time, you prepare with "industry-type" home laboratory equipment. To provide real PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE, you build a quality Transistorized Meter and a 5-inch industrial-type Oscilloscope . . . work with small, 3-dimensional circuits on DeVry's new Design Console . . . use highly instructive home training movies . . . and follow up-to-date lessons with many time-saving fold-out diagram sheets.

Little wonder DeVry men qualify for such fine opportunities in Space-Missile Electronics, Automation, Computer Work, Radio-TV, Industrial Controls, and other fields.

You learn PRACTICAL techniques important in today's Space Age industry, because you build many *compact* circuits with the streamlined Electro-Lab, using *exclusive* solderless "modular connectors." You perform over 300 construction and test procedures in all! Your self-built test equipment has function-grouped controls, meter scales color-keyed to the panel markings—much like instruments used on today's jobs. What's so important, the home laboratory and the test equipment are YOURS TO KEEP!

* Trademark ®

### INDUSTRY NEEDS TRAINED MEN

Through this remarkable 3-way method, DeVry Tech has helped thousands of ambitious men prepare for good jobs or their own profitable full-time or part-time service shops. It is the newest in a long series of PRACTICAL training aids that we have pioneered and developed in more than three decades of experience. Sound interesting? Then see how DeVry Tech may help YOU. Mail the coupon today.

### From RADIO to SPACE-MISSILE ELECTRONICS

DeVry's training goes all the way from radio repair . . . to space-missile electronics. That's the range of subjects covered in its programs AT HOME or in its well-equipped training centers in Chicago and Toronto. You learn up-to-date techniques, working with new equipment, modern texts, movies—one of today's finest combinations of training equipment . . . geared for RESULTS!

### EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

When you complete the program, DeVry's efficient Employment Service is ready to help you get started. There is no extra charge—ever—for this aid.

ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

**DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**
CHICAGO • TORONTO

## MAIL COUPON FOR FREE FACTS

DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE 2082
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. RE-12

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- ☐ Space & Missile Electronics
- ☐ Television and Radio
- ☐ Microwaves
- ☐ Radar
- ☐ Automation Electronics
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Computers
- ☐ Broadcasting
- ☐ Industrial Electronics

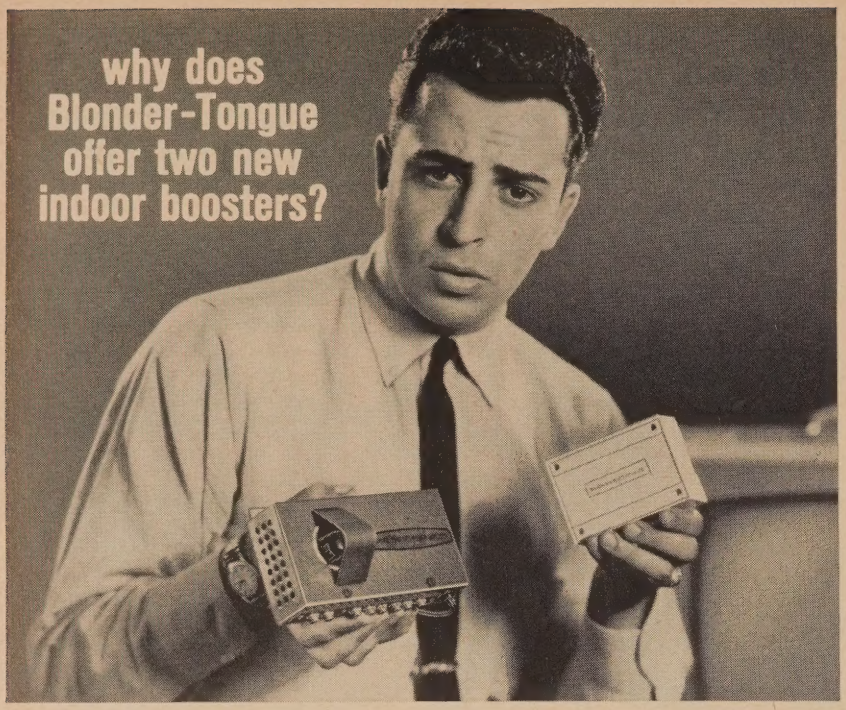
Name_____ Age_____
PLEASE PRINT

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

☐ Check here if you face military service.

**Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd. 970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario**




Let's talk straight-from-the-shoulder about indoor boosters. Transistor boosters provide higher gain and are more rugged, but they have one problem—overload (windshield wiper effect, loss of sync, etc.). If you use a transistor booster in an area with one or more strong TV or FM signals — *you may be buying too much booster!* On the other hand, tubed boosters perform very well in these areas — and what's more, they cost less. That's why Blonder-Tongue has two new home indoor boosters — the transistor IT-4 Quadrabooster and the frame-grid tubed B-33 Amplicoupler.

The B-33 costs less than the transistor IT-4, $19.95 as against $29.95 In most cases, the extra cost of the IT-4 is more than justified by its remarkable performance and long life. However, if the B-33 can do the job, we don't want you to spend more than is necessary for the finest TV reception.

Which one is best for you? Try one, or both. They can be hooked up in seconds at the set terminals. Try them on all channels. With either an IT-4 or a B-33, you'll end up with the best TV reception possible.

**BLONDER-TONGUE IT-4 TRANSISTOR QUADRABOOSTER** • 4 to 8X increase of signal voltage for 1 set • improves reception on up to 4 TV or FM sets • long-life transistor • stripless terminals • exclusive neutralizing circuit minimizes overload. List **$29.95**

**BLONDER-TONGUE B-33 FRAME GRID AMPLICOUPLER** • More than 2X increase of signal voltage for 1 set • Improves reception on up to 3 TV sets • Lowest price multi-set booster on the market. List **$19.95**

*indoor or outdoor • tubed or transistor • VHF or UHF • 1 set or 4 sets*

# BLONDER-TONGUE TV/FM BOOSTERS

**MODEL AB-4-AC, Transistor Mast-Mounted TV/FM Booster** w/remote AC power supply. Provides brilliant reception on up to 4 sets from a single antenna. Takes advantage of the optimum signal-to-noise ratio. .....List **$34.95.**
**MODEL AB-4** with remote battery power supply. .....List **$29.95.**

**MODEL B-24c, 4-set TV/FM Booster.** Low cost home TV system uses rugged frame grid tube to power for as many as 4 TV or FM sets. ....List **$24.95.**

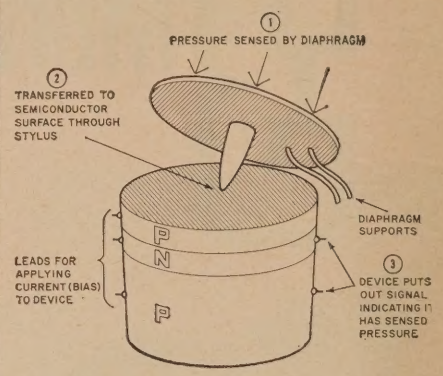
**MODEL BTA, TV Booster.** Lowest cost booster on the market. Improves TV reception in prime or weak signal areas. .....List **$15.50**

**MODEL UB, UHF Booster.** Brings in UHF where all other methods fail. 5 models cover all channels from 14 to 83. .....List **$93.50.**

*engineered and manufactured by*
BLONDER-TONGUE
*9 Alling St., Newark, 2 N. J.*

**Canadian Div.** Benco Television Assoc., Ltd., Toronto **Export:** Rocke Int'l, N. Y. 16, **Cable:** ARLAB
Home TV Accessories • UHF Converters • Master TV Systems • Closed Circuit TV Systems • CATV Systems


Other applications, according to Raytheon, may be used in seismology as sensitive weight and pressure measuring devices, strain gages, accelerometers, fusing devices for acoustical mines, or in medical work.




*Detail of new transistor microphone.*

## "Inert" Gas Xenon Believed Compounded

Xenon, considered an absolutely inert gas, has been combined chemically with fluorine by chemists at the Argonne National Laboratory. The compound produced was xenon tetrafluoride. Another compound, xenon-platinum hexafluride, was reported by Neil Bartlett, professor of chemistry at the University of British Columbia.

The Argonne scientists placed one part of xenon and five parts of fluorine in a sealed container, and heated it for an hour at 400° C. They cooled the container rapidly, and on opening the container, found colorless crystals of the xenon-tetrafluoride compound.

## FCC Gets New Member

E. William Henry, Memphis, Tenn., has been selected by President Kennedy as a member of the Federal Communications Commission. Mr. Henry, a Democrat, will serve a 7-year term, succeeding John Cross. Born in 1929, he was graduated from Yale University in 1951, in 1957 received his law degree from Vanderbilt University, and is now a member of Chandler, Manire & Chandler, a Memphis law firm.

## World's Smallest TV Set Is All-Transistor

A TV set that measures only 7⅝ x 7¼ x 4¼ inches and weighs 8 lb is now available in the United States. Introduced by the Sony Corp. of America, it uses a 5-inch picture tube and produces a remarkably

# how will your success in electronics compare with this man's?

*Will you have a rewarding career, like Robert N. Welch? Or will you never get beyond a routine job? It's up to you.*

SUPERVISING A FREQUENCY MEASUREMENT *in the Precision Measurement Equipment Laboratory at Vandenburg Air Force Base in CREI graduate Robert N. Welch. He is a Philco Tech Rep Engineer and a Section Leader in the laboratory.*

**LET'S LOOK AT THE FACTS.** Men with ordinary qualifications may always be accepted for routine, low-paying jobs. But for critical technical assignments in well-paying career positions with engineering status—where electronics is applied to the frontiers of the missile and space programs—only men with advanced technical knowledge will do.

**MEN LIKE ROBERT N. WELCH** enjoy interesting and rewarding careers because they have equipped themselves with the practical and up-to-date knowledge of advanced electronic engineering technology which industry demands. Mr. Welch was a technician when he enrolled in a CREI Home Study Program. Today he is a Philco Corp. engineer with a responsible assignment at Vandenburg Air Force Base, launching site for intercontinental ballistic missiles.

**YOU HAVE THE SAME OPPORTUNITY.** CREI offers you, for study at home, a complete program in electronic engineering technology designed to equip you with the practical knowledge of electronic developments required for well-paying positions and put you on the level of specialization where men are most in demand and progress most rapid.

**YOU WILL FOLLOW THE FOOTSTEPS** of the thousands of CREI men who hold positions as associate engineers, engineering aides, field engineers, project engineers and technical representatives. They work in every area of electronics from manufacturing to research in the aero-space program.

**YOU ARE GUIDED** and assisted with personal attention from CREI's staff of experienced instructors. You study courses to which a number of leading engineers and scientists have made substantial contributions.

**YOU CHOOSE FROM PROGRAMS** covering every important field of electronics:

**SERVOMECHANISMS • INSTRUMENTATION • RADAR • COMPUTERS • AERONAUTICAL AND NAVIGATIONAL • COMMUNICATIONS • AERO-SPACE • TELEVISION • AUTOMATION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY • NUCLEAR ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY**

**CREI EDUCATION IS RECOGNIZED** by such large corporations as Pan American Airways, Federal Electric Corp., The Martin Co., Canadian Broadcasting Co. and Mackay Radio. They pay all or part of employees' CREI tuition.

**CREI HAS 35 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE** in advanced technical education through home study. CREI has developed electronics courses for the Army Signal Corps, special radio technician courses for the Navy and group training programs for leading aviation and electronics companies. CREI also maintains a Residence School in Washington, D. C., and invites inquiries from high school graduates.

**YOU CAN QUALIFY** for a CREI Correspondence Program, if you have basic knowledge of radio or electronics and are a high school graduate or the equivalent. If you meet these qualifications, send for the FREE 1963 edition of our 58-page book describing CREI Programs and career opportunities in electronics. Use coupon below, or write to: The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1412-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

*Mail coupon today for FREE 58-page book —1963 Edition Now Available*

**CREI**

**THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE** *Founded 1927*
Dept. 1412-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me details of CREI Home Study Programs and Free Book, "Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology." My qualifications are noted to obtain immediate service.

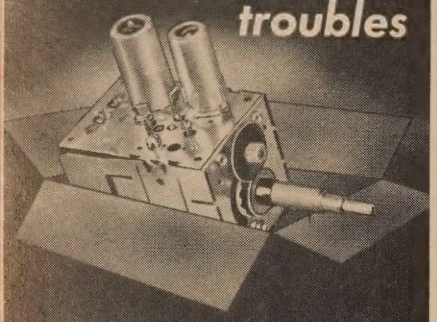
**CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST INTEREST:**

☐ Electronic Engineering Technology
☐ Servo and Computer Engineering Technology
☐ Aero and Navigational Engineering Technology
☐ Nuclear Engineering Technology
☐ Automation and Industrial Electronic Engineering Technology
☐ Communications

Name ..... Age .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....
Employed by .....
Type of present work .....
Education: Years High School ..... Other .....
Electronics Experience .....
Check: ☐ Home Study ☐ Residence School ☐ G.I. Bill

33

Pack up your troubles



and send them to CASTLE

*Ask yourself*

. . . do you have the time to fool around drilling, sawing, filing . . . trying to make a "Universal" replacement tuner fit in place of the original? Do you have all the expensive instruments and equipment to complete the alignment so essential after each tuner repair or replacement? Can you spare the time repairing and adjusting your own TV tuners and can you charge enough to justify the time spent?

**A Castle Overhaul eliminates every one of these problems.**

Castle replaces all defective parts (tubes and major parts are extra at net prices) and then aligns your tuner to the exact, original specifications. Simply send us your defective tuner complete; include tubes, shield cover and any damaged parts with model number and complaint.

**ALL MAKES ONE PRICE**

**VHF TUNERS**
**UHF TUNERS**
**UV COMBINATIONS***

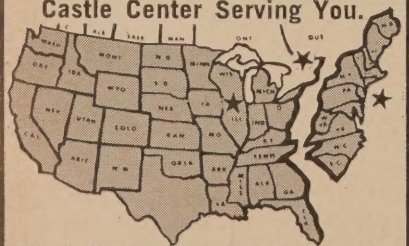
**9.95**

*UV combination tuner must be of one piece construction. Separate UHF and VHF tuner with cord or gear drives must be dismantled and the defective unit sent in. 90 Day Warranty.

**Send for FREE Mailing Kit and complete details**

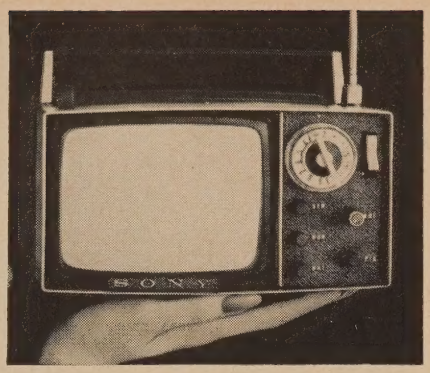
CASTLE
**TV TUNER SERVICE, INC.**

**Check Map for the Castle Center Serving You.**



5715 N. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS
653 PALISADE BLVD., CLIFFSIDE PARK, N. J.
CANADA: 136 MAIN ST., TORONTO 13, ONTARIO

Pioneers in TV Tuner Overhauling


*The New Sony Micro-TV*

clear picture. An additional plug-in component (not yet available) permits tuning in the uhf band.

The new micro-TV has 24 transistors and 20 diodes. It operates on regular house current or from a 12-volt battery, battery drain being about 25% of that used by an ordinary car radio. An earphone is provided for private listening, as might be required in a bedroom or hospital room. The price of the new set was said to be about $230.

## Bell Telephone Labs Unveils Switching Center

A new laboratory to be devoted entirely to the development of telephone switching equipment and systems, apparatus and systems for data transmission by telephone, and customer equipment (such as telephones and public booths) has been opened by Bell Telephone Laboratories at Holmdel, N. J. The new facility employs some 2,600 engineers, scientists, technicians and supporting personnel.

Designed by the late Eero Saarinen, the new construction is striking in appearance and pioneers in a number of functional features. The main corridors, for example, run around the perimeter of the building, reducing traffic past office and laboratory doors to a minimum.

The building is on historic Bell Telephone property. The site is that on which Karl Jansky first discovered radio waves from space, and in sight of the white farmhouse in which Southworth first developed microwaves. A mile and a half away is the famous Crawford Hill, used for many years for antenna experiments, and recently very much in the news in connection with Telstar.

## NY Hi-Fi Music Show

Thirty-two thousand audiophiles packed the New York Trade Show building to see the latest in high-fidelity equipment. FM stereo stole the show, with great emphasis being placed upon it by a large number of exhibitors. More than 100 manufacturers displayed their wares, with special exhibits for interest.

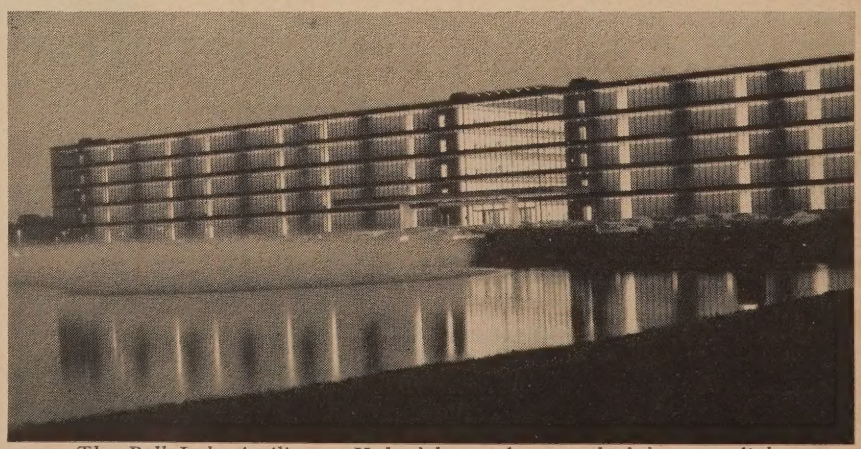
Bell Telephone displayed a model of the Telstar communications satellite. The Ford Motor Co. showed its Concert Hall on Wheels. A group of professional and student artists painted while listening to hi-fi music for inspiration. Three special rooms were set up to show how hi-fi components can be blended into various decors.

## Astronauts' Radio Blackouts Out?

Space pilots, troubled by silent radios during re-entry from orbit, may have their problems solved by this new high-power amplifier tube. Existing radios black out when they meet the heat-induced ion shields produced as the spacecraft enters the atmosphere, but the new tube, operating at previously untapped frequencies in the range between microwaves and light waves, will cut through with a millimeter wave beam. The tube was developed by Hughes Aircraft Co.

Made of metal and ceramic materials, the tube with its permanent magnet weighs about 16 pounds. It produces about 10 times the continu-

(*Continued on page 14*)



*The Bell Labs facility at Holmdel, as photographed by moonlight.*

# What Job Do You Want In Electronics?

## Whatever it is, Cleveland Institute can help you get it!

Yes, whatever your goal is in Electronics, there's a Cleveland Institute program to help you reach it *quickly* and *economically*. Here's how: Each CIE program concentrates on electronics theory as applied to the solution of practical, everyday problems. Result . . . as a Cleveland Institute student you will not only learn electronics but *develop the ability to use it!* This ability makes you eligible for any of the thousands of challenging, high-paying jobs in Electronics. Before you turn this page, select a program to suit your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the coupon below and mail it to us *today*. We will send you the complete details . . . without obligation . . . if you will act NOW!

### Electronics Technology

A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

### First Class FCC License

If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

### Industrial Electronics & Automation

This exciting program includes many important subjects as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.

### Electronic Communications

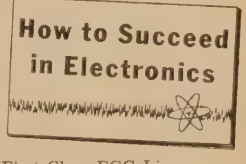
Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

### Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

## Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

**Cleveland Institute of Electronics**
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-72
Cleveland 14, Ohio




Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST –

- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ First-Class FCC License
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Communications
- ☐ Broadcast Engineering
- ☐ _____ other

Your present occupation _____

Name _____ Age ____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

RE-72

## Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE72
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Accredited Member

*News from Bell Telephone Laboratories*

# WE'RE "FINGERPRINTING" VOICES...TO FIND BETTER WAYS OF TRANSMITTING THEM

Acoustics scientists at Bell Telephone Laboratories study voices to learn how one voice differs from all others, what makes yours instantly recognizable to friends and family, and what the elements of a voice are that give it the elusive qualities of "naturalness."

To enable us to examine speech closely, we devised a method of making spectrograms of spoken words. We call them voiceprints. They are actual pictures of sound, revealing the patterns of voice energy. Each pattern is distinctive and identifiable. They are so distinctive that voiceprints may have a place, along with fingerprint and handwriting identification, as an important tool of law enforcement.

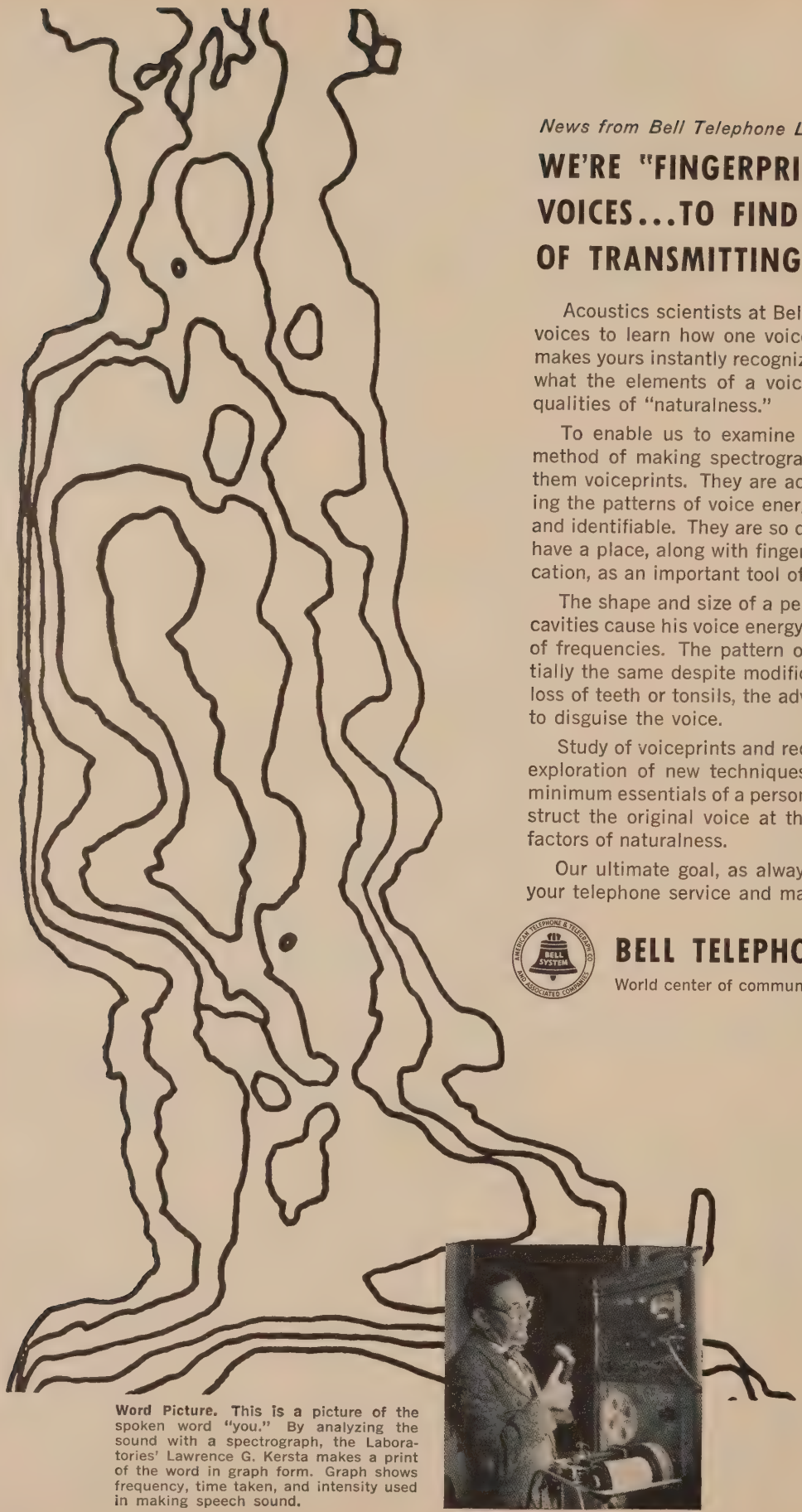
The shape and size of a person's mouth, throat and nasal cavities cause his voice energy to be concentrated into bands of frequencies. The pattern of these bands remains essentially the same despite modifications which may result from loss of teeth or tonsils, the advancement of age, or attempts to disguise the voice.

Study of voiceprints and recognition factors is part of our exploration of new techniques to extract and transmit the minimum essentials of a person's voice and from these reconstruct the original voice at the receiving end, retaining its factors of naturalness.

Our ultimate goal, as always, is to learn how to improve your telephone service and make it a better value.

**BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**

World center of communications research and development



**Word Picture.** This is a picture of the spoken word "you." By analyzing the sound with a spectrograph, the Laboratories' Lawrence G. Kersta makes a print of the word in graph form. Graph shows frequency, time taken, and intensity used in making speech sound.

# FREE Get Your Choice of Valuable "Bonus Packages"* with Your Easy-Buy PHOTOFACT® Library Purchase!

## *own the world's finest TV-radio service data and get these free extras*

**Now, more than ever, it pays to own a PHOTOFACT Library—the time-saving troubleshooting partner that helps you earn more daily! Now, you can start or complete your PHOTOFACT Library the special Easy-Buy way, and get absolutely FREE with your purchase, any one of the valuable dollar-saving "Bonus Packages" described below. Make your choice now—order from your Sams Distributor today!**

*"Bonus Package" offers available only until April 25, 1963

### BONUS PACKAGE 1

**FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF 60 PHOTOFACT SETS**

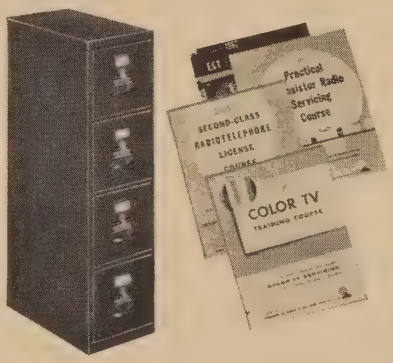
Order 60 PHOTOFACT Sets the Easy-Buy way and get the following FREE:

1. **All-steel, single-drawer file cabinet holding 60 Sets; worth $8.95**
2. **Complete Color TV Servicing Course**
3. **Complete 2nd Class Radiotelephone License Course**
4. **Complete Transistor Radio Servicing Course**
5. **Test Equipment Guide**

The correspondence-type courses alone are literally worth hundreds of dollars to you—they've helped thousands of technicians increase their earning capacity.

### BONUS PACKAGE 2

**FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF 180 PHOTOFACT SETS**




Order 180 PHOTOFACT Sets the Easy-Buy way and get the following FREE:

1. **All-steel, top quality 4-drawer file cabinet holding 240 Sets; actual value $36.50**
2. **Complete Color TV Servicing Course**
3. **Complete 2nd Class Radiotelephone License Course**
4. **Complete Transistor Radio Servicing Course**
5. **Test Equipment Guide**

Here's a money-saving "bonus package" offer you won't want to miss—it helps build your profit in every way.

### BONUS PACKAGE 3

**FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE OF 240 PHOTOFACT SETS**

Order 240 PHOTOFACT Sets the Easy-Buy way and get the following FREE:

1. **All-steel, 4-drawer file cabinet holding 240 Sets; worth $36.50**
2. **8-Volume Set of "101 Ways" Test Instrument books, covering scopes, sweep generator, VOM-VTVM, signal generator, audio test equipment, etc. Worth $18.50**
3. **Color TV Servicing Course**
4. **2nd Class Radiotelephone Course**
5. **Transistor Radio Servicing Course**
6. **Test Equipment Guide**

Get this great "bonus package" today!

## OWN YOUR PHOTOFACT LIBRARY THIS EASY-BUY WAY!

A PHOTOFACT Library more than pays for itself from the first day you put it into your shop. Now available to you with FREE "Bonus Packages" of your choice this special Easy-Buy way:

- **NO INTEREST**
- **NO CARRYING CHARGE**
- **ONLY $10 DOWN**
- **UP TO 30 MONTHS TO PAY**

**SEE YOUR DISTRIBUTOR OR SEND COUPON TODAY!**

**Call or see your Distributor today for an Easy-Buy PHOTOFACT Library purchase—and get your FREE "Bonus Package" choice!**

## HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 6-M2
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

☐ Send full information on Easy-Buy Plan

I am interested in the following Photofact "Bonus Package":

☐ 60 Sets ☐ 180 Sets ☐ 240 Sets

My Distributor is:_____

Shop Name_____

Attn._____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

# Kerchunk!
## new sound of safety

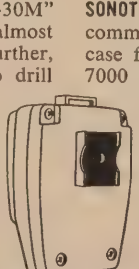
*Kerchunk* is the sound made by the heavy duty magnet on the back of a Sonotone CB Ceramike as it mounts firmly, securely to your car's dashboard.

*Kerchunk* says: "Message to home base completed easily, safely."

*Kerchunk* means no more groping when you return your mike to its dashboard mounting bracket, no need to take your eyes off the road.

Responsible for this boon to those who rely on CB or mobile communication, from car or truck, is an important Sonotone development called "Magnet Mount." A heavy duty magnet on the back of Sonotone Ceramike mobile communications Models "CM-30M" and "CM-31M" lets you place the mike almost anywhere on or around the dashboard. Further, Magnet Mount eliminates the need to drill holes for dashboard mounting brackets.

The Ceramikes have far more to recommend them than just this amazing mounting device. The quality-engineered mobile communications models, "CM-30M" and "CM-31M," provide loud and clear reception. Inherently immune to extremes of temperature and humidity, they will operate even if immersed in water. The ceramic transducer is neoprene encased, rendering it shock and impact-proof.



**SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CM-30M"** — Intelligibility unsurpassed. Sensitivity curve favors voice frequency range. High sensitivity from −49 db from 60 to 7000 cps. Ruggedly built to take the punishment of mobile use. Lightweight, shatterproof plastic case. So easy to handle and control with convenient "Push-to-Talk" button. Supplied with spring-spiraled, 4-conductor shielded cable – list **$16.50**

With dashboard mounting bracket instead of Magnet Mount, Model "CM-30"– list **$14.00**

**SONOTONE CERAMIKE "CM-31M"** — Budget-priced communications model in shatterproof plastic case features excellent intelligibility in 60 to 7000 cps frequency range at −49 db sensitivity. Mike has a 2-conductor coil cable, no switch—list **$16.00**

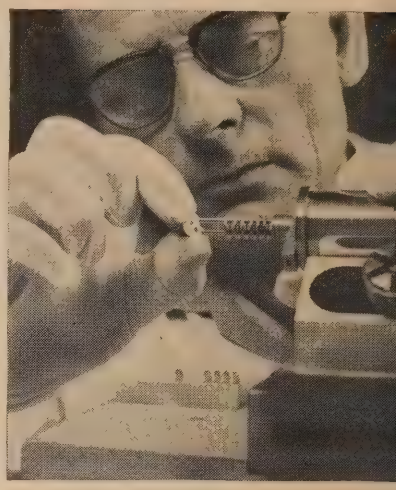
Available with dashboard mounting bracket instead of Magnet Mount. Model "CM-31"–list **$13.50**

Fixed communications or mobile, Sonotone Ceramikes provide topflight long-term, maintenance-free performance.

## SEE SONOTONE CB CERAMIKES WITH MAGNET MOUNT

Sonotone® Corp. • Electronic Applications Div. • Elmsford, N.Y. Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto
Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Microphones • Electron Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids


(*Continued from page 10*)



ous power output of any tube pr viously developed for the same fr quency range.

Dr. Malcom R. Currie, associa director of Hughes Research Lab cites other uses for the tube. It c amplify and transmit telephone, tel graph and television messages ov private ground links using small lin of-sight antennas. Due to small a tenna sizes, a mobile communicatio system could be built around it f portable battlefield ranging.

"The millimeter portion of t electromagnetic spectrum," says D Currie, "lies between 30,000 a 300,000 mc, and has hardly begun be tapped as yet for communicatio or radar use."

### CALENDAR OF EVENTS

**2nd Canadian IRE Communications Symposium,** N 16–17; Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, P. Q., C ada.

**MAECON** (Mid-American Electronics Conferenc Nov. 19–20; Hotel Continental, Kansas City, Mo.

**1962 Ultrasonics Symposium,** Nov. 28–30; Columb University, New York, N. Y.

**First International Communications Fair,** Nov. 2 Dec. 2; New York Coliseum, New York, N. Y.

**FJCC** (Fall Joint Computer Conference), Dec. 4 Sheraton Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.

**PGVC** (PG on Vehicular Communications) Conf., D 6–7; Disneyland Motel, Anaheim, Calif.

**Millimeter and Submillimeter Conference,** Jan. 8– Cherry Plaza Hotel, Orlando, Fla.

**9th National Symposium on Reliability and Qual Control,** Jan. 21–24; Sheraton Palace Hotel, San Fra cisco, Calif.

**12th Southwestern Electronic Conference (SWELCO** Jan. 27–31; Baker Hotel, Dallas, Tex.

## Brief Briefs

Closed-circuit color TV is bei used in the veterinary courses at t University of California, to give larger number of students an oppo tunity to observe surgical operatio on large and small animals.

A new ultra-thin magnetic tap which enables 3,600 feet to be co tained on a 7-inch reel, has been a nounced by Agfa Inc. The new tap called PE-65, is said to be virtual stretch-proof. EN

# NOW *EVERYONE* CAN QUICKLY
# Set up and Service Color TV

**1 PATTERN DISPLAY STANDARD**
Shows correct pattern and color in window viewer for visual guide

**2 PATTERN SELECTOR**
Produces each pattern individually for quick, easy convergence

**3 AUTOMATIC DECONVERGENCE**
Simplifies static and dynamic convergence. No digging into set

**4 COLOR SELECTOR**
Produces each color one at a time for accurate color set-up

**5 COLOR GUN KILLER**
Automatically enables the technician to actuate any combination of the 3 guns

**6 DEMODULATOR ALIGNMENT**
Makes alignment extremely simple, without going into the color set

# New! B&K Model 850 COLOR GENERATOR

***Most Complete, Most Versatile, Portable Instrument for Use in the Home and in the Shop***
***Makes Color TV Set-up and Service Easier, Faster than ever!***

**Now every service technician can be ready to set-up and service color TV with amazing new ease and speed! New advanced design simplifies the entire operation, saves time and work in every installation. Eliminates difficult steps in digging into the color TV set. Gives you new confidence in handling color.**

**Produces Patterns, Burst, and Colors Individually**—Provides dot pattern, crosshatch, vertical lines, horizontal lines, burst signal, and individual colors—one at a time—on the instrument panel as well as on the TV color set—for fastest, easiest check. Unique window-viewer on front of the instrument panel shows you each pattern and color as it should be—gives you an exclusive display standard to use as a sure guide for quick, visual comparison.

**Provides Accurate, Individual Color Display**—Produces Green, Cyan, Blue, B—Y, Q, Magenta, R—Y, Red, I, Yellow, and Burst—one at a time. All colors are crystal-controlled and are produced by a precision delay-line for maximum accuracy. Each color is individually switch-selected—no chance of error.

**Provides Accurate NTSC-Type Signal**—Color phase angles are maintained in accordance with NTSC specifications.

**Makes Convergence and Linearity Adjustments Easy**—Highly stable crystal-controlled system with vertical and horizontal sync pulses, assures the ultimate in line and dot stability.

**Simplifies Demodulator Alignment**—The type of color display produced by this instrument provides the ultimate in simplicity for precise demodulator alignment.

**Provides Automatic Deconvergence**—Eliminates the necessity for continual static convergence adjustments. The instrument automatically deconverges a white into a color dot trio without digging into the color set to misadjust the convergence magnets. It also deconverges a white horizontal or vertical line into red, green and blue parallel lines. This greatly simplifies dynamic convergence adjustments.

**Provides Exclusive Color Gun Killer**—Front-panel switch control makes it easy to disable any combination of the three color guns. Eliminates continuous adjustment of the background or screen controls, or connection of a shorting clip inside the receiver. The switch also selects the individual grids of the color tube and connects to a front-panel jack to simplify demodulator alignment.

**Provides Switch-Selected R.F. Signals**—Factory-tuned, for channels 3, 4, and 5—for open channel use in your area.

**Model 850** also includes other features that make it invaluable for home and shop use. Net, **$199.95**

*See Your B&K Distributor or Write for Catalog AP18-E*

**B & K MANUFACTURING CO.**
*Division of DYNASCAN CORPORATION*
**1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO 13, ILL.**
*Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.*
*Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.*

# to provide the biggest sound in slim-lines!

New Electro-Voice REGINA 200

Now! Enjoy a slim-line system that sounds as good as it looks! The new E-V Regina 200 with component-quality speakers expressly designed to meet the challenge of ultra-thin cabinetry!

In the woofer, for example, where some thin-speaker systems use light-weight "radio set" speakers, the new E-V Regina 200 employs a true 10-inch high fidelity speaker... with powerful 1 lb. 6 oz. ceramic magnet, precision edgewise-wound voice coil and specially-tailored low-resonance suspension. This combination guarantees solid response to 50 cps, plus minimum distortion and optimum efficiency — with even the lowest-powered stereo amplifiers!

Now, examine the tweeter! It has the look and sound of fine laboratory equipment! The heavy die-cast frame and jewel-like machining insures a lifetime of uniform response. And note the polyurethane suspension system that's years ahead of the rest! It's the secret of the remarkably smooth response to 15,000 cps! Note the handy level control on the back of the Regina 200 for exact personal control of tonal balance.

Measuring only 5-5/8 inches deep, 24-3/8 inches high, 16-3/8 inches wide, the new E-V Regina is a beautifully easy answer to your stereo speaker placement problems. And it's easy on the pocketbook, too . . . just $89.50 net with oiled walnut finish.

Hear the biggest sound in slim-lines... the new Electro-Voice Regina 200 at your E-V dealer's today!

**ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.**
*Consumer Products Division*
*Dept. 1224E, Buchanan, Michigan*

Electro-Voice

# Through HOME STUDY or in RESIDENT CLASSES

# ELECTRONICS

## —field of opportunity—

**the Grantham Communications Electronics Course prepares you for your first class commercial**

# F.C.C. LICENSE

•

The Grantham home study course teaches you principles of electronics in a simple "easy-to-grasp" manner. Each new principle is explained first in *everyday language* and then, after you understand it, is associated with the proper *technical language.* You learn and remember more, because the emphasis is on *understanding* rather than on memorizing.

This correspondence course is directed toward two major objectives—(1) to *teach* you a great deal about electronics, and (2) to prepare you to *pass* all of the F. C. C. examinations required for a first class commercial operator's license. We teach you step by step and have you practice with FCC-type tests which you send to the School for grading and comment. You prepare for your F. C. C. examinations under the watchful direction of an instructor who is especially qualified in this field.

Grantham training is the easy way to learn more quickly—to prepare more thoroughly—for F. C. C. examinations. And your first class license is the quick, easy way to prove to your employer that you are worth more money.

Get details concerning *how* we can prepare you for your F. C. C. license and *how* that license can help you advance in electronics. Mail the coupon below to the home office of Grantham School of Electronics in Hollywood, Calif., and our free catalog will be sent to you promptly.

**offers**

**interesting and profitable careers in**

RADIO AND TV BROADCASTING • TWO-WAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS • RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT • RELAY STATION MAINTENANCE • AUTOMATION ELECTRONICS • TECHNICAL WRITING IN ELECTRONICS • INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS • MILITARY ELECTRONICS • INSTRUMENTATION • TELEMETERING • AERONAUTICAL ELECTRONICS • SPACE ELECTRONICS

and many other

interesting and profitable fields of the present and future

•

To get ahead in electronics, you must have the proper training and your employer must know that you have that training. Your F. C. C. license is a "diploma" in communications electronics granted by the U. S. Government, and it is recognized as such by employers. Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing you to earn this diploma.

**HERE'S PROOF**...that Grantham students prepare for F. C. C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a *few* of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

| | License | Weeks |
|---|---|---|
| Gary DeLeo, 9219 N.E. 76th St., Vancouver, Wash. .... | 1st | 12 |
| Dennis P. Miller, 416 W. Oak St., Alexandria, Va. ..... | 1st | 12 |
| Cecil C. Hironimus, 113 Berwick Rd., Johnstown, Pa. .. | 1st | 12 |
| Max D. Reece, 4222 Fremont Ave. N., Seattle 3, Wash. .. | 1st | 20 |
| Robert Benns, 3802 Military Rd. N.W., Washington, D.C. | 1st | 12 |
| Jon M. Martin, 7913 Sausalito Ave., Canoga Park, Calif. | 1st | 24 |
| Kline H. Mengle, 401 Granville Dr., Silver Spring, Md. .. | 1st | 24 |
| Gary D. Burnard, Johnson Rd., Kirkwood, RD #1, N. Y. | 1st | 12 |
| Newton E. Hastings, 318 Poplar Hill Ave., Salisbury, Md. | 1st | 12 |
| Larry L. Tracewell, 1509 43rd St., Parkersburg, W. Va. .. | 1st | 12 |

If you are interested in details concerning our training, indicate in the coupon below whether you prefer home study or resident classes, and mail the coupon to the School's home office in Hollywood, California—to the address given in the coupon—for free details.

***Accredited by the National Home Study Council***

# GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

**LOS ANGELES** **SEATTLE** **KANSAS CITY** **WASHINGTON**

## FIRST CLASS F.C.C. LICENSE IN 12 WEEKS

Grantham resident schools are located in four major cities— classes in F. C. C. license preparation are offered at all locations. New day classes begin every three months, and new evening classes begin four times a year. The day classes meet 5 days a week and prepare you for a first class F. C. C. license in 12 weeks. The evening classes meet 3 nights a week and prepare you for a first class license in 20 weeks. For more information about the Grantham resident schools, mail the coupon to the School's home office in Hollywood, Calif. Free details will be mailed to you promptly.

| 1505 N. Western Ave. | 408 Marion Street | 3123 Gillham Road | 821-19th Street, N.W. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Los Angeles 27, Calif. | Seattle 4, Wash. | Kansas City 9, Mo. | Washington 6, D. C. |
| (Phone: HO 7-7727) | (Phone: MA 2-7227) | (Phone: JE 1-6320) | (Phone: ST 3-3614) |

**MAIL COUPON FOR FREE DETAILS—NO SALESMAN WILL CALL**

(Mail in envelope or paste on postal card)

**To: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS**
**NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE**
**1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood 27, Calif.**

Gentlemen:

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F.C.C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in: ☐ Home Study, ☐ Resident Classes

24-T

3 gift ideas for kit builders from Weller®

For strong, noise-free soldered connections

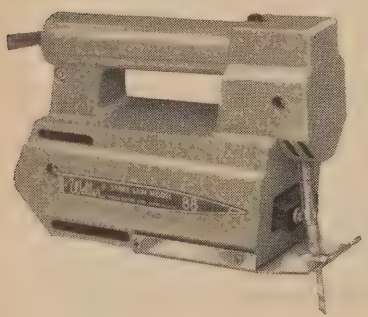
**Dual Heat**

**SOLDERING GUN KIT**

in plastic utility case

A Weller Dual Heat Gun is indispensible in electronic soldering. Heat and spotlight come on instantly when trigger is pulled. 2 trigger positions give two tip temperatures. Switch instantly to low 100-watt or high 140-watt heat. You prevent damage to heat-sensitive components, prolong tip life, and save current by using high heat only when necessary. Kit includes break-proof plastic utility case, 3 long-life soldering tips, tip-changing wrench, flux brush, soldering aid and solder. Model 8200PK.

For making cabinets and speaker mounts

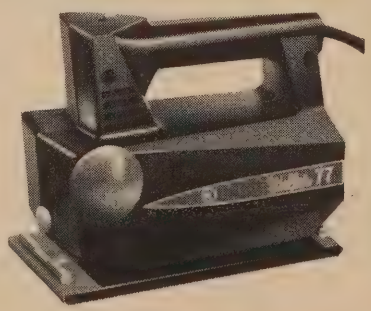


**Hi-Speed Sabre Saw**

Makes all kinds of cuts in wood (up to 1" finished stock) and many other materials—extra fast. Weller's 4.8 ampere, heavy-duty reciprocating motor provides 7,200 cutting strokes of 3/16" a minute. Never splinters. Makes its own starting hole for inside cuts. Five blades included. Model 88.

**Hi-Powered Sander**

Sands twice as fast as any other sander at its price, thanks to Weller's heavy-duty, 4.8 ampere reciprocating motor, 14,400 strokes of 5/32" a minute and big 26 square inch sanding plate. Straight-line action gives a far smoother finish than disc or orbital action. UL approved. Model 77.



Available at Electronic Parts Distributors

**WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., EASTON, PA.**

# Correspondence

## We Flubbed One

*Dear Editor*:

Please confess to our readers the mistakes edited into my short note on a "Low-Amplitude Linear Oscillator" in the July 1962 issue. Other reader-authors will understand, but the rest will think me a fool.

*Corrections, text:* 3rd paragraph: "C2 (not C4) being kept small enough." Same paragraph, "5 $\mu\mu$f with a 6.2-mc crystal" (not 6.2-kc "rock"). Last paragraph: ". . . for the frequency and *decrement* of the tuned circuit."

*Corrections, diagram:* Legend "15–30 $\mu\mu$f *if used*" applies to C1, not C4; G4 does not have −10 volts bias.

Apparently, somebody not only changed my careful notation without understanding the circuit, but tried to telescope two items together—this one and another which appeared in the August 1961 issue as "Coilless Crystal Oscillator." Readers interested in the crystal version should refer to the 1961 note, and those wishing to build the variable oscillator may write to me.

ALBERT H. TAYLOR

*Read Island, B.C.*
*Canada*

## Yes You Can!!!

*Dear Editor:*

Mr. J. C. Nielsen's comment on page 21 of the September issue concerning the little tape recorders—*the tapes cannot be interchanged between machines*"—needs clarification.

Since tape speed is not calibrated, it must be adjusted for playback to correspond with recording speed. This is quite easy to do.

Originally, both volume and clarity were better when tapes were played back on the machine that did the recording. I recently realigned the heads on our own two machines, and now each plays tapes made on the other loud and clear. It was necessary to install a .016-inch thick shim under one side of the record-play head on one machine to correct poor "azimuth alignment". Evidently, the manufacturer does not attempt to align the heads accurately, and this alignment is surprisingly critical when interchanging tapes.

# To assure ADVANCEMENT or to turn your hobby into a new and PROFITABLE CAREER in the fast growing field of ELECTRONICS you should investigate the NRI Home-Study Courses in Industrial Electronics, Radio-TV Servicing, Radio-TV Communications

There is an immediate and growing need for trained Technicians in many branches of Electronics. In fact, four to seven trained Technicians are needed for every graduate engineer. Better than average jobs await you in the fast growing industry of the 1960's . . . offering high pay and prestige, interesting work and a bright future. Join the thousands of NRI graduates who have benefited from career opportunities in this Electronic Age. Mail the postage-free card today.

### Qualify for Higher Pay

You must be *trained* to qualify for higher earnings and advancement. Whichever branch of Electronics you select, you'll find that NRI training is the time-proved way to get into this interesting and fast growing industry.

### Training Equipment Included

When you learn Electronics through NRI you use scientifically developed "learn-by-practice" methods. At no extra cost, NRI sends special equipment that gives actual experience, makes theory you learn come to life in an easy-to-grasp, interesting manner. You perform a wide variety of experiments working with basic circuits and components. All equipment is yours to keep.

### Oldest and Largest School

For nearly half a century, NRI has featured Electronics training, progressing from Radio and Television servicing and communications to Industrial and Military Electronics. As the oldest and largest home-study school of its kind, NRI can supply training at reasonable cost. Monthly payment plans. Take the first step toward a successful career now. Mail postage-free card. Get NRI CATALOG without cost or obligation. **National Radio Institute, Washington 16, D.C.**

*Turn Page for Facts on NRI Courses* ▶

## Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed

NRI NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
Washington 16, D. C. RE

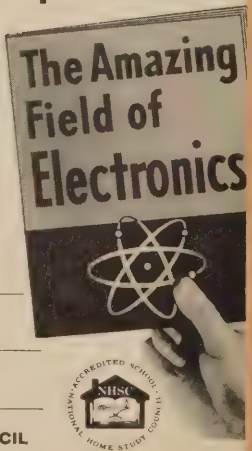
Please send me your Electronic, Radio-TV catalog without cost or obligation. I am interested in course checked below. (No salesman will call. PLEASE PRINT.)

- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Radio-TV Servicing
- ☐ Math for Electronics
- ☐ Communications (Complete)
- ☐ FCC License
- ☐ Mobile Communications
- ☐ Aircraft Communications
- ☐ Marine Communications

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____




ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

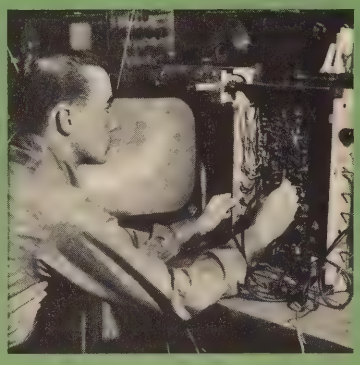
Approved for Veteran's under Korean GI Bill

# PICK THE CAREER YOU WANT
# IN THE WONDERFUL FIELD OF ELECTRONICS
# TRAIN AT HOME WITH THE LEADER

## INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Prepare for a career as an Electronic Technician in industry, business, government, the military, with this NRI course in Electronics—Principles, Practices, Maintenance. Computers, telemetry, automation, missiles, rockets all employ the same basic principles . . . and that is what this NRI course stresses with illustrated lessons, special training equipment.

## TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING
**(INCLUDES COLOR TV)**

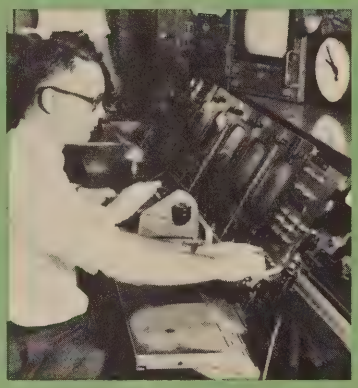


NRI's time-tested course in Servicing not only trains you to fix radios, TV sets, hi-fi, etc., but also shows you how to earn spare-time money starting soon after enrolling. Fast growth in number of sets, color-TV, stereo, means money-making opportunities in your own spare-time or full-time business or working for someone else. Special training equipment included.

## TV-RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

In the NRI Communications course you get *actual experience* as NRI prepares you for your choice of Communications fields and an FCC License. Commercial methods and techniques of Radio and TV Broadcasting; teletype; facsimile; microwave; radar; mobile and marine radio; navigation devices; FM stereo multiplexing are some of the subjects covered. You work with special training equipment.

## FCC COMMERCIAL LICENSE



For men with Radio-TV experience who want to operate or service transmitting equipment used in broadcasting, aviation, marine, microwave, facsimile or mobile communications. A Service Technician is *required by law* to have an FCC License to work on C-Band, other transmitting equipment. From Simple Circuits to Broadcast Operation, this new NRI course trains you quickly for your Government FCC examinations.

SEE OTHER SIDE

**ALSO: Special courses in Mobile Communications; Aircraft Communications and Guidance; Marine Communications; Math for Electronics.**

Today, a career in Electronics offers unlimited opportunity. Job counselors advise, "For an interesting career, get into Electronics." The National Association of Manufacturers says, "There is no more interesting and challenging occupation in American industry."

When you train for a career in Electronics through NRI home-study methods your home becomes your classroom, and you the only student. You pick your own study hours, study when you want, as long as you want. No need to give up your job or go away to school. And there are no special requirements of previous Electronics experience or education. Train with the leader. Your NRI training is backed by nearly 50 years of success. Mail the postage-free card. National Radio Institute, Washington 16, D.C.

MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD NOW

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NRI **National Radio Institute**
**3939 Wisconsin Avenue**
**Washington 16, D.C.**

However, I think these tape recorders are worth their cost.

BURTON A. NOBLE
*San Leandro, Calif.*

### Misunderstood Microphones

*Dear Editor:*

I'm afraid that the author of "Understanding the Microphone" (August 1962) doesn't understand microphones as well as he ought to. This is apparent since he classifies the condenser microphone along with the carbon microphone as a type which derives much of its output energy from its electric supply.

The truth is that the dc polarizing supply of a condenser microphone supplies absolutely none of the power in its ac output—all such power is transduced from acoustical power. If anyone wants to argue this statement, I'll be glad to prove it analytically, but its truth should be evident from the fact that a variable capacitor provides no power sink. Also, since there is no net or direct current from the power supply, it obviously is not delivering any power. And the author's specific reference to the "supply of external power" is clearly erroneous.

ROBERT LYNN
*Beverly Hills, Calif.*

### Mr. Carr Replies

My thanks are due to Mr. Lynn for pointing out that the form of presentation of the condenser microphone material may be ambiguous. I do not agree, however, that it is incorrect, for the following reasons:

**1.** The text nowhere states (as for the carbon microphone) that the capacitive element dissipates power. In fact, the reference in the "Principle" section properly refers to "change in charge."

**2.** The text here (and in the entire article) has reference to complete and practical microphones. The condenser mike in this regard *does* require a power source to establish the operating condition (bias), and to provide the high output voltage at low impedances (through active impedance conversion).

**3.** The term "modulating" is correctly applied to the condenser structure when it is used (as mentioned in the text) for frequency modulation of an ac bias carrier. This use, incidentally, has been growing in popularity.

Perhaps clarity could have been better served by classifying ac bias usage under "Modulating Types" and the dc bias version under a third classification. The selected form, however, seemed to best serve the purpose of the article.

ROBERT W. CARR
*Manager, Product Development*
*Shure Brothers Inc.*
*Evanston, Ill.*

END


BUILD YOUR OWN *Schober* ELECTRONIC ORGAN

3 Models to choose from...
Concert Model $1200
Consolette Model $800
Spinet Model $550

**This is the Schober Consolette Model with two full 61-note keyboards, 17 pedals and 22 individual stops. It is comparable to finished organs selling from $1800 to $2500.**

You'll love the rich, thrilling tone of a Schober Electronic Organ, and you'll love the price, too—starting as low as $550. Whichever Schober Organ you prefer—there are three brilliant models to choose from—you'll happily find it's only half the price of a comparable, ready-made organ sold in a store. In fact, many people who could well afford to buy *any* organ, have chosen to build a Schober Organ simply because they prefer it musically! You get a full-size organ on which you can play classical and popular music. Beautiful hand-rubbed cabinet . . . magnificent sound!

And you don't have to be an electronic genius to build your own Schober Organ. The clear, concise, step-by-step instructions make it realistically simple, *even if you've never touched a soldering iron!*

Assemble it gradually if you wish. We'll send each kit as needed. That way you spend only a small amount of money at a time—for example, just $18.94 to start. Or you can order all the components of your organ to be sent at once, and assemble it in as little as 50 hours!

Even a beginner can quickly learn to play a Schober Organ. You'll soon discover a whole new world of music, and endless hours of pleasure. Unquestionably, this organ *is* the king of instruments!

We are so proud of our organs we've made a 10" Hi-Fi demonstration record we'd like you to hear. Write to The Schober Organ Corporation, 43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N. Y. for your copy. The initial cost of the record is $2 but this will be refunded when you send for your first organ building kit.

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION
43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N.Y.

IN CANADA: Associated Music Services
216 Alverna Road
Richmond Hill, Ontario

IN AUSTRALIA: The Electronic Organ Co.
(Australia)
11 Cadow Street
Pymble, N. S. W.

IN UNITED KINGDOM: Burge Electronics Limited
Greycaines Industrial Estate
Bushey Mill Lane, Watford
Hertfordshire, England

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RE-22
43 West 61st Street
New York 23, N. Y.

☐ Please send me FREE booklet and other literature on the Schober Organ.

☐ Please send me the Hi-Fi demonstration record. I enclose $2 which is refundable when I order my first kit.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

# NEW LOOK FROM PACO

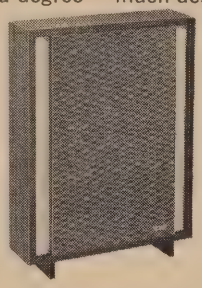
## IN LOUDSPEAKERS:

## REVOLUTIONARY NEW PACO SPEAKER SYSTEM DARES TO USE 6" CONES!

PACO is proud to present the Model L4 System, a revolutionary new development in loudspeaker design that offers a degree of brilliance, clarity and quality unequaled by speakers selling for as much as $300. Yet this remarkable speaker system costs only $99.95 net.

Here's the secret. Developed by a brilliant and famous audio designer, the new system consists of three 6-inch woofer mid-range speakers in close configuration and a tweeter. Normally, 6-inch speakers have very high cone resonance, no bass response and low power capacity. In this system, however, a special ball diffuser, bonded to the voice coil form, disperses sound in the middle frequency and widens the normally narrow axis beam of the speaker. The result is an extremely smooth response in the middle range.

Each speaker cone also has three struts bonded to it, and to each diffuser. This produces a rigid diaphragm which eliminates edge distortion and provides the much-desired "piston effect" up to 7,000-8,000 cycles. The arrangement also produces a cone resonance in the mid-range woofers of approximately 40 cycles —comparable to the most expensive woofer.

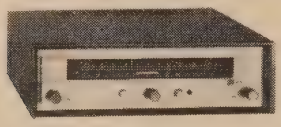


**Model L4 by PACO:** $99.95 net.

Because of their close proximity, the three speakers act as a single mass in moving air, but without the sluggishness often associated with large speakers. And, each individual speaker remains light enough to produce an accurate mid-range. This elimination of the cross-over between bass and mid-range affords an even greater degree of clarity and fidelity. With a response of 45-18,000 cycles, the system is capable of reproducing every nuance of even the most intricate musical passage. Designed to operate with all amplifiers, its impedance is 8 ohms. See and hear it at your dealer or write today to PACO Electronics Co., Inc., Glendale 27, New York.

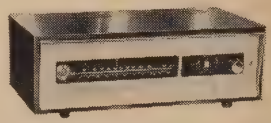
## IN HIGH-FIDELITY KITS:

The ST-55MX FM Stereo Multiplex Tuner Kit and the SA-50 Stereo Preamp-Amplifier Kit (50 watts: 25 per channel) are two completely new, decorator-designed units that enhance the decor of any home. Handsome new styling and color scheme make this combination look as distinctive as it sounds. And, like other famous PACO kits, the ST-55MX and SA-50 assemble ⅓ faster and easier than similar kits sold by other kit makers.



**ST-55MX FM Stereo Multiplex Tuner Kit** (Prealigned; less enclosure): $99.95 net. Factory wired (includes enclosure): $159.95 net. Enclosure: $7.95 net.

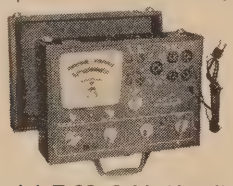
**ST-50 Stereo Preamp-Amplifier Kit** (less enclosure): $79.95 net. Factory wired (includes enclosure): $149.95 net. Enclosure: $7.95 net.



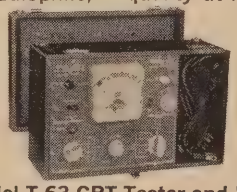
**ST-25MX FM Stereo Multiplex Tuner Kit** (Pre-aligned, less enclosure): $69.95 net. Factory wired: $99.95 net. Enclosure: $14.95 net. (walnut); $4.95 net. (metal).

## IN TEST-EQUIPMENT:

A complete line of PACO test equipment is now available in kit form for the audiophile, ham operator and electronic technician who wants maximum quality at lowest possible cost.



**New Model T-62 Grid Circuit Analyzer Tube Tester and Megohmmeter.** Tests Novars, Compactrons and Nuvistors. Kit: $49.95 net. Factory wired: $67.95 net.



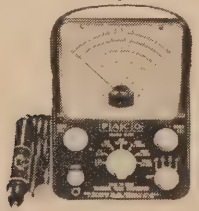
**New Model T-63 CRT Tester and Rejuvenator.** Utilizes a true beam current test circuit. Kit: $44.95 net. Factory wired: $59.95 net.

**New Model G-32 Sweep Generator and Marker-Adder.** Simplifies sweep alignment procedures. Kit: $85.95 net. Factory wired: $129.95 net.

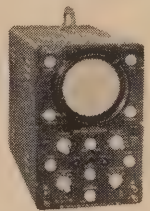
**New Model G-34 Sine and Square Wave Generator.** Versatile coverage of 7 cps to 750 kc sine and square wave in 6 bands. Kit: $64.95 net. F'cty wired: $99.95 net.

**New Model G-36 Color Bar and White Dot Generator.** Features ease of operation and utmost stability. Kit: $119.95 net. Factory wired: $179.95 net.

**Model C-25 In-Circuit Capacitor Tester.** Tests for faulty capacitors without removing them from circuit. Kit: $19.95 net. Factory wired: $29.95 net.



**Model V-70 Vacuum Tube Voltmeter.** Versatile, AC operated, peak to peak. Kit: $31.95 net. F'cty wired: $49.95 net.



**Model S-55 Wide-Band Oscilloscope.** Covers range between DC and 5 mc. Kit: $95.95 net. Factory wired: $155.95 net.

**Model G-30 RF Sig. Generator.** Fine and coarse attenuators handle any signal level. Kit: $32.95 net. Wired: $44.95 net.

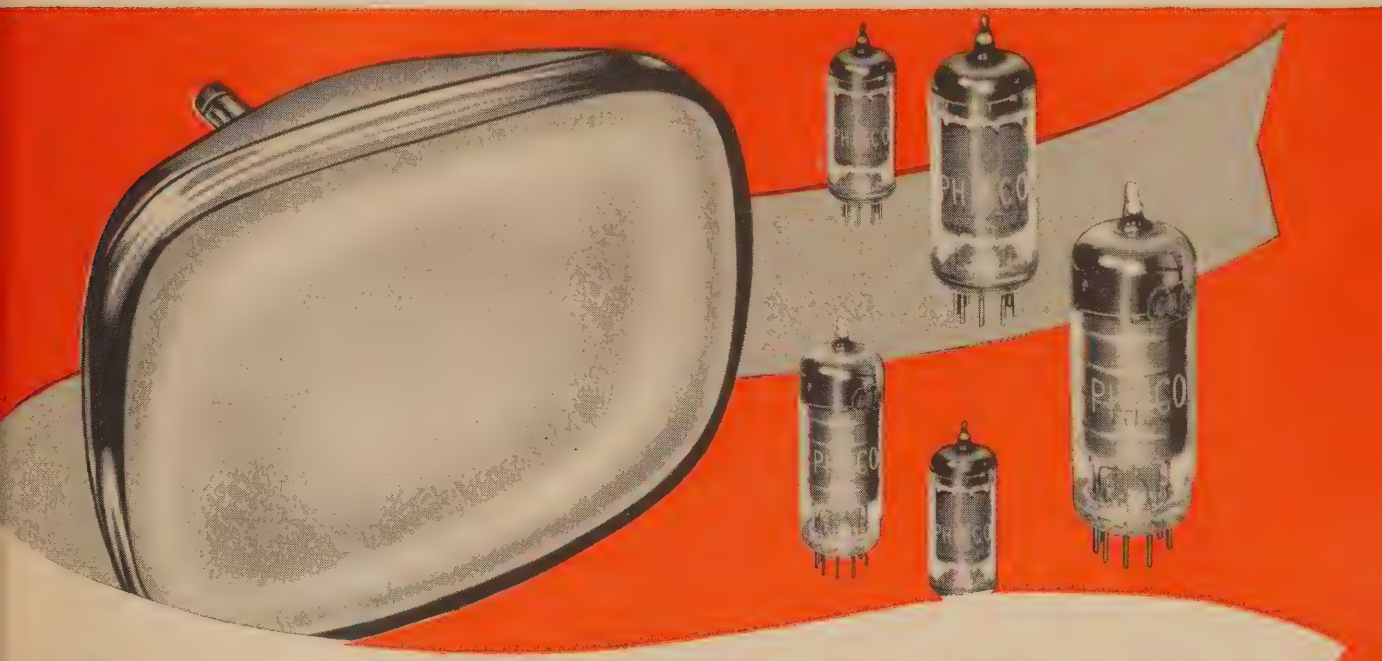
**PACO ELECTRONICS COMPANY, INCORPORATED, 70-31 84th STREET, GLENDALE 27, NEW YORK**

DIVISION OF PRECISION APPARATUS CO., INC. EXPORT: MORHAN EXPORTING CORP., 458 BROADWAY, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

OUR 33rd YEAR

# Season's Greetings

## and Best Wishes for an even More Prosperous NEW YEAR



# THE PHILCO PLEDGE OF QUALITY TO THE SERVICE-DEALER

When you insist on a Philco STAR BRIGHT 20/20 Picture Tube or Philco Receiving Tube, you're sure of unbeatably high quality. There are many technical reasons why—but the most fundamental reason behind the Philco Pledge of Quality is Philco's own reputation—and the fact that we consider the service technician as our most important tube customer.

Everything that Philco makes or sells reflects on the proud reputation that we have tried to build throughout the years. Your customer makes no distinction between the Philco part or tube that you install and the original Philco instrument that he purchased. To us, the most important fact is that your customer . . . and ours . . . is satisfied.

That is why we refuse to relax the quality standards for every product, every tube, every part sold by Philco. That is one reason we believe every replacement part should meet original factory specifications. Your Philco Distributor makes it especially easy for you to use and order the right tube or part, by offering a service data program and maintaining complete stocks of Philco tubes and parts.

**See Your Philco Distributor . . . He's the Best Friend and Partner Any Serviceman Could Have!**

## Double Satisfaction

Star Bright 20/20 Picture Tubes *contain all new material* in a re-used envelope . . . checked and rechecked to rigid Philco specifications. Buy them for *double satisfaction* . . . your customers and your own!

PARTS & SERVICE OPERATIONS

**PHILCO®**

A SUBSIDIARY OF Ford Motor Company

Want Additional Service Information?

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

**Philco Parts & Service Operations** E-12
"C" and Westmoreland Streets, Phila. 34, Pa.

Please send me the latest Free technical information and my complimentary copy of the Philco Service-Businessman magazine.

Name .....

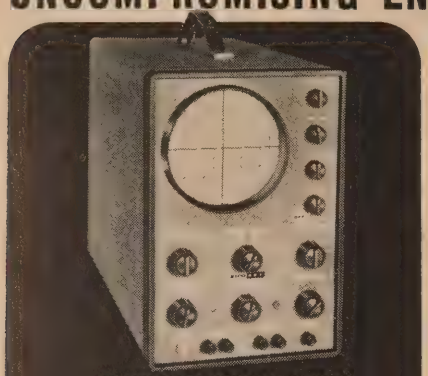
Address .....

City ..... State .....

☐ Service Only ☐ Retailer with Service Dept.

Just Off the Press! New Philco Electronic Parts Catalog! Ask Your Philco Distributor for Your Copy Today!

# UNCOMPROMISING ENGINEERING CREATES THE BEST BUY . . . EICO



**NEW ADVANCED GENERAL PURPOSE 5" OSCILLOSCOPE #427**

Kit **$69.95** Wired **$109.95**

Vertical amplifier with 3 push-pull stages, direct coupled throughout; 4-position, frequency-compensated V input attenuator; internal calibrating voltage. Recurrent sweeps from 10cps-100kc in 4 overlapping ranges; choice of int. +, —, 60cps, or ext. sync; fully automatic sync. operation; full retrace blanking. Intensity, focus and astigmatism controls on panel. Sharp, clean, non-blooming trace. Instantaneous, drift-free positioning. Convenient direct plate connections. V amp: 10mv p-p/cm sens.; flat dc-500kc.—6db at 1mc; 1 meg input Z. H amp: 0.5V p-p/cm sens.; 2cps-450kc flat response; 10 meg input Z.

**AC VTVM & AMPLIFIER #250**

Kit **$49.95** Wired **$79.95**

Highly sensitive, reliable AC VTVM & wideband amplifier. Measures 100 microvolts to 300V in 12 ranges; 10c-600kc ±0db response, 10 megohms input impedance, ±3% accuracy. Wideband amplifier switch-controlled for external use: 8c-800kc response, 5VRMS output, 5K ohms output impedance, gain control, noise —40db. Frame-grid triode cathode follower input circuit, freq.-compensated input attenuator, cathode circuit attenuator. Regulated power supply.

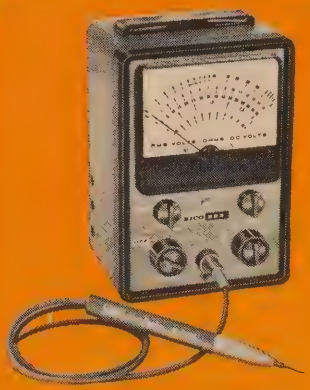
**AC VTVM #255** Kit **$44.95** Wired **$72.95**
All the precise VTVM facilities of the #250 less external use of the wide-band amplifier.

*Formerly designated as #260.

**AC VOLT-WATT METER #261***

Kit **$49.95** Wired **$79.95**

AC voltmeter & load-compensated audio wattmeter of unique quality. Measures AC voltages from 1mv to 1000V in 11 ranges, power from .015mw to 150W in 7 ranges, across standard loads from 4 to 600 ohms. Tapped power resistor load (4, 8, 16 and 600 ohms) handles up to 80W on 8 ohms and 40W on other taps. Switch to external load up to 150W. Meter automatically compensated for any load selected, internal or external, to provide single watt scale.



**VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER #222**

Complete with exclusive dual-purpose Uni-Probe® (U. S. Pat.)

Kit **$27.95** Wired **$42.95**

Entirely electronic, direct reading measurement of resistance, and AC & DC to 1500V in 5 ranges. May be calibrated without removal from cabinet. Complete electronic overload protection, plus fuse. 1% precision ceramic resistors. Exclusive AC/DC Uni-Probe® selects DC or AC-Ohms. DC voltmeter input impedance 11 megohms, accuracy ±3%. AC voltmeter input impedance 1 megohm, accuracy ±5%. Ohmmeter 0.2 ohms to 1000 megohms in 5 ranges.

**IN-CIRCUIT CAPACITOR TESTER #955**

Kit **$19.95** Wired **$39.95**

Tests capacitors in the circuit without unsoldering. Checks for shorts, (even in the presence of as little as 1 ohm shunt resistance). Checks open units (as little as 5MMF in the circuit). Measures capacitance with ±10% accuracy between 0.1mf and 50mf. Measures RC product, convertible into dissipation or power factor. Utilizes electron-ray tube EM84/6FG6 with sharp bar pattern. Line adjust control permits maximum sensitivity regardless of line voltage variations.

**TRANSISTOR & CIRCUIT TESTER #680**

Kit **$25.95** Wired **$39.95**

Measures ICEO, ICBO & DC$\beta$ directly, AC$\beta$ indirectly, without charts or special settings—plus all dc volts, currents & resistances needed to service transistor equipment. Battery powered. 50$\mu$A, 3½" face meter movement provides sensitivity & scale length necessary for accuracy. Built-in 20,000ΩV VOM facilities free your other test equipment.

Extra-Low Ripple

**6 & 12 VOLT BATTERY ELIMINATOR & CHARGER #1064**

Kit **$43.95** Wired **$52.95**

Heavy-duty 2-ranges for operating any mobile radio & transceiver including transistor or "hybrid" types. Also usable as charger for either 6 or 12 volt batteries. Variable transformer provides continuous output adjustment. 2 meters simultaneously observe output voltage and current. Ratings: 0-8V: 10A continuous, 20A intermittent; 0-16V: 6A cont., 10A interm. AC ripple: 0-16V range: 0.3% @ 2A, 1% @ 6A. Heavy-duty selenium rectifiers, & automatic reset overload relay.

**METERED VARIABLE AUTO-TRANSFORMER AC BENCH SUPPLIES**

**#1073:** 3A rating Kit **$35.95** Wired **$47.95**
**#1078:** 7½A rating Kit **$42.95** Wired **$54.95**

For study of components under varying line conditions. Delivers any voltage up to 140VAC with linear variation of output throughout entire range. Smooth rotary brush-tap controlled by panel dial. Highly efficient variable toroidal core design. Auto-transformer. No waveform distortion or voltage drop from no-load to full load. Separate output ammeter & output voltmeter.

**TUBE TESTER ADAPTOR #610**

Kit **$5.95** Wired **$11.95**

Adapts EICO models 625 or 666 tube testers for testing the following new tube types: nuvistor 5 pin; nuvistor 7 pin; novar; 10 pin miniature; compactron; 12 pin. Included are roll-chart supplements for both 625 and 666 models.

**EICO®**

**EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.**
**3300 NO. BLVD., L.I.C. 1, N. Y.**

EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. C-12

- ☐ Send free 32-page catalog & Distributor's name.
- ☐ Send **Free Schematic** of Model No. _____,
- ☐ Send new 36-page GUIDEBOOK TO HI-FI for which I enclose 25c for postage & handling.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone .... State.....

Add 5% in West.

**Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use. Most EICO Dealers offer budget terms.**

Listen to the EICO Hour, WABC-FM, N. Y. 95.5 MC, Mon.-Fri., 7:15-8 P.M.
Export Dept., Roburn Agencies Inc., 431 Greenwich St., New York 13

# SENSELESS ORBITING

*. . . Aping the Soviets Doesn't Get Us to the Moon . . .*

AFTER an unnecessarily late start into the space age on Feb. 1, 1958, four months after Sputnik I, the US is still slavishly imitating the course of the Soviets.

When the Russians orbited a man around the earth on Aug. 6, 1961, then another on Aug. 12, 1961, we followed suit on Feb. 20, 1962, and May 24, 1962. But the Russians made 1, then 17-½ orbits against our 3 each. On Aug. 11 and Aug. 12, 1962, the Soviets accomplished 64 and 48 orbits against our 6 on Oct. 3, 1962. This makes a total of 4 Soviet manned orbits against our 3. But the Russians' orbits far exceeded ours—130-½ against the US' only 12.

Why all this frantic orbiting around the earth? Because airless space is a totally new experience to man, it must be well tested to make certain that he can survive long space trips. On top of the deadly vacuum of space, another totally new experience was added when man first began orbiting in space—weightlessness. Could he stand this too? Yes, he could and did.

All these facts had been predicted as feasible by physicists, astronomers and others for many decades. Fifty years ago, the present writer, in his magazine *Modern Electrics* (March 1912), spoke of weightlessness in space and *space sickness*. Recent experiences have shown that like seasickness, space sickness is suffered not by all individuals but only by a certain percentage. Today, too, we have medicines to counteract space nausea.

The point is that modern space flying is not a new or recent art—it is indeed over 100 years old. Many scientists have occupied themselves with all its phases for a long time. Its laws, its physics have been thoroughly known and discussed in textbooks for decades. Astronomers and mathematicians have solved the laws of space flight, trajectories, orbits and the elapsed time of all contemplated interplanetary flights.

Then why do the Russians lead and we follow in space? Their longer experience in rocketry has given them an edge. Unfortunately, when our own Prof. R. H. Goddard, of Clark University—the father of space rocketry—did his celebrated pioneer work during 1914 to 1945, nobody in high government listened to him and to his epoch-making discoveries. A few men in our War Department did appreciate his work, but the astronomically high costs of going into space research discouraged our Government. *Had we started at that time, we probably would now be ahead of the Soviets.*

In our opinion, we should stop NOW the senseless earth-orbiting manned rocket experiments. We do not believe that any further such orbiting will enhance our space knowledge to a large degree.

We know and are fully convinced that we are ahead in electronics and all its know-how. It is axiomatic that rocketry and space exploration is unthinkable without electronics.

We know, too, that our astronauts are well trained and do not lack in courage as explorers into the unknown, any more than Columbus or Lindbergh did.

We know, too, that our real goal in space is the moon. But we are wasting too much time on nonessentials. Washington space people tell us that, at present, imagination, vision and urgency are lacking in many of our space departments. What we need is a new approach to the moon problem, NOW —not in 1965 or 1967.

The money and effort spent in useless earth orbiting could better be used in doing first things first.

Most scientists and space technicians are convinced that what is urgently needed now is to place an *unmanned* exploring pilot vehicle on the moon immediately. Fortunately we are working in that direction now.

Moreover, we have the means to accomplish it now—particularly when it comes to electronic telemetry and guidance.

We have multiple rockets with sufficient thrust to orbit the moon, either instrumented or manned; then by telemetered television we can pick the best location to land an electronic explorer from the same rocket.

This is the prime requisite for landing a manned moon crew subsequently. No one today knows the consistency of the moon's surface. Scientists speculate that in the several billions of years of existence it may be covered with a layer of quicksand-like dust that could be hundreds of feet deep, or only a foot thick. Patently, men should not make a lunar landing under such hazardous conditions.

And that is the chief reason for a fully electronically instrumented explorer in advance of a manned landing.

In the exploration of the moon, we should also speak of low moon orbiting. Such orbits can either be polar or equatorial. The moon being airless, lunar satellites are not hampered by an atmosphere. Thus, such orbits could be extremely low, if it were not for the moon's mountains which rise to peaks of 30,000 feet, or more than 5 miles. The orbiting satellite must clear such elevations. Perhaps the lowest moon orbiter should be at least 20 miles above the surface. The time of revolution at such an altitude is about 1 hour 52 minutes. But the orbiting speed of such a low satellite is nearly 1 mile a second—too fast for visual observation of the lunar topography. The solution: Make a taped cinematographic record which later can be inspected at a slower speed.

In résumé: **1.** Stop aping the Russian manned earth orbits. Our goal is the moon as the first vital space objective.

**2.** Fire into a low moon orbit a rocket that carries an electronic-instrumented explorer.

**3.** Release the manless robot explorer from its mother rocket and set it onto the moon to make hundreds of tests, including a television survey of the moon's surface, these to be sent electronically coded to earth for evaluation.

Once we have complete data on the moon's surface and its consistency—then and only then should we undertake a manned lunar landing, for which we should be ready then.

—*H. G.*

*Merry Christmas—Happy New Year*

The Staff of Radio-Electronics

# TAHA Tapered Aperture Horn Antenna

## Longest, largest single antenna for point-to-point fixed communications

**By JORDAN McQUAY**

WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST UNIQUE directional antenna is the TAHA—*T*apered *A*perture *H*orn *A*ntenna—now regularly used for long-range hf (high-frequency) fixed reception at the Army Signal Corps station, La Plata, Md.

At this giant site—terminal receiving point for overseas circuits of the Army global communications system—are many rhombics and special antennas that are usually effective for hf dx signal reception.

In the event of international hostilities, however, none of these may provide the high degree of directivity and selectivity required for extremely reliable—particularly jam-proof and interference-proof—global communications.

This critical and strategic need led to the design and development of the TAHA, an immense structure with all the advantages of a conventional rhombic *plus* greater directivity and selectivity, and broader bandwidth.

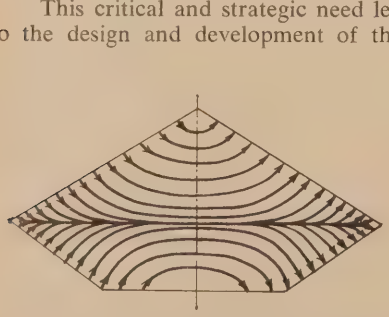


*Fig. 1—Electric field distribution at horn aperture.*

*View of TAHA from ground inside reflecting horn, looking toward waveguide feed.*

Operating within a range of 5 to 25 mc, the TAHA is permanently oriented to "work" with one, and only one, of the several, distant, fixed transmitting stations of the Army global system.

These transmitting stations are variously located in Eastern Africa, the Near East, the Philippines and elsewhere around the world. Thus, the TAHA requires an individual antenna to link with each of the distant transmitting sites. In the meantime, conventional rhombics are used for routine reception on these international circuits.

As with a rhombic, the larger the size of the TAHA, the greater its directivity and selectivity. This is an oversimplification, of course, because a practical limit to increasing physical size is set by factors of mechanical construction.

That limit is reached in the present size of the TAHA, which has the desired characteristics of directivity and selectivity for long-range hf global communications.

The complete antenna—tapered horn, waveguide feed and supporting structure—is nearly a quarter of a mile long.

Looking at the open mouth, the aperture is over 500 feet wide and 250 feet high. The opposite or terminal end of the horn is 40 feet wide and 80 feet high—precisely matching the size of the open waveguide feed, contained in a metal housing 40 x 80 x 80 feet.

Total ground area encompassed by the TAHA and supporting system is nearly 17 acres. The tapered horn, excluding guy wires, covers nearly 7 acres.

### Horn characteristics

The tapered horn operates essentially as any open-ended horn antenna,

The electric field distribution at the aperture is shown in Fig. 1. Despite truncation, the E-field intensity across the aperture is maximum at center, and tapers smoothly to zero at all edges.

Characteristics of the reception (and radiation) pattern are influenced primarily by the large *size* and the truncated *shape* of the aperture. This pattern has a 10° beam width in the horizontal plane—similar to an equivalent rhombic, but almost devoid of sidelobes. Sidelobes of the TAHA are down more than 20 db from the maximum of the main lobe.

Broad bandwidth characteristics of the TAHA are on the order of 3.5 to 1—better than an equivalent rhombic.

The TAHA can be operated at any frequency within the high-frequency range of 5 to 25 mc, because the entire antenna has no resonant elements.

High-gain directivity coupled with broad bandwidth make the TAHA invaluable as an interference-rejecting antenna for long-range point-to-point reception, despite its fixed azimuth and elevation.

### Waveguide feed

Upon entering the aperture, received radio waves pass along the inside of the tapered horn to the terminal, where the waveguide feed is located. The waveguide feed couples the tapered antenna to a 72-ohm coaxial transmission line leading to conventional high-frequency receivers.

The terminal opening of the horn is an upright rectangle 40 feet wide and 80 feet high. Coupled directly to this is an 80-foot length of rectangular waveguide, having the same 40 x 80-foot opening and an identical tapered ridge on each side wall (Fig. 2). Top, bottom, side and back surfaces are covered with galvanized sheet steel. Only the front surface is open, where it connects electrically and mechanically with the terminal of the tapered horn antenna.

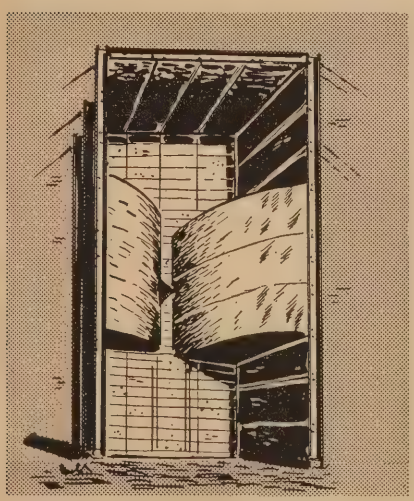
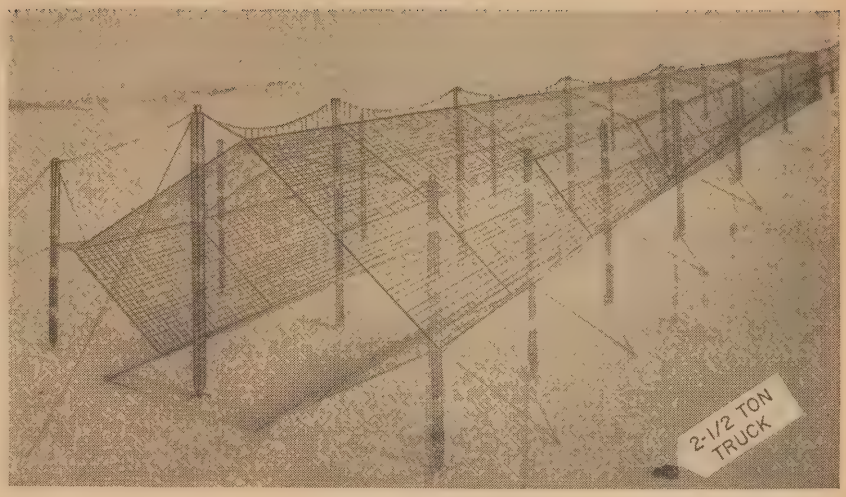


*Fig. 2—Heart of the antenna, the waveguide feed.*




*The completed TAHA.*

Each of the two ridges is about 30 feet in height. They taper back until they are separated by about 6 feet—at which distance they are removed about 5 feet from the metal surface of the back wall.

Mounted on one of the ridges, about 6 feet from the back wall, is a 5-foot conical probe. The entire cone is active, and therefore the apex is mounted physically well beyond the center point between the two metal ridges. The base of the cone is positioned about 1 inch from the actual surface of the mounting ridge. The center conductor of a standard 72-ohm coaxial transmission line is connected to the conical base. The outer conductor is attached to the metal ridge. The only insulator in the entire TAHA assembly is a small bushing at the point where the transmission line connects with the conical probe.

Received radio waves passing through the terminal of the tapered horn impinge upon the metal surfaces inside the waveguide feed, and are collected by the conical probe mounted horizontally across the gap at the rear of the two metal ridges. From that point, the signals travel via the transmission line to conventional hf receivers.

### Construction

The aperture of the tapered horn antenna is truncated by the ground, mainly to minimize structural problems.

The ground is actually the bottom of the antenna, consisting of copper mesh imbedded in a flat asphalt surface, which runs beneath the entire horn and the waveguide feed. The copper mesh is bonded to the wire-grid sides of the horn antenna.

The sides and top of the tapered horn antenna are constructed of wire-grid panels of No. 8 Copperweld wire. Transverse wires are uniformly spaced at 24-inch intervals. Longitudinal wires are spaced at varying distances—from about 10 inches at the waveguide feed to as much as 8 feet near the horn aperture.

The sides and top of the horn are supported by a guyed structure composed of 18 steel towers of graduated height—plus catenaries, stays, hangars and secondary cables. All guy wires are outside the horn antenna—eliminating the need for strain insulators.

All parts and components of the TAHA—the horn antenna, the waveguide feed, and all towers, guys, stays and supports—are connected together *and grounded together.*

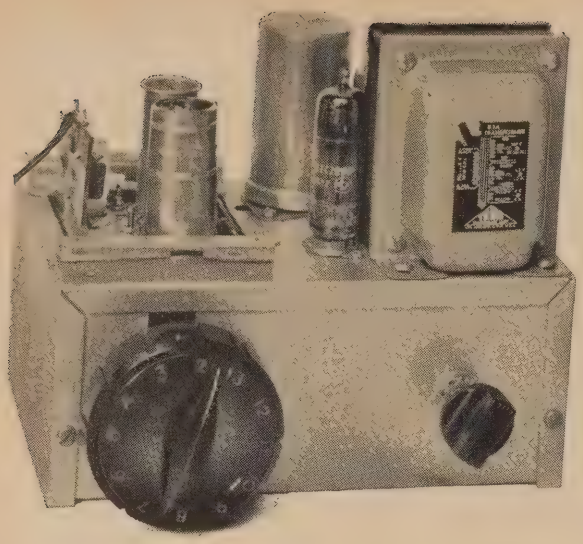
### Future types

Principal characteristics of the first TAHA have been evaluated and verified during actual operation over considerable periods of time. Comparison tests were also made between the TAHA and equivalent rhombics.

Collated data from these various dynamic tests are now being applied to research and development of improved designs and modifications of the TAHA. Areas of current study include changes in density of wire grids of the horn antenna, use of wire screens to enclose the waveguide feed, use of various types of probes in the waveguide feed, and use of polarization diversity reception.

A TAHA for transmitting purposes is also under development—requiring only minor design modifications in the receiving type. It will have similar electrical characteristics, but will be capable of handling almost unlimited power. It will operate from a 300-ohm balanced transmission line, and in the same high-frequency range.

The TAHA was designed, developed and constructed for the Army Signal Corps by the Developmental Engineering Corp. Cost of the first TAHA, including engineering design and development, exceeded $900,000. END



The converter is a neat little package about twice the size of a TV tuner.

# *Simple converter adds TV sound to your FM tuner*

# high-fidelity TV sound

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK
EDITOR

**Have you ever tried piping TV sound through your hi-fi system when a particularly good program was on? Taking the sound from the ratio detector of the typical intercarrier TV leaves a lot to be desired. Sync buzz, distortion and background noise show up like a sore thumb when fed through a good audio system.**

**If you own a good FM broadcast tuner, you can build a converter to provide high-fidelity, noise-free reception from the sound channels of your local TV stations. If the FM receiver is sensitive and you have a reasonably good TV antenna, it will provide good sound reception from TV stations up to 75 miles away.**

The unit converts the TV sound carrier of any TV channel to 88 mc. This is within the tuning range of any FM receiver or tuner (tuning range 88–108 mc). The FM tuner picks up the 88-mc output of the converter and handles it as though it were an FM station operating on 88 mc.

Unlike previous converters this one does not require two local oscillators to convert the TV sound carrier to 88 mc. Only one is necessary.

Suppose your local TV station is channel 4. The sound carrier of channel 4 is at 71.75 mc. We use an ordinary 44-mc i.f. TV front end at the input of our converter to change this to a 41.25-mc sound i.f. But we need 88 mc. Suppose we added a doubler–amplifier to the TV front-end output. This would produce a new i.f. at two times 41.25, or 82.5 mc. That's better, but it's still not 88 mc.

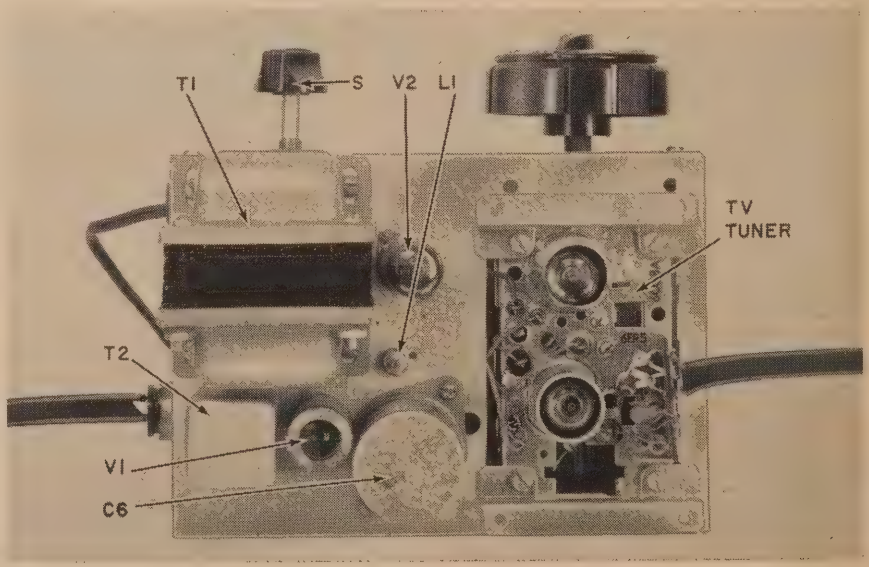
But we can change the i.f. output of the TV front end by changing the local oscillator frequency (adjusting the oscillator slugs or trimmers) and retuning the i.f. output slug to match. Suppose we raise the oscillator frequency by 2.75 mc. This will raise the sound i.f. output by the same amount to 44 mc. Now if we double 44 mc we should have the 88-mc i.f. we want! This sounds fine—but will it work? The answer is yes! The tuning range of the slugs on most TV front ends permit a shift of 4 or 5 mc, and a simple one-tube doubler–amplifier (an overbiased i.f. amplifier with its grid tuned to 44 mc and its plate to 88 mc) is all we need to complete the job.

## Why not use a 21-mc front end?

"Fine," you say. "I've got an old 21-mc TV front end stashed away in the corner. I'll set its output to *22 mc and double twice* (quadruple to you) to get my 88-mc output!" I've got sad news for you: The output on your FM tuner will probably sound very distorted! Here's why.

An FM signal swings back and forth across its nominal carrier frequency, the amount of swing corresponding to strength of modulation. FCC rules for FM *broadcast* stations specify a maximum swing of ±75 kc at 100% modulation (a total band of 150 kc) and the FCC assigns station channels 200 kc apart, providing a 50-kc guard band between channels. FM receiver designers take this into account and provide a selectivity characteristic which will pass a bandwidth of from 150 to 200 kc so that the modulation peaks won't be chopped off.

Unlike FM broadcast stations, the FM sound channel of a TV station is allowed to swing only ±25 kc (50 kc total bandwidth) at 100% modulation




Top chassis view showing parts layout.

to conserve channel space.

Now let's go back to our i.f. amplifier–frequency-doubler stage. When we doubled the 44-mc TV sound carrier, *we also doubled its frequency swing.* The resulting 88-mc signal has a frequency swing of ±50 kc around 88 mc. (Remember that TV sound transmissions swing only ±25 kc.) This swing is still less than the ±75 kc of FM *broadcast* stations so the FM receiver will handle it with no trouble. But suppose we used a 22-mc i.f. and quadrupled it. *Our frequency swing would also be quadrupled* so we would have an 88-mc signal swinging ±100 kc. This is 25% greater swing than FM broadcast stations; the selectivity of most FM receivers would be too great to handle it. Serious distortion of a clipping type would occur every time the signal swung to its maximum during modulation peaks. Another objection to the 21-mc front end: Quadrupling would require a two-stage doubler, adding another tube and i.f. transformer and complicating construction.

## The final circuit

The finished converter is a four-tube job: two tubes in the TV front end —a 6ER5 rf amplifier, and a 6CG8-A oscillator-mixer—and a 6EW6 44- to 88-mc doubler–amplifier, and a 6X4 rectifier.

The front end is a Standard-Kollsman GG-4290-A guided-grid replacement type 40-mc TV front end. We used it because of its compactness, general availability and good performance. An earlier converter using a surplus RCA KRK-29 cascode tuner gave equally good performance. However, the RCA tuner is much bulkier and readjusting the oscillator slugs is trickier. Also, it may no longer be generally available. *Any* 40-mc TV front end should work out satisfactorily. (If you are in a uhf TV area, uhf strips are available for the GG-4290A front end.)

We show two schematics—one for use with the Standard tuner (Fig. 1), the other for the earlier RCA job (Fig. 2). The only differences are in the resistors in the B-supply and in the method of coupling the TV front-end outputs to the 6EW6 grid.

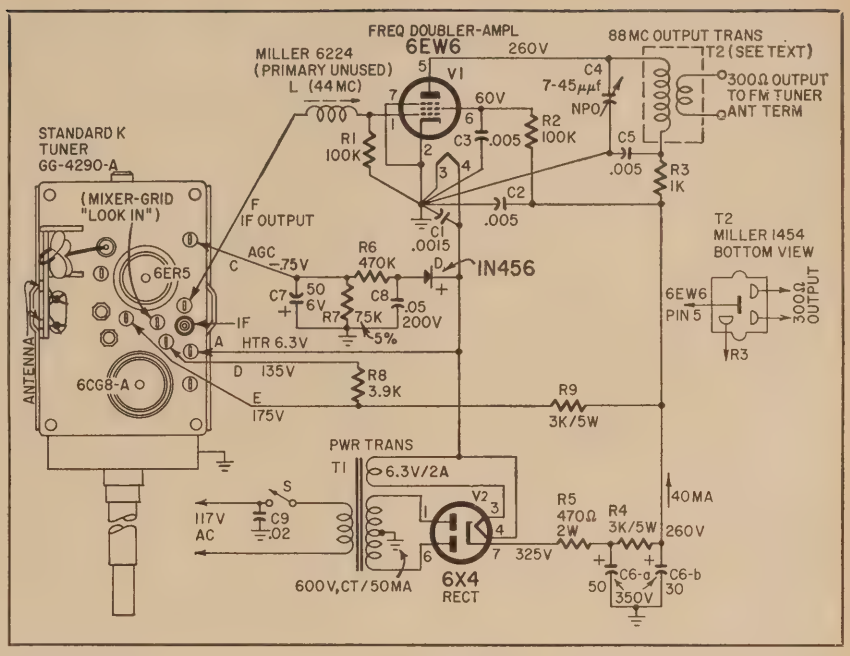
## Construction

A one stage amplifier–doubler does not present any real construction problems. But the high frequencies require careful parts placement and one-point grounding to the chassis. Note that R1, C1, C2, C3, C4 and C5 ground to a common point at the socket of V1. This is important and must be done.

The Standard tuner is mounted in a 3½ x 2½-inch cutout in the 3 x 5 x 7-inch aluminum Minibox. It is clamped to the Minibox with the mounting brackets supplied with the tuner. The original converter had the KRK-29 tuner mounted outside the Minibox and secured to its side by a metal bracket. The KRK-29 tuner is larger than the Standard tuner.

In wiring output transformer T2, note that, although it is a standard FM antenna coil, we are using it with reversed connections. The normal secondary is used as the primary, tuned by ceramic trimmer C4. The 300-ohm primary is used as our secondary to couple the converter to the FM receiver antenna terminals.

The type 1454 transformer that we used was dropped from the 1962 Miller catalog but your dealer may still have one in stock. If not, you may use the Miller type 1447. This is an unshielded slug-tuned FM antenna transformer. In this case, replace trimmer




R1, R2—100,000 ohms
R3—1,000 ohms
R4, R9—3,000 ohms, 5 watts
R5—470 ohms, 2 watts
R6—470,000 ohms
R7—75,000 ohms, 5%
R8—3,900 ohms
*All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted*
C1—.0015 μf, ceramic disc
C2, C3, C5—.005 μf, ceramic disc
C4—7–45 μμf, NPO, ceramic trimmer
C6—50–30 μf, 350 volts, electrolytic
C7—50 μf, 6 volts, electrolytic
C8—.05 μf, 200 volts, paper
C9—.02 μf, disc ceramic
D—1N456
L—44-mc coil (secondary of Miller No. 6224 transformer, primary not used)
S—spst toggle
T1—power transformer: primary, 117 volts; secondary, 650 volts ct, 50 ma; 6.3 volts, 2 amps (see text for data on optional transformer or use Triad R-7A or equivalent)
T2—88-mc transformer (Miller No. 1454 or 1447, see text)
V1—6EW6
V2—6X4
Tuner—Standard Kollsman GG-4290-A or RCA KRK-29
Chassis, 3 x 5 x 7 inches
Miscellaneous hardware

**Fig. 1—Converter circuit using Standard Kollsman GG-4290-A TV tuner.**

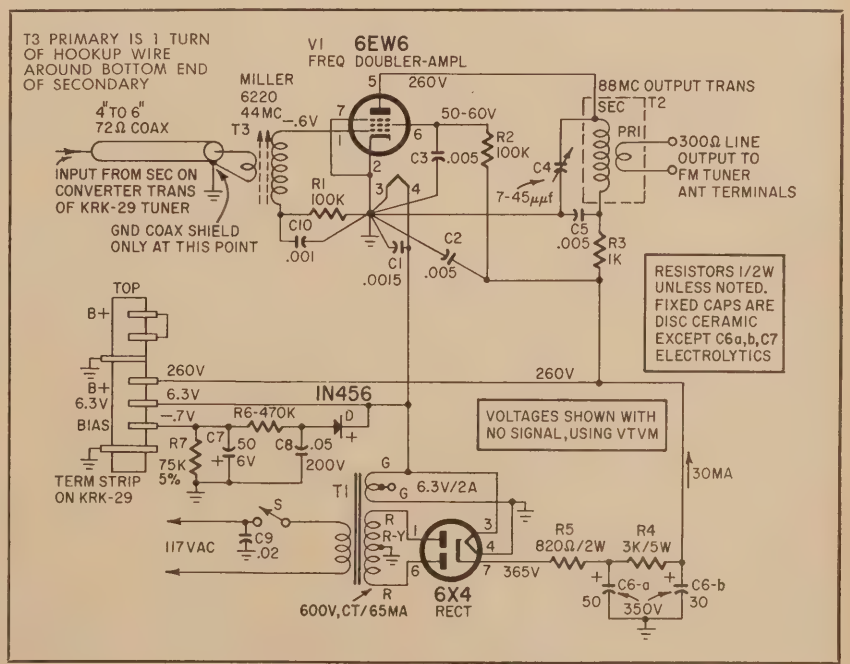



**Fig. 2—Circuit for using RCA KRK-29 TV tuner.**

C4 with a mica capacitor of around 25 $\mu\mu$f and peak the coil with the slug. Add a shield can (Miller S-32 or equivalent), if needed, for stability.

## Power supply

B-supply voltage should be within 15% of the value shown on the schematics. However, the B-voltages applied to the TV front ends are *maximum* values and should not be exceeded, unless you plan to replace the tubes frequently!

We used a 600-volt center-tapped power transformer because our original unit required 260 volts for the KRK-29 tuner. The 6EW6 doubler–amplifier tube can operate with its plate voltage as low as 175 with only a slight reduction in gain. Since the Standard tuner needs a maximum of only 175 volts, you can substitute a lower-voltage transformer for T1, such as a 470 or 500-volt center-tapped 40-ma unit (Stancor PC8401, Triad R4A, etc.), and operate the 6EW6 plate at the same voltage as that supplied to the TV tuner (175 volts). In this event, omit R9.

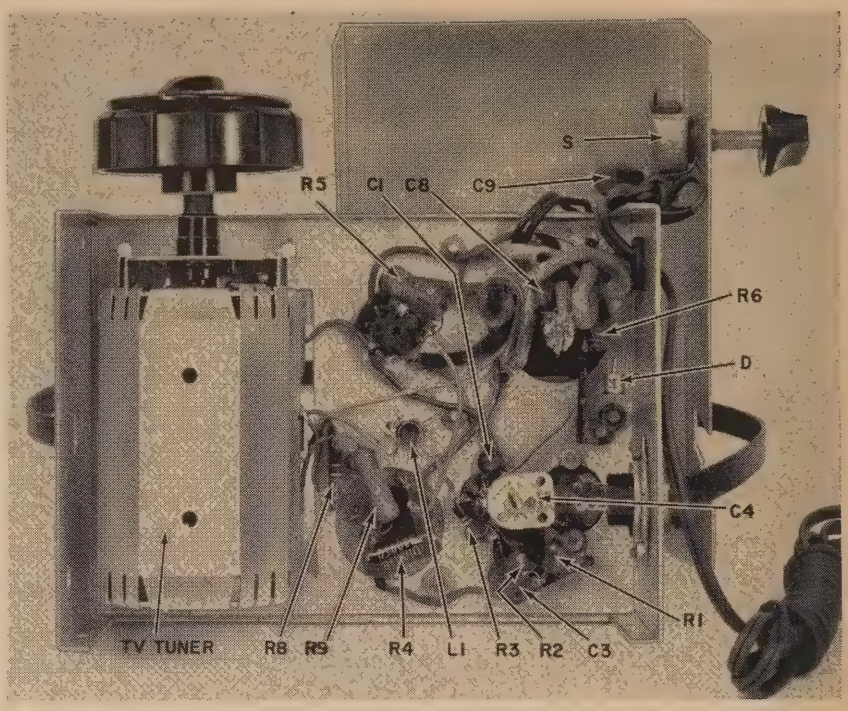
Alter the value of R5 by small amounts to set the B voltage at the proper value. We used a 2,000-ohm 5-watt potentiometer as a variable R5 in designing the converter. It was replaced with a fixed resistor after proper voltages were established and the correct value found for R5. (In some cases R5 may be unnecessary.)

Although we found it unnecessary to bias the tuner rf tube to prevent overloading at our location 25 miles from New York City, it may be necessary if you are close to a TV station. The bias arrangement shown in the schematics (silicon rectifier D and R6, R7, C7 and C8) provides a negative bias of about —0.75 volt. This is needed in the Standard tuner to prevent damage to the 6ER5. Although not strictly necessary if you use a cascode tuner such as the RCA KRK-29, it will extend the life of the 6BQ7-A with only a slight reduction in weak signal sensitivity. And this bias circuitry can be simply modified to provide up to —4 or —5 volts (by increasing the value of R7) if you need to reduce sensitivity to prevent overloading in very strong signal areas.

## Alignment

The oscillator frequency on each channel of the front end must be raised by 2.75 mc (assuming that the front end was originally aligned to a sound i.f. of 41.25 mc, the commonest one used). (If you have a strong FM station on 88.1 mc, or one local TV station on channel 6—sound at 87.75 mc, you may select an i.f. slightly above or below 88 mc. Adjust the oscillator slugs and converter i.f. to the particular i.f. you select.) The procedure varies with different tuners. An *accurate* marker generator (preferably with a heterodyne detector) is essential.

Set the marker at the new oscillator frequency for each channel in turn (see chart). Place the converter




**A look under the chassis.**

in operation (with the 6EW6 i.f. tube removed), loosely couple an insulated wire from the rf input of the marker generator detector to the oscillator tube of the front end (loop the wire around the oscillator tube inside the shield and leave the tube shield in place). Tune the front end to the same channel that the marker is tuned to. Set the front-end fine-tuning control at its mid-point and *slowly* raise the front end's oscillator frequency by adjusting the oscillator slug at the front of the Standard tuner for less inductance. If you use other tuners, follow the manufacturers' instructions.

When the oscillator frequency reaches that of the marker, you will hear an audible beat through the marker's loudspeaker or headset. Adjust for zero beat. Then switch both marker and front end to the next channel and repeat the procedure until all channels have had the oscillator frequency raised 2.75 mc. *Do not touch the rf or mixer trimmers on the front end.*

On some channels it may be necessary to change the fine-tuning control setting to a point near one end or the other of its travel to hit the new frequency. In my case this occurred only on channel 2 which comes in near the counterclockwise position. Next

**Oscillator Frequency Alignment Chart**

| Chan. | Sound Chan. (mc) | | Osc. Freq. (mc) for 44-mc if |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 59.75 | + 44 mc = | 103.75 |
| 3 | 65.75 | + 44 mc = | 109.75 |
| 4 | 71.75 | + 44 mc = | 115.75 |
| 5 | 81.75 | + 44 mc = | 125.75 |
| 6 | 87.75 | + 44 mc = | 131.75 |
| 7 | 179.75 | + 44 mc = | 223.75 |
| 8 | 185.75 | + 44 mc = | 229.75 |
| 9 | 191.75 | + 44 mc = | 235.75 |
| 10 | 197.75 | + 44 mc = | 241.75 |
| 11 | 203.75 | + 44 mc = | 247.75 |
| 12 | 209.75 | + 44 mc = | 253.75 |
| 13 | 215.75 | + 44 mc = | 259.75 |

(uhf channels follow same procedure.)

insert the 6EW6 i.f. amplifier–doubler tube and tune the marker to 44 mc.

Feed the 44-mc signal into the TV front-end mixer grid through the usual grid "look-in" point. Connect a vtvm with a crystal demodulator probe to the plate of the 6EW6. Adjust the i.f. slug on the front end (Fig. 1) for maximum output. Do the same with the slug on L (Fig. 1) (T3 on Fig. 2). Next, connect the crystal demodulator probe across the 300-ohm secondary of T2 and adjust C4 for maximum output. (If a sweep generator and oscilloscope are available, a more accurate alignment can be performed in conjunction with the marker generator.)

## Operation

Connect the TV antenna to the converter's antenna terminals. (In my location, an outdoor FM antenna works well as the source of TV signals for the converter.) Connect T2's secondary through a length of 300-ohm lead to the FM receiver's antenna terminals. Tune the FM receiver to 88 mc (make sure your receiver dial calibration is accurate and that you are actually tuned to the converter's intermediate frequency). Now set the converter channel changer to the desired TV channel and adjust the fine-tuning control till the TV sound comes out of the speaker of your FM set.

That's all there is to it! There is no output unless the converter is tuned to a TV station. Adjust volume at the FM set. At some settings of the converter fine-tuning control you may hear buzzing. You are tuning in the video portion of your TV station. CAUTION: If your FM set has warmup drift, it may be necessary to retune to 88 mc after warmup to insure good reception from the converter. The converter itself may show a small amount of warmup

drift, too, particularly on the high band.

One final point. If one of your TV stations is on channel 6, you may have difficulty receiving it with this unit. Channel 6 sound transmission is at 87.75 mc, very close to our 88 mc i.f. You *may* have feedback from the converter output to input. However, most FM tuners can tune in channel 6 directly without a converter. In this case, you may have to listen to channel 6

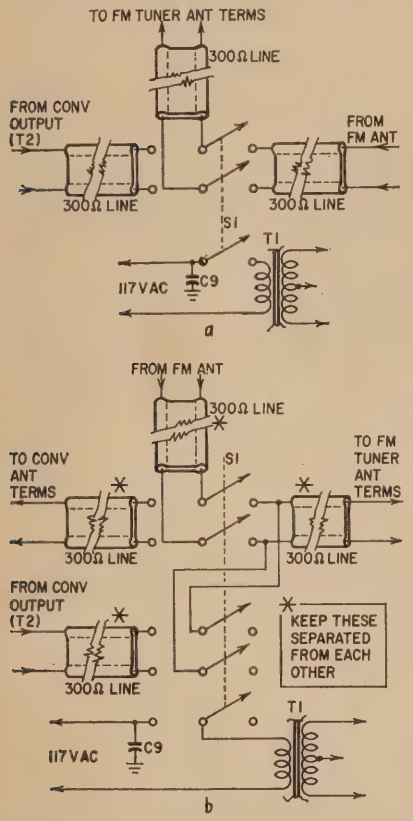



**Fig. 3—Two options for making the unit more flexible: a—Combination antenna–power switch bypasses the converter and connects the antenna directly to to the FM tuner when the converter is turned off. b—This switching circuit is used if you can use your FM antenna with the converter.**

directly and other channels through the converter. In our case we had no difficulty in receiving channel 6, Philadelphia (about 60 miles distant), on the converter.

Two minor refinements can be added by the perfectionist—a pilot light to remind you that the converter is on, and a combination antenna transfer-power switch which will bypass the converter and connect the FM antenna directly to the FM tuner in the *off* position (Fig. 3-a). The TV antenna is used for the converter input.

If you find it possible to use your FM antenna with the converter, use the circuit of Fig. 3-b.

With this unit you will find that TV sound will be of as good quality as the output of your FM tuner. It will be limited only by the fidelity of your TV station's sound, which, like the little girl, is very good indeed when it's good, but when it's bad it's terrible! END

# SW PROPAGATION FORECAST

**Nov. 15–Dec. 15** **By STANLEY LIENWOLL***

The nighttime maximum usable frequencies (MUF's) are normally lower at this time of the year. This, combined with the continued decrease in sun spot activity, will make useful nighttime frequencies lower than at anytime since 1955. A 5 to 7 mc range will be the best to most areas of the world during the hours of darkness. In daylight hours, the range of optimum frequencies will increase. Frequencies as high as the 10-meter amateur band will be open during short periods over some circuits. By next winter, however, 10 meters should not be open to any area of the world via normal F-layer propagation.

The tables here show the optimum frequency in mc for short-wave propagation between locations shown during the time periods indicated.

Select the table most suitable for your location, read down the left side to the region in which you are interested, follow the line to the right until you are under the appropriate time. (Time is given in 2-hour intervals from midnight to 10 pm, in local standard time.) This figure is the optimum working frequency in mc. The best band is the one nearest the optimum working frequency.

These tables are designed to serve primarily as a guide, since day-to-day variations in receiving conditions can be significant. At certain hours, propagation over some paths given in the tables may be extremely difficult or impossible. This will depend on the type of service, antenna characteristics, transmitter power, etc. The curves from which the data in the tables are derived are based on an effective radiated power of 10 kw. These curves are representative for the paths given. Thus, the data over the Eastern USA to Western Europe path is based on a circuit analysis curve over the Washington, D. C., to Bern, Switzerland circuit. On circuits further north (e.g., Bangor, Maine to London, England) frequencies will be somewhat lower than those shown, while a circuit from Miami, Florida to Rome, Italy will require frequencies one or two mc higher than those given.

| EASTERN US to: | Mid | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | Noon | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| West Europe | 6 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 14 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| East Europe | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 20 | 21 | 13 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| Central America | 11 | 10 | 9 | 14 | 24 | 24 | 25 | 28 | 28 | 22 | 12 | 11 |
| South America | 10 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 22 | 15 | 12 | 11 |
| Near East | 6 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 22 | 22 | 13 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 6 |
| North Africa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 23 | 27 | 22 | 16 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 |
| South & Central Africa | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 26 | 27 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 13 | 9 | 8 |
| Far East | 8 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 8 |
| Australia & New Zealand | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 12 | 12 | 18 | 22 | 24 | 23 | 13 | 12 |

| CENTRAL US to: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| West Europe | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 22 | 23 | 15 | 9 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 5 |
| East Europe | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 16 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| Central America | 9 | 9 | 7 | 16 | 24 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 20 | 14 | 10 | 9 |
| South America | 9 | 8 | 7 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 24 | 18 | 14 | 11 | 10 |
| Near East | 7 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 17 | 14 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 6 |
| North Africa | 6 | 7 | 6 | 10 | 24 | 25 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| South & Central Africa | 8 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 24 | 28 | 28 | 26 | 20 | 14 | 10 | 9 |
| Far East | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 8 | 6 | 8 | 22 | 22 | 10 | 7 |
| Australia & New Zealand | 11 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 12 | 18 | 23 | 26 | 26 | 20 | 14 | 11 |

| WESTERN US to: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| West Europe | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 20 | 17 | 9 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| East Europe | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Central America | 9 | 8 | 7 | 16 | 23 | 24 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 20 | 12 | 10 |
| South America | 9 | 8 | 7 | 18 | 27 | 24 | 24 | 23 | 19 | 12 | 11 | 10 |
| North Africa | 7 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 12 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 |
| South & Central Africa | 8 | 8 | 7 | 15 | 26 | 26 | 24 | 18 | 16 | 12 | 9 | 9 |
| Far East | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 19 | 27 | 18 | 12 | 7 |
| South Asia | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 11 | 9 | 15 | 19 | 11 | 7 |
| Australia & New Zealand | 11 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 14 | 21 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 16 | 12 |

* Radio-frequency and propagation manager, Radio Free Europe.

By ROBERT G. MIDDLETON

# 9 Steps to chroma circuit servicing

A color TV servicing procedure worth remembering . . . and using

TUBES HAVE BEEN REPLACED, BUT WE still have rainbows (Fig. 1)—color sync is unstable or completely lost. The first step is a signal-tracing procedure, to locate the defective stage. With a wide-band scope and a low-capacitance probe, we check the waveform at the input of the burst amplifier—(1) in Fig. 2. This tells us whether the trouble is in the chroma section or in the preceding video section. (The video section includes the video amplifier, i.f. amplifier and rf tuner).

*Fig. 1—Rainbows in a color-bar pattern.*

Here we are concerned with the burst amplitude (Fig. 3). The burst normally has the same peak-to-peak amplitude as the horizontal sync pulse. Although we can use a color TV station signal in this test, a color bar generator is preferred. The generator has a normal output signal which is not affected by characteristics of the antenna, by technical difficulties in the station network or by propagation anomalies.

### First step

Burst attenuation points to poor i.f. or rf alignment, or to inadequate high-frequency response in the video amplifier.

### Second step

Now we check the keyer pulse from the flyback transformer, (2) in Fig. 2. The burst amplifier can be compared with a keyed-agc tube—it conducts only when the keying pulse is present. If there is no keying pulse, the burst signal cannot pass through the burst amplifier. If the keying pulse is weak, the output from the burst amplifier is weak. A typical keying pulse is shown in Fig. 4. Use a calibrated scope, and check the pulse amplitude against the value specified in the service data. If the pulse is weak or absent, stop here and trace back into the flyback section. The keyer winding may be broken down, or there may be a defective capacitor or resistor in the keyer circuit.

### Third step

When burst and keying signals to

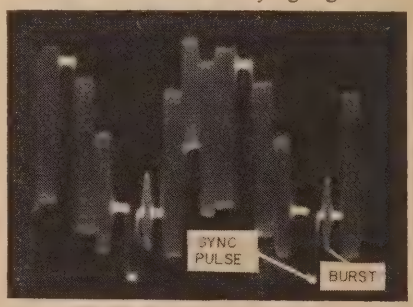



*Fig. 3—Burst and sync pulse normally have the same peak-to-peak amplitude.*

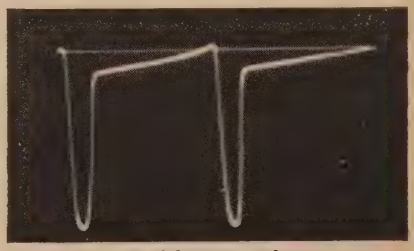


*Fig. 4—Typical keying pulses.*

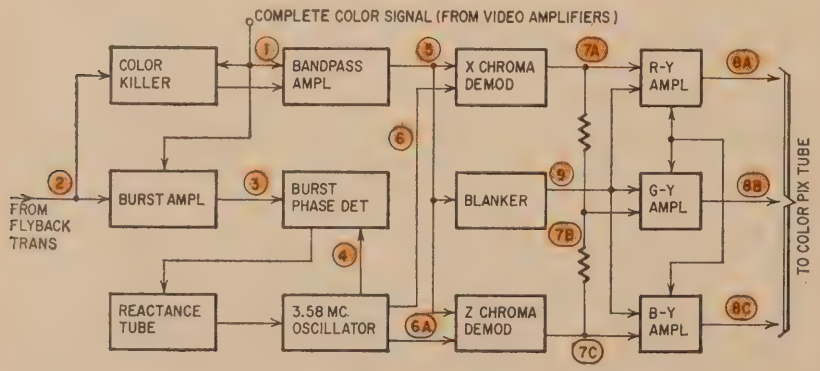



*Fig. 2—Nine chief chroma-signal test points.*

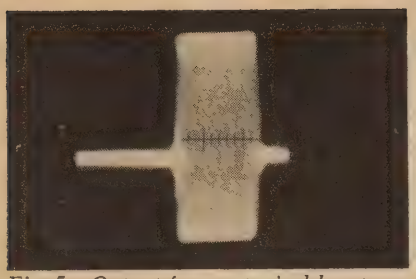


*Fig. 5—Output from a typical burst amplifier.*

the burst amplifier are normal, we should see the output waveform shown in Fig. 5 from the burst amplifier. Check with a wide-band scope and low-capacitance probe at (3) in Fig. 2. Although the waveform in Fig. 5 is unsymmetrical, this is not a matter for concern. Many burst amplifiers are nonlinear. What we *are* interested in here is the amplitude of the output waveform—check its peak-to-peak voltage against the service data. If its amplitude is down more than 20%, the trouble will be in the burst amplifier. Use a vtvm to measure the dc voltages in the burst-amplifier circuitry, just as in black-and-white troubleshooting. Check capacitors for leakage, shorts or opens. Look for off-value resistors. Investigate alignment last, because it is least likely to be at fault. However, there is a possibility that the slug(s) in the burst-amplifier transformer may need touching up.

**Fourth step**

When burst amplifier output is normal, we go to the burst phase detector in tracking down the loss of color sync. The burst phase detector has two signal inputs—the burst-amplifier output and the 3.58-mc oscillator signal. The latter is checked at (4) in Fig. 2. You should see the pattern of Fig. 6. Note that, although this is actually a sine wave, it appears very cramped on most scopes, because of its comparatively high frequency. Also, in Fig. 6, there is a jitter in the scope sync action which makes the waveform appear somewhat as a series of vertical lines—many service scopes do not lock tightly on a 3.58-mc frequency.

However, we are concerned only with the amplitude of the waveform. Compare its peak-to-peak voltage with the value specified in the service data. If low, check the coupling capacitor between the 3.58-mc oscillator and the burst phase detector. It may be leaky or open. Of course, there may be a defect in the oscillator circuit, such as low plate-supply voltage. So make dc voltage and resistance measurements in the oscillator circuitry, if necessary.

But color sync can be lost even with normal amplitude, if the oscillator *frequency* is incorrect. Modern color receivers generally have an L-C oscillator circuit, provided with a tuning slug. Do not forget to touch up the oscillator tuning slug, to try and lock in the color sync. An ideal check here is to place the input lead of a heterodyne frequency meter near the oscillator tube, and measure the operating frequency on the meter scale. Unfortunately, many shops do not have a calibrated frequency meter, and the oscillator frequency can be judged only indirectly by observing receiver circuit action.

Note that oscillator section is associated with the reactance-tube circuit (Fig. 2). If there is a defective capacitor, off-value resistor or incorrect supply voltage to the reactance-tube circuit, it will be impossible to make the 3.58-mc oscillator zero-beat with the burst. In most receivers, the output circuit of the reactance tube contains a tunable coil, which is also the input of the oscillator circuit. We will have tried to adjust it when checking out the oscillator. Capacitors are the most common trouble makers.

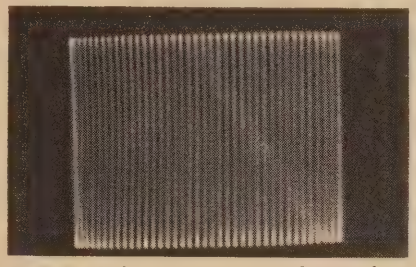


*Fig. 6—Subcarrier input to burst phase detector.*

Final tests in tracking down loss of color sync are made in the burst phase-detector circuit, a comparatively simple section consisting of a duo-diode and a few resistors and capacitors. With normal inputs feeding into the phase detector, loss of color sync is necessarily due to a simple circuit defect—often an off-value resistor which unbalances the dc control voltages to the diodes. Of course, a leaky capacitor in this section will cause the same difficulty. In printed circuits, look for leakage across the board between conductors, because this is a comparatively high-impedance circuit. It doesn't take much surface leakage to impair the function of an 8.2-megohm resistor!

**Fifth step**

In this step, we leave the problem of tracking down loss of color sync, and investigate poor color reproduction. Start by checking the output from the bandpass amplifier with a wide-band scope and low-capacitance probe, (5) in Fig. 2. The typical waveform is shown in Fig. 7. Note how the Y-signal is removed from the Fig. 3 waveform by the bandpass amplifier, permitting entry of chroma information only to the X and Z demodulators. Our chief interest here is in the amplitude of the Fig. 7 waveform. If its peak-to-peak voltage is low, the colors will be weak.

The bandpass amplifier is a tuned stage like an i.f. amplifier, but it processes a 3.58-mc signal like a video amplifier. It differs from both, however, in that it has a *bandpass* response, such as from 3.1 to 4.1 mc. We *check alignment last.* If the output waveform from the bandpass amplifier is weak, measure the dc control voltage from the color killer—it may be too negative and running the amplifier near cutoff. If the control voltage does not check correctly against the service data, make the necessary tests in the killer circuitry, just as if you were checking a keyed-agc stage. A defective capacitor or resistor is most likely to cause trouble.

However, with correct dc voltages supplied to the bandpass amplifier and the possibility of a defective capacitor eliminated, we will finally make an alignment check. Ideally, this should be done with a video-frequency sweep and marker generator. Since most shops still do not have suitable equipment, we must often fall back upon touching up the bandpass tuning slug(s), and judge alignment indirectly on the basis of receiver response. In rare cases, there will be a broken slug, shorted or open coil, or leakage between coil turns. These possibilities are investigated only if you can't get correct alignment.

**Sixth step**

When the chroma demodulators are fed a normal chroma signal, colors on the picture-tube screen can still be weak, absent or distorted, if the 3.58-mc injection voltage is subnormal. This brings us to step (6), Fig. 2. A scope check should show the same waveform as in Fig. 6, but at the amplitude specified in the service data. Check *both* injection voltages, because there is individual circuitry for the input demodulator stages. Note that (6) is repeated in Fig. 2. One injection waveform (6), might have normal amplitude, with the other (6A), weak or absent. If so, make the usual capacitor and resistor tests—and do not forget to check the small inductor often found in the common portion of the demodulator inputs. A dc resistance measurement usually reveals a bad coil, but if its resistance is not specified, make a substitution test.

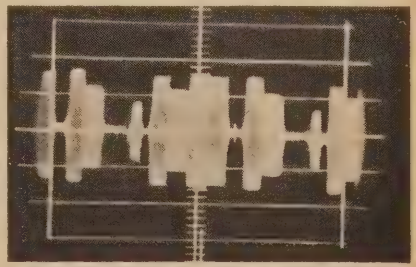
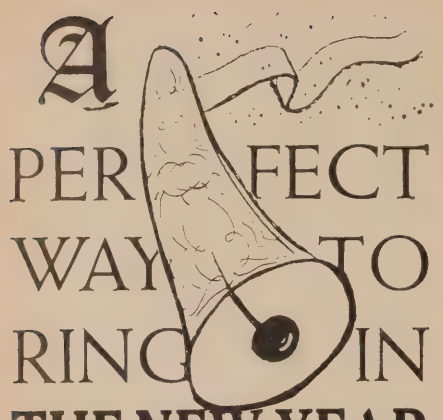


*Fig. 7—Typical output waveform from burst amplifier.*



A PERFECT WAY TO RING IN THE NEW YEAR

***Read the Articles, Build the Projects in the January Issue of Radio-Electronics***

**CAMERAS THAT THINK**

Wonder how they work? Photo-cell controlled cameras compute correct exposure for your best picture. How they operate is described in this article covering chief models.

**REMOTE RECEIVER FOR THE CITIZENS BAND**

How you can build a set to work as a Citizens Band phone receiver or as a receiver to control models. (can also be made a self-paging receiver by using the control feature to make a light or sound signal.)

**MIXED WAVEFORMS ON YOUR SCOPE**

It's a good bet you've come across some puzzling patterns on your scope. They could be mixtures of two wave forms. Bob Middleton shows with photographs how to spot them and what they mean.

**ASPIRIN-BOX HEARING AID**

This three-transistor unit combines the utmost in amplification with miniaturization. Also makes a good amplifier for any application where small size is important.

**Radio-Electronics**
**ON SALE DECEMBER 19TH**

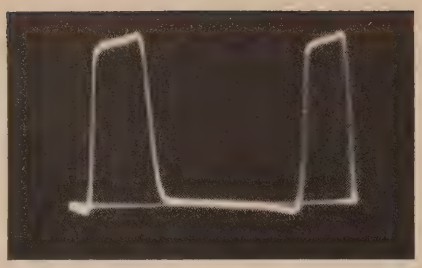



*Fig. 8—Typical demodulator output waveform.*

These injection voltages may be out of phase, even though their amplitude is normal. This sounds like a difficult matter, but it is really a very simple test procedure, provided you have a color bar generator.

**Seventh step**

Apply an X $\angle 90°$ signal (a signal 90° from the X base line) from the color-bar generator to the receiver and connect a scope and low-capacitance probe at (7A) of Fig. 2. What should the scope show? Nothing! Only a horizontal trace should appear on the scope screen. On the other hand, if you get vertical deflection as in Fig. 8, try adjusting the receiver's color-phasing control (tint control). If the vertical deflection can be minimized, but not eliminated, we are not yet finished with the burst phase detector and reactance-tube stages! Some defective component causing an abnormal phase shift has been overlooked.

With normal output at the X demodulator, shift the low-capacitance probe to (7B) and then to (7C), Fig. 2. You should find vertical deflection at these points, because of feed from the Z demodulator. The check at (7C) is particularly useful. Drive the receiver with a Z $\angle 90°$ signal from the color bar generator, and look for a null output from the Z-demodulator. If the Z-demodulator nulls at the same setting of the color-phase control as was found for the X demodulator, all is fine. But if a Z-null is unsatisfactory, check capacitors, resistors, and inductors in the demodulator stages to close in on the culprit. Note that X $\angle 90°$ and Z $\angle 90°$ signals are specified bars in a keyed-rainbow generator signal.

If your color bar generator does not have the X and Z outputs, you can check the demodulators indirectly by going to the next step.

**Eighth step**

Connect the scope and low-capacitance probe at (8A), Fig. 2. Feed a B — Y signal into the receiver. There should be a null at the output of the R — Y amplifier when the color phase control is suitably adjusted. If you don't get a satisfactory null, follow the foregoing track-down procedures. Note that we are working through the R — Y amplifier, which is interconnected with G — Y and B — Y amplifiers. This indirect method of demodulator testing *could* show an unsatisfactory scope pattern caused by trouble in one of the amplifiers.

The amplifiers are quite straightforward, aside from their interacting feature, and trouble localization reduces to dc voltage measurements, plus resistance and capacitance checks. The latest amplifiers do not even have peaking coils to confuse the issue. Here are the normal nulls from the amplifier outputs:

1. The R — Y amplifier nulls on a B — Y signal.
2. The B — Y amplifier nulls on an R — Y signal.
3. The G — Y amplifier nulls on a G — Y $\angle 90°$ signal.

When we use a rainbow generator, we can easily check the amplifier outputs for correct relative amplitudes. These are often specified in the receiver service data. They are just as important as correct nulls for good color reproduction. In X and Z systems, correct circuit phases usually go with correct amplitudes, because of the system interaction.

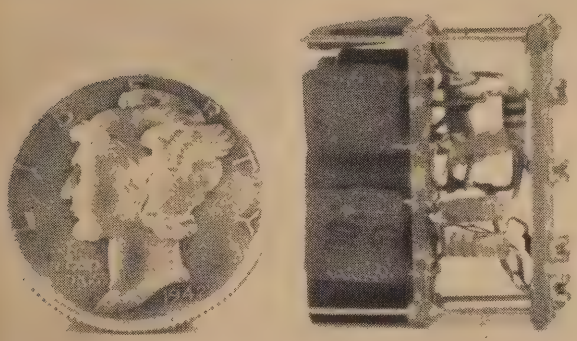
**Ninth step**

The blanker simply cuts off the picture-tube beam during horizontal retrace, so the burst does not contaminate the color picture. Connect the scope at point (9) in Fig. 2, and observe the blanking pulse for proper amplitude as specified in the service data. If the pulse is weak or absent, there are only a few resistors and capacitors to check in the blanker circuit.

You will find that the scope is the most useful signal-tracing instrument for localizing a faulty section in a chroma system. Without its help, a vast amount of time can be wasted in making random trial-and-error tests with a meter and by component substitution. After the faulty section is located, the vtvm is needed to check voltages and resistances. A capacitor tester is very useful, unless you have a large stock on hand, and don't mind cutting out the suspects and replacing them. END

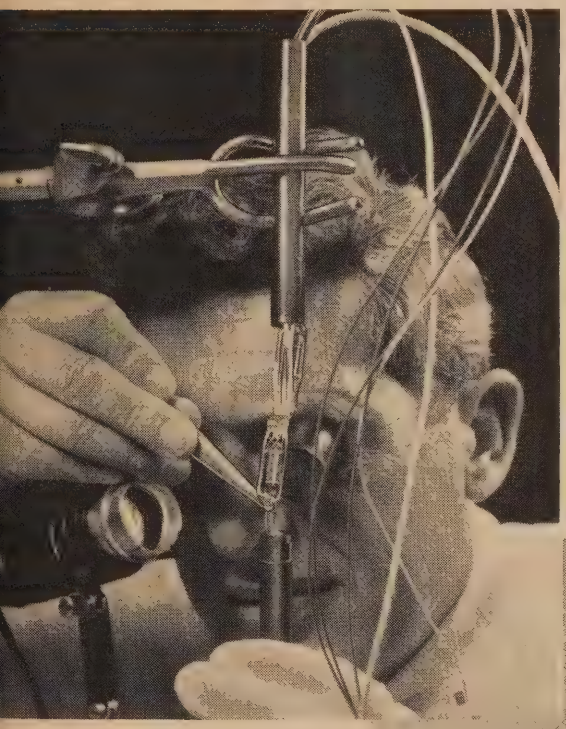
*"You take these two empty tin cans and a long piece of string. Then . . ."*

# What's New



DIME-SIZE MODULES form the circuitry of ITT Kellogg's tiny Kel-O-Rad transceiver. No larger than a pack of cigarettes, the 9-ounce device permits "hands-free" two-way communication for firefighters, missile-refueling teams, space-probe crews. A crystal-controlled 20–50-mc transmitter, consisting of five modules, and a matching seven-module receiver, powered by two rechargeable batteries, are contained in one small package. A voice-actuated switch turns on the transmitter when user talks into mike.

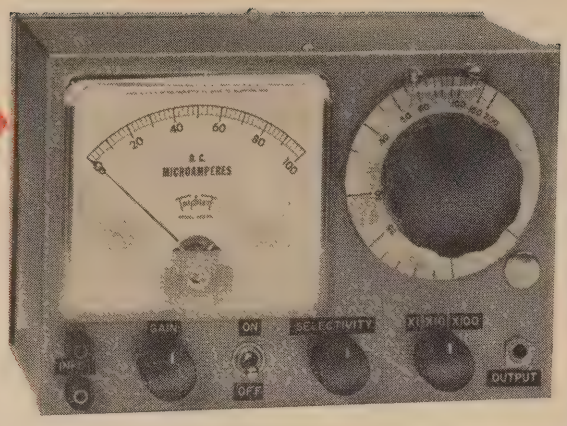
MAMMOTH RADAR ANTENNA LENS is examined by Sperry Gyroscope engineers. The molded plastic-impregnated Fiberglas lens, silver-coated to make it electrically conductive, consists of 4,100 cells put together like a giant egg crate, which focus high-energy radar beams. Its light weight and electrical efficiency make it ideal for shipboard missile guidance antennas. The process, developed by Sperry, can also be used to build radar reflectors.



HUMAN TISSUE SIMULATOR, a tiny ionization chamber, is studied by Hughes Aircraft scientist. It and four similar units will be placed at various body points inside "plastinauts"—man-size dummies made of plastic—to simulate human tissue. When launched by the Air Force, they will measure the radiation met by astronauts in outer space.

GIANT UHF TELEVISION ANTENNA radiates 5,000,000 watts of effective power. Its 114-foot cylinder weighs 13½ tons. The 232 oblong slots spout power in varying amounts to create a shaped TV signal; an "electrical beam tilt" device directs the main signal to the right spot near the horizon. The antenna, one of the most powerful ever built, will be installed by WSBT-TV, South Bend, Ind. The antenna was built by RCA.

COVER STORY




# Tunable AF Signal Tracer Has Many Uses

It's a tuned bandpass filter, sharply tuned null filter, audio frequency meter, telemetry amplifier, intermodulation analyzer and audio circuit troubleshooter

By RUFUS P. TURNER

**Constructional details of a selective amplifier continuously tunable from 20 cycles to 20 kc. Has many uses for both experimenter and engineer.**

Conventional untuned audio signal tracers do not discriminate between the test signal, extraneous signals, hum, and noise; test results can be confused and misinterpreted. Even when the tracer output is monitored by ear, there is no way of significantly separating the signal from trash or of determining the level of each.

The serious audio technician needs a tracer that can be tuned sharply to any test signal in the 20- to 20,000-cycle spectrum. But tunable af instruments have been available only as laboratory wave analyzers, priced way beyond the reach of small budgets.

The instrument described here tunes smoothly from 20 to 20,000 cycles in three ranges: 20-200, 200-2,000 and 2,000-20,000. Selectivity is adjustable so sharpness of rejection is at the control of the operator. The curves in Fig. 1 show response at minimum and maximum selectivity. Deflection of the indicating meter is proportional to the af input voltage. The meter reads 0 to 100, which may be interpreted as 0% to 100%. Input impedance varies from 1,000 ohms to 5 megohms, depending upon the GAIN control setting. An output jack is provided for aural monitoring or for driving an external millivoltmeter, oscilloscope or other instrument. (At full scale of the internal meter, output is 1 volt rms across a minimum of 10,000 ohms, representing a voltage gain of 20 at maximum selectivity and peak output.) Only one transistor and two diodes are used. A 12-volt battery (eight 1.5-volt C flashlight cells in series) supplies the 5 ma required for operation.

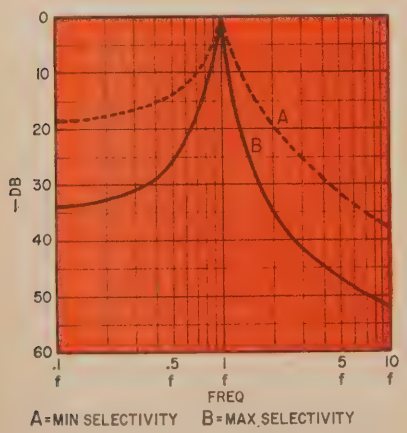



*Fig. 1—Response of the tunable amplifier.*

In addition to being a signal tracer, the instrument may be used in any of the myriad applications which require a sharply tuned af amplifier. These include use as a wave analyzer, tunable bandpass filter, sharply tuned CW filter, sharply tuned null detector, tunable indicator for vswr measurements, tunable af amplifier with output indicator, audio-frequency meter for identifying unknown frequencies, sharply tuned electronic voltmeter, sound analyzer, vibration analyzer, and in telemetering.

### Operating principle

The instrument consists of a tunable af amplifier followed by an electronic af voltmeter (Fig. 2-a). Tuning is by a parallel-T R-C circuit in the negative feedback loop of a single-stage amplifier (Fig. 2-b). Tuning is sharpened by positive feedback provided by transformer T, capacitor C14, and resistor R6. Commercial laboratory instruments use a similar system.

The parallel-T is a null network, so there is enough negative feedback to suppress the gain of the amplifier on all frequencies except the null frequency, at which the gain is maximum. The amplifier output consequently peaks at this frequency. The amplifier is tuned continuously by varying R2.

Transformer T is poled correctly for positive feedback. Capacitor C14 prevents the transformer secondary from dc-shorting the amplifier bias circuit. Positive feedback is controlled by adjusting R6.

Capacitors C2 through C10 (Fig. 3) must be as close as possible to their specified values. Take your freshly calibrated bridge or capacitance meter to the store with you. Although metallized paper units have rather wide tolerance, many are right on the nose. If you cannot find exact values, choose lower ones and build up the values you need by connecting suitable capacitances in parallel. If they do not coincide exactly, you will have to make a separate dial

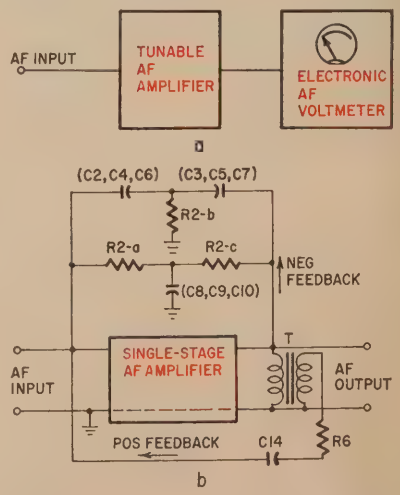



*Fig. 2-a—Basic circuit arrangement. b—How the amplifier is tuned through feedback loops.*

scale for each of the three frequency ranges.

Transformer T supplies positive voltage. This voltage level and accordingly the selectivity of the amplifier are adjusted with R6. C14 prevents the transformer secondary from grounding the 2N190 dc base bias. The transformer must have good frequency response over the entire range of the instrument (20–20,000 cycles).

The voltmeter circuit consists of a bridge rectifier and a 0–100 dc microammeter. The diodes may be any general-purpose point-contact germanium units such as 1N34, 1N56 or 1N57. If their characteristics are matched, so much the better. Resistors R7 and R8 should be identical in value. Their absolute resistance is not as important as the requirement that they have the *same* resistance. The 10-μf value of C13 insures good frequency response down to 20 cycles.

Open-circuit jack J3, allows the tuned output of the instrument to be monitored aurally or to be applied to an oscilloscope, ac millivoltmeter, recorder or other instrument or control device. High-impedance headphones (magnetic or crystal) may be plugged in directly.

### Building and wiring

Wiring and construction techniques are the same as those used in building any high-gain audio voltage amplifier, but the job is considerably simplified by the one-stage circuit.

The first task after assembling the three-gang potentiometer is to wire the tuning unit. Connect capacitors (C2 through C10) between proper points of switch S1 and potentiometer R2 without trying to make a pretty job of it. (Run the capacitors by the most direct route.) To minimize stray capacitance, wire the unit exactly as shown in Fig. 3. The straight lines of the capacitor symbols for C2 through C10 represent the outside foils, which are clearly marked on the capacitor labels.

Test the assembled tuning unit before wiring it into the amplifier circuit. To do this, connect an audio signal generator between lead X and ground. (Fig. 3), and connect an ac vtvm between lead Y and ground. Set S1 to ×10 and the generator to 1,000 cycles. Adjust R2 for null. Using the most sensitive vtvm scale, note the voltage reading at exact null. Swap the generator and vtvm, and readjust the potentiometer for null. If your components are closely matched, the parallel-T network will be symmetrical and the null voltage will be the same each way.

If there is a difference select the setup which gives the lowest null reading and mark the lead which goes to the vtvm "X" and the lead which goes to the generator "Y". These will be the proper X and Y leads in Fig. 3. Then set the generator successively to 200 and 2,000 cycles and tune the potentiometer for null to check the extremes of the ×10 range. Set the switch to ×1 and check the extremes (20 and 200 cycles) of that range. Set the switch to ×100 and check the extremes (2,000 and 20,000 cycles) of that range.

Some amplifier components are mounted on a 5 x 4 x $\frac{1}{16}$-inch perforated phenolic panel held by the meter terminal screws. They include C12, C13, C14, R3, R4, R5, T and Q. For solid mounting, the transistor is held by a three-terminal barrier type terminal strip. C1, R1, R6 and S2 are mounted on the front panel. C1 is connected directly between the hot input binding post and potentiometer R1. To prevent ground loops, run all ground return leads to a single point on the front panel.

To avoid damaging the transistor, finish wiring the terminal strip before installing it. Pole capacitors C12, C13 and C14 as shown. Transformer T must be poled correctly, otherwise the feedback will be negative instead of positive. Simply follow the color coding shown in Fig. 3. The center tap (yellow lead) is not used and should be clipped short.

The voltmeter components (D1, D2, R7, R8) are also mounted on the perforated board. When wiring this circuit, be sure to pole the diodes and meter exactly as shown. To prevent heat damage to the diodes, grip their pigtails with pliers while soldering, and hold them until completely cooled.

A large meter (4½-inch rectangu-

**BENCH TESTED**

This instrument was checked and found as described. Amplification was about the same at 60, 600 and 6,000 cycles. Sensitivity varied with scale setting rather than frequency, being more sensitive on low settings of all three ranges. Calibration at the low end of the low scale was off. The author knew this, and stated in a letter that it was caused by a capacitor that had changed value; a replacement had not arrived in time to be installed.

R1—pot, 5 megohms, audio taper
R2—3-gang pot, 5,000-ohm front section (IRC WP 5000 or equivalent) and two 10,000-ohm rear sections (IRC W11-116 or equivalent) plus two IRC WM multisection kits or equivalent. All sections have a linear taper.
R3—10,000 ohms
R4—47 ohms
R5—100,000 ohms
R6—pot, 250,000 ohms
R7, R8—4,700 ohms, match to 1% or better (see text)
*All resistors 1-watt 10% unless noted*
C1—10 μf, 450 volts, midget tubular electrolytic
C2—C3—1 μf
C4, C5—0.1 μf
C6, C7—.01 μf
C8—2μf
C9—0.2 μf (two 0.1-μf units in parallel)
C10—.02 μf
C11—50 μf, 25 volts, midget tubular electrolytic
C12, C13—10 μf, 15 volts, tantalum electrolytic
C14—1 μf
*All capacitors 200-volt miniature metallized tubular unless noted*
BATT—12 volts, eight 1.5-volt C-cells in series
D1, D2—1N34 or other general-purpose germanium diodes, matched units if possible (see text)
J1, J2—binding posts
J3—phone jack
M—4½-inch rectangular microammeter, 0–100-μa dc (Triplett 420-PL)
S1—3-pole 3-position single-gang nonshorting rotary switch
S2—spst toggle switch
T—miniature transistor driver transformer: primary, 1,000 ohms, 10 ma; secondary, 200 ohms, ct not used (Triad T-41X)
Q—2N190
Battery holders, 2 C-cells each (4)
Dial, 3½ inch (National type O)
Barrier type terminal strip (3 screws for mounting transistor)
Rubber feet for cabinet (4)
Perforated phenolic boards, 5 x 4 x 1/16 inch
Aluminum chassis box, 9 x 6 x 5 inches
Miscellaneous hardware

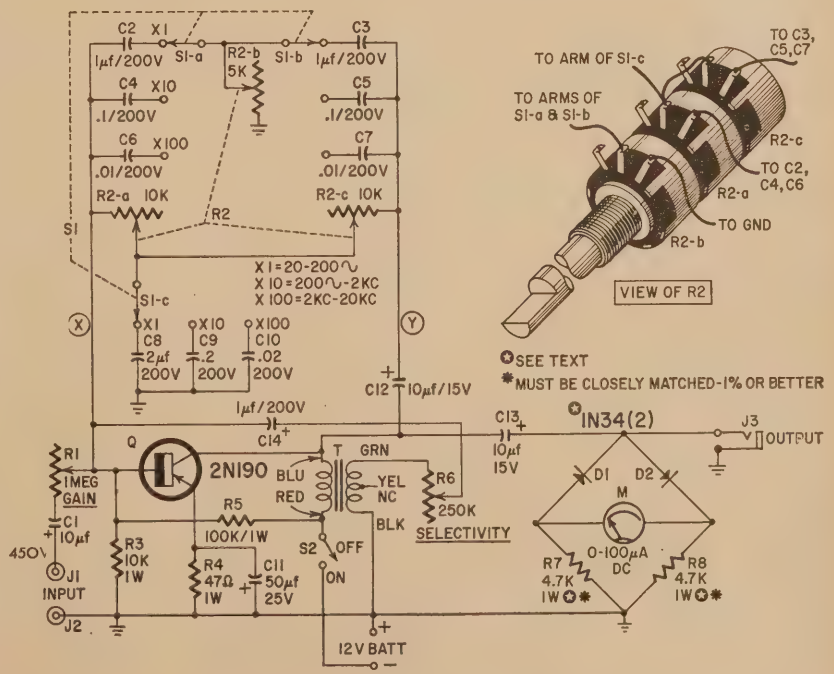
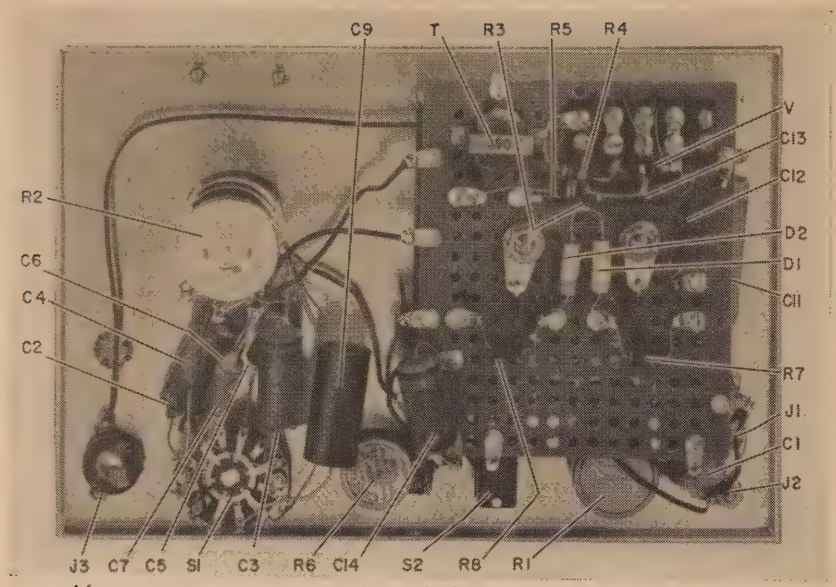



*Fig. 3—Circuit of the entire multipurpose unit.*




*Most components are on perforated phenolic board attached to meter.*

lar) is used for good readability down to 1% of full scale. A smaller-size meter may be used if desired, but will reduce reading accuracy somewhat.

The four two-cell battery holders are fastened to the floor of the case. Run both battery leads to the instrument circuit. Do not depend upon the metal case for the positive return path.

A 3½-inch diameter dial (National type O) is used. A vernier drive is available for it, but we feel that the large knob takes care of close tuning.

A disc of white cardboard was glued to the dial for marking calibration. The long line at the bottom of the dial is the setup line. It is lined up with the index when the potentiometer is set to its highest resistance position.

Run all leads as directly as possible. Keep input and output leads as far apart as you can to prevent unwanted feedback, especially at 20,000 cycles. Bolt all components solidly.

### Calibration

After wiring has been verified, check the instrument and calibrate its tuning dial. For the initial check connect an audio signal generator to the INPUT terminals; switch S1 to ×1; set generator to 20 cycles; set SELECTIVITY control to its highest resistance; set GAIN control to its lowest resistance; set S2 to ON. Tune for peak meter deflection. Adjust generator output or R1 for exact full-scale meter deflection. Tune back and forth, noting tuning sharpness. Reduce the resistance setting of R6, noting any increase in sharpness of tuning. If R6 is advanced too far, the circuit will oscillate, pinning the meter.

For the calibration, connect the generator as above; set R6 for maximum resistance; switch S1 to ×1; set the generator to 20 cycles. Tune in a signal by adjusting the instrument dial. Adjust R1 or generator output for peak meter deflection. Mark this point "20" on the dial. Repeat at as many generator frequencies as practicable between 20 and 200 cycles.

*NOTE: There is a slight amount of backlash in the tuning potentiometer, but the attendant error may be circumvented by always tuning in the same direction.*

After the dial has been completely calibrated for this range, set it to 20, switch S1 to ×10, and set the generator to 200 cycles. Peak meter deflection should be obtained here. Other frequencies in the 200- to 2,000-cycle range should also coincide with the graduations on the dial. If not, a separate dial scale must be drawn for this range. Now repeat the procedure for the ×100 range with the generator delivering signals from 2,000 to 20,000 cycles. If the frequencies do not coincide with the dial graduations, a separate dial scale must also be drawn for this range.

### Auxiliary uses

The instrument also acts as a:

*Wave analyzer.* The fundamental frequency and each of its harmonics in a complex wave may be tuned in successively. With the fundamental tuned in, set the gain control for full-scale meter deflection. The strength of each harmonic may then be read, as the frequency is tuned in, directly in percent of fundamental. For closer readings of lower scale values, plug an ac vacuum-tube millivoltmeter into J3.

At maximum selectivity, the smallest second-harmonic percentage which may be read is 1.8% (−35 db); third harmonic, 0.4%.

In this application, the instrument suffers somewhat because its gain is not constant over the tuning range but decreases gradually as the frequency increases. For constant gain, the gain control must be advanced as the instrument is tuned upward. However, a close calibration of the gain-control settings vs frequency will permit fairly close measurements in wave analysis.

*Tuned bandpass filter with indicator.* At a selected frequency, bandwidth is adjustable between the limits indicated by curves A and B in Fig. 1.

*Sharply tuned CW filter.* In this application, the instrument may be operated between audio amplifier stages of a receiver or from the receiver output. Plug headphones or speaker amplifier into jack J. Vary selectivity by adjusting R6.

*Sharply tuned null detector.* This is invaluable for close adjustment of impedance bridges and similar measurement circuits, especially when the signal generator has an impure waveform.

*Tunable indicator for vswr measurement.* Here, the af signal presented to the instrument is delivered by a bolometer or crystal diode operated from a microwave slotted line driven by an amplitude-modulated signal. A tuned af amplifier-indicator enhances the measurement.

*Tunable af amplifier.* There are numerous applications for such an instrument in the laboratory, shop and field. At maximum gain and maximum selectivity, 50-mv rms input drives the meter to full-scale deflection and delivers 1 volt rms to the output jack.

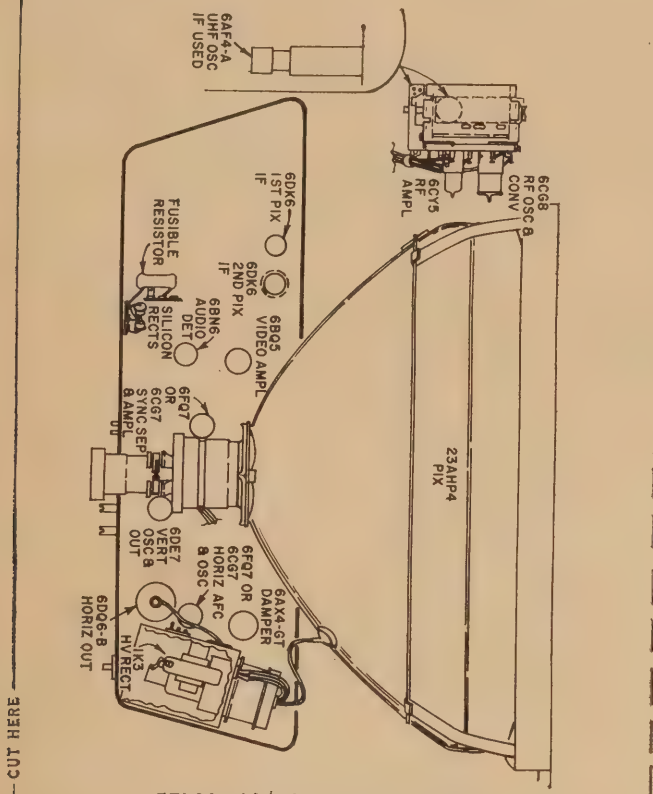
*Audio-frequency meter.* The unknown frequency is read directly from the dial when the instrument is tuned for peak deflection of the meter. Sharp tuning increases accuracy.

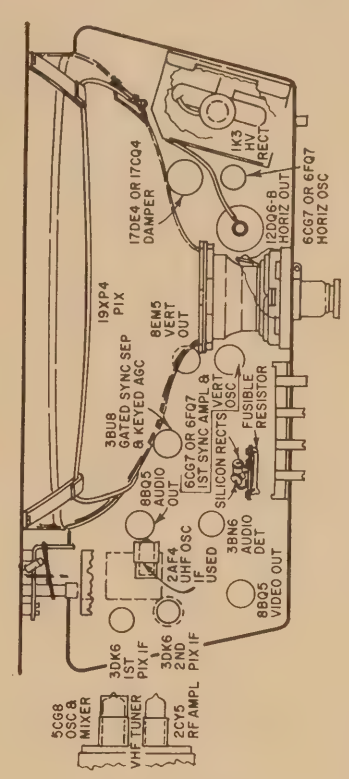
*Sharply tuned electronic voltmeter.* The instrument may be used after being voltage-calibrated at a given setting of the GAIN control. At maximum gain and maximum selectivity, full-scale deflection of the meter corresponds to an input of 50 mv rms.

*Vibration and sound analysis.* With a vibration transducer connected to the INPUT terminals, the instrument may be tuned successively to the fundamental and other frequency components of vibration, and their relative amplitudes read from the meter, as in wave analysis. In sound analysis, procedure is the same but a microphone is connected to the INPUT terminals.

*Intermodulation measurements.* In intermodulation checking, sum and difference frequencies may be tuned in separately and the amplitudes checked from the meter deflection.

*Telemetering.* In some phases of telemetry practice and strain-gage operation, a sharply tuned amplifier is required for selecting a particular signal frequency in the 20- to 20,000-cycle spectrum. END




# TUBE LAYOUTS IN TV SETS

Compiled by Larry Steckler, Associate Editor

**HOW TO FOLD**

Fold the top down and back, keeping the cover facing you. Then trim the right and left edges. Now staple the booklet along the vertical center fold, about ¾ inch from the top and bottom. Now fold from left to right, keeping the cover facing you. Trim a fraction of an inch off the top and trim the bottom to size and you're finished. You now have another useful piece of service data, exclusive with RADIO-ELECTRONICS.

MODEL TV2-9491A






MODELS TV2-9596A, -9598A, -9600A, -9602A, -9604A, -9606A, -9608A, -9610A, -9612A

MODEL TV2-9542A






MODELS TV2-9616B, -9618B, -9614B

# the FM tuner that buzzed

*A TV station's sync signal can show up as a humlike buzz on an FM receiver. This technician found it out the hard way*

**By L. W. BORN***

WE were unpacking a new FM tuner when the phone rang in the front office. Shortly thereafter the intercom clunked on, carrying the glad tidings from our Girl Saturday (she refused the traditional title of Girl Friday as a pointed and frequent reminder of her firm dislike of Saturday hours).

"It's the engineer at the new FM station and he sounds pretty mad! He wants to palaver with you, please."

We picked up the extension phone.

"Yes?"

"This is the chief engineer of K@@P-FM," he said, confirming our preliminary report.

"Welcome to our fair city," we replied in a tone calculated to promote goodwill and brotherly love. "What can we do for you?"

"Well, it would help a load if you'd stop peddling lousy FM tuners!" he replied in a manner that made it obvious that he wasn't interested in winning friends nor influencing people, not even hi-fi people.

"Whatayah mean, lousy tuners? We handle the best tuners in the business," we shot back with some emotion. "What's your gripe, anyway?"

"Well, we've had at least a dozen complaints from guys that bought their FM tuners from your shop. They get a bad hum on our station and our manager is convinced there's something haywire with our transmitter. Now, I've just pulled our proof for the FCC and I know blank well that our noise and hum are way down. So there must be something goofed up in your tuners that's causing the trouble and what are you going to do about it?"

We were tempted to outline in vivid terms what we proposed to do, but by this time Saturday was on hand waving a warning finger. And then, there was also the outside possibility that the guy was right. So we obtained the names of the troubled ones and promised to look into the situation.

*Plaza Television & Hi-Fi, Topeka, Kan.

## At the scene

After lunch, we drove out to the first case on our list and explained our mission to the Mrs.

"What puzzles my husband and makes him simply furious is that our next door neighbor has a little $15 tuner and gets simply wonderful reception, while our big stereo tuner has this awful hum on the local FM station," she explained as she ushered us into the family room.

She was so right! Even the most careful tuning would not eliminate the hum. Yet the tuner was quiet on the other four out-of-town stations. We went next door and listened to the tuner. It was perfect, not a hint of hum. Back we went to grapple with the troublemaker.

No amount of tube replacements, grounding, ac plug reversals, cussing, or any other trick made the slightest difference . . . the hum remained. Actually, we noted, it wasn't really a hum, more like a buzz. As a matter of fact, it sounded very much like the 60-cycle sync buzz we had heard many times from mistuned or misaligned television sets. Suddenly the incandescent switched on in our foggy noggin.

We tuned up from the 100.3-mc local FM station where we noted with satisfaction the strong audio signal from our one local TV station operating on channel 13. The tuner was probably picking up the 60-cycle sync pulses transmitted with the video signal and that was causing the hum. We hot-footed it next door to check the tuner there. There was no trace of the sync buzz nor of the television audio signal!

Back at the problem-child tuner, we disconnected the outdoor FM antenna from the tuner and substituted a simple dipole which we attached to the wall with pressure tape. Stuck to this wall, the dipole antenna gave maximum pickup north toward the FM station and minimum pickup west toward the TV station. Voilà! Buzz-free reception from the FM station. It was then a simple matter to install a tunable trap on the outdoor FM antenna and knock out the sync buzz from the television transmitter while not impairing FM reception from the out-of-town FM stations.

In this particular instance, the video signal of the channel 13 television station produced a spurious signal on the FM tuner at almost precisely the same spot on the dial that the local FM station was assigned. Since the video signal is amplitude-modulated and contains sync pulses in addition to video information, the FM tuner produces

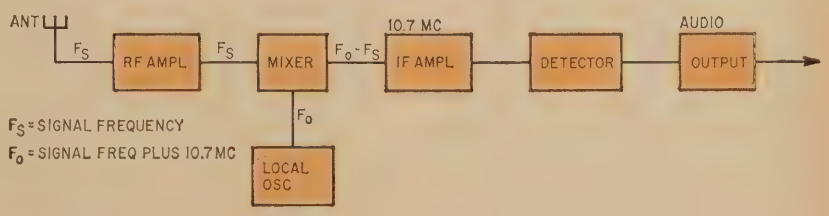



**Fig. 1—Block diagram of superhet circuit used in FM tuners and receivers.**

only the lower-frequency components and these only when the tuner is detuned slightly from the spurious frequency. This interference condition prevails in numerous other instances involving TV channels from 9 to 13.

## What happens

To understand how FM tuners, which are supposed to accept only signals between 88 and 108 mc, also receive television signals broadcast on a much higher frequency, let's refer to Fig. 1, a block diagram of the familiar superheterodyne circuit used in FM tuners and receivers.

In this type circuit, the incoming signal of frequency $F_s$ is mixed with a local oscillator of frequency $F_o$ which is higher in frequency by precisely 10.7 mc. The mixer produces a difference frequency of $F_o - F_s = 10.7$ mc. The if amplifier is, of course, tuned to 10.7 mc and additional amplification and eventual detection follows.

So far, everything is straightforward. But consider what occurs if another incoming signal reaches the mixer stage and if that signal happens to be 10.7 mc higher than the local-oscillator frequency. This situation is shown in Fig. 2. The tuned circuits of the rf amplifier provide maximum amplification at the desired signal frequency. But they do not completely reject other frequencies —they attenuate them and discriminate against them, but cannot completely eliminate them. Hence, if the intensity of the undesired signal is great enough, it will ride through to mix with the local oscillator to produce a difference frequency of 10.7 mc.

Thus we have two 10.7-mc difference frequencies—one from the mixing of the desired 100.3-mc signal with the local oscillator tuned to 111.0 mc, and the other from the mixing of the undesired 121.7-mc signal with the local oscillator. Both difference signals are fed to the intermediate-frequency amplifier and it amplifies both signals with no concern as to the interference that results. The undesired signal, 10.7 mc higher than the local oscillator and twice this amount higher than the desired signal, is called the image frequency. With the FM tuner operating within the assigned limits of 88 to 108 mc, the images will necessarily be within the range of 109.4 to 129.4 mc. Images within this range may be called the first-order images.

Now the local oscillator, in addition to generating a fundamental frequency 10.7 mc above the desired signal frequency, also generates harmonics or overtones. These are simple multiples of the fundamental frequency such as 2, 3, 4, 5, etc. times the fundamental frequency. Usually, only the second harmonic is strong enough to become a problem, although in some instances, third or fourth harmonics may cause difficulties. Taking into consideration only the second harmonic, we have the situation shown in Fig. 3.

## Second-order images

Leaving the tuner adjusted to receive an FM station on 100.3 mc, we know the local oscillator is tuned to 111.0 mc and that the first-order image is located at 121.7 mc. The second harmonic of the local oscillator is twice its fundamental frequency or $2 \times 111.0 = 222.0$ mc. Now if other signals located 10.7 mc above or below this 222.0-mc second harmonic reach the mixer stage, additional difference frequency signals of 10.7 mc are generated and passed on to the if amplifier, where they are as cordially received as any other 10.7-mc signal. Thus signal frequencies of 211.3 and 232.7 mc can cause interference and are called second-order image frequencies. Because the video frequency of a channel 13 television station is 211.25 mc or only .05 mc from the second-order image frequency when the FM tuner is tuned to receive a FM station on 100.3 mc, there may be sync-buzz interference.

Second-order images are possible only when (1) there is insufficient selectivity in the rf amplifier, (2) there is inadequate shielding in the tuner front end, or (3) there is substantial second-harmonic content in the local oscillator output. Naturally, if the tuner is being operated within the virtual shadow of the television transmitting antenna, the second-order image signal may be so intense compared to the weaker FM signals that no amount of shielding or any reasonable degree of selectivity will eliminate it. Within a range of 10 miles from a channel 13 television antenna radiating full power of 316 kilowatts, some 40 FM tuners and receivers of 17 makers have been evaluated.

Only the tuners made by one of the 17 manufacturers have been found free of second-order image reception from the video and audio transmissions of the channel 13 television station, although quite probably there are others. The "next-door neighbor" had a tuner made by this one manufacturer and hence had no interference problem.

If the if amplifier is tuned to a slightly different frequency than the standard 10.7 mc, the exact frequency of the first- and second-order images will differ slightly from the values given here. The table shows the several television channels that will produce second-order images in standard FM tuners. For each TV channel, the table also shows the image frequencies for sound and picture carriers and the nearest FM frequency allocation with which interference may result. Tabulations are based upon the precise alignment of the FM if amplifier on 10.7 mc although some deviation from this figure can be expected in practice. END

**Spurious Response**

| TELEVISION CHANNEL | VIDEO FREQ. (MC) | APPARENT 2ND-ORDER IMAGE FREQ.* (MC) | NEAREST FM FREQ. (MC) | AUDIO FREQ. (MC) | APPARENT 2ND-ORDER IMAGE FREQ.* (MC | NEAREST FM FREQ. (MC) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | 211.25 | 89.575 | 89.5 | 215.75 | 91.825 | 91.9 |
| | | 100.275 | 100.3 | | 102.525 | 102.5 |
| 12 | 205.25 | 86.575 | — | 209.75 | 88.825 | 88.9 |
| | | 97.275 | 97.3 | | 99.525 | 99.5 |
| 11 | 199.25 | 83.575 | — | 203.75 | 85.825 | — |
| | | 94.275 | 94.3 | | 96.525 | 96.5 |
| 10 | 193.25 | 80.575 | — | 197.75 | 82.825 | — |
| | | 91.275 | 91.3 | | 93.525 | 93.5 |
| 9 | 187.25 | 77.525 | — | 191.75 | 79.825 | — |
| | | 88.275 | 88.3 | | 90.525 | 90.5 |
| 8 | 181.25 | 74.525 | — | 185.75 | 76.825 | — |
| | | 85.275 | — | | 87.525 | 88.1 |

*Apparent 2nd-order image frequency means the dial reading in mc at which the FM tuner responds to the image signal. Thus, with a dial readinng of 102.525 mc, the second-order image received from the audio signal of a channel 13 TV station is 215.75 mc.

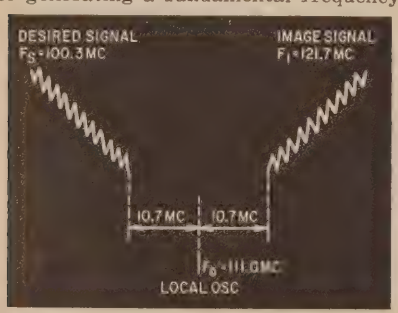



Fig. 2—Relationship of signal, local-oscillator, first-order image frequencies.

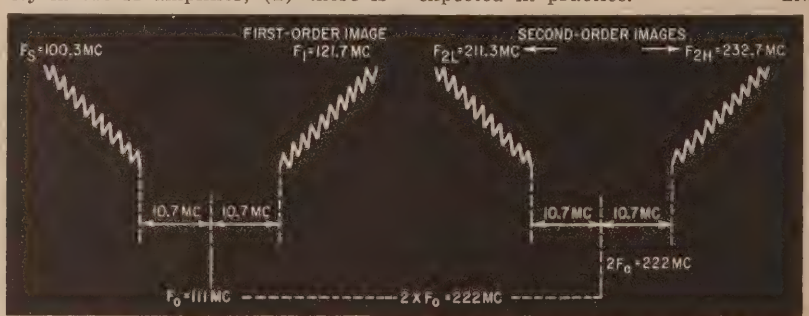


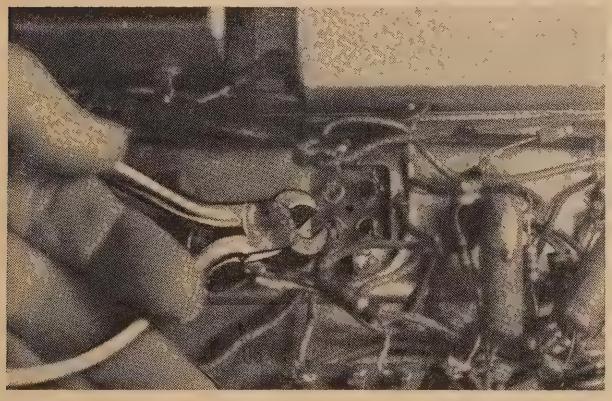

Fig. 3—Relationship of signal frequency, local-oscillator frequency with second harmonic, and first- and second-order image frequencies.

# THE QUICK FIX

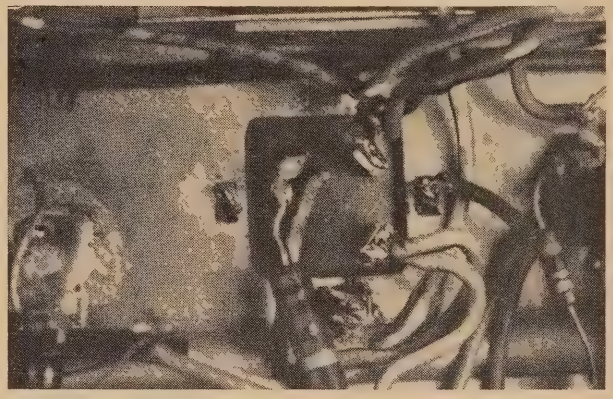
By ROY E. PAFENBERG
*Photos by Jack Darr*

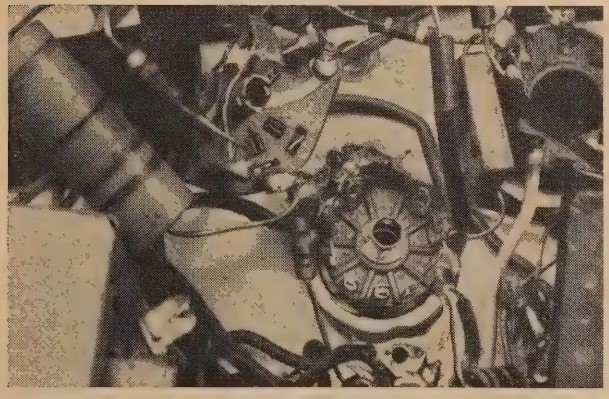
**Many radio-TV repairs are routine parts replacements—a new speaker, an electrolytic, a volume control. But, the replacement isn't always an exact duplicate of the original and some unusual mounting procedure may be called for. Even when an exact replacement is on hand, keeping track of a dozen leads while replacing a tube socket isn't easy. Some of the more valuable time-saving approaches are shown here.**

When replacing a strap-mounted transformer, how much time do you spend drilling new mounting holes? Use a heavy-duty soldering iron to solder the transformer to the speaker or chassis—presto! no drilling. You'll also avoid perforating the cone or that occasional paper tubular hiding just under your drill bit. And no time is needed to select nuts and bolts and secure them in place. A 200- or 300-watt iron makes this a cinch.

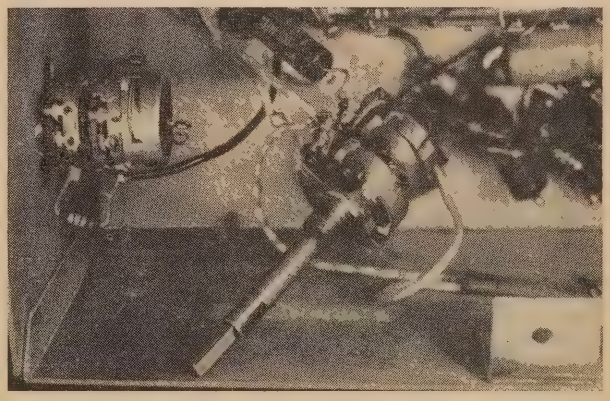


Replacing a multiterminal component like a multisection electrolytic capacitor is another time-consuming task, and there are a lot of leads to keep track of. Unsoldering each one separately is tedious and unnecessary. Next time you have to replace one of these, take your dykes and clip each terminal lug as close to the chassis as possible. Then break the capacitor loose from its mounting and install the new unit. All that's left is to solder the old lugs to the new ones.





That clip-and-solder technique we used on electrolytics also works for tube sockets. Of course, you'll have to drill out the rivets holding the old socket. If the new socket is a wafer type, use nuts and bolts to hold it in place. Solder metal-shell or plate type sockets to the chassis. As with the electrolytics, solder the old tube terminals to the new ones to complete the job. This gimmick also works on if transformers and similar components.



The clip technique also works well on multiple-section pots. Remove the mounting hardware and swing the defective unit clear of the chassis. Insert the replacement and transfer the leads one at a time. Just clip the lug and solder it to the respective lug on the new control. You'll be surprised at how much time you save. END

# AUTOMATED SEQUENCE CONTROL

By MATTHEW MANDL

AUTOMATIC PROCESSING OF MATERIALS often consists of a series of operations which must be performed step by step. To do this, sequential control methods are used so one type of work is completed before the next one starts. Sequential control in industry consists of electronic, electrical or mechanical systems, or combinations of them for performing a particular series of tasks.

The type of sequential control depends on whether various operations are performed on a single item or a number of items on an assembly line. The nature of the work also has a bearing on equipment choice. A variety of control systems can be set up, using timers, photocells and associated circuits. Such devices are used when the sequence of steps is rarely reset or rearranged.

If the work process on an item is changed periodically, paper- or magnetic-tape control devices may be employed. The sequence of steps—machining, drilling, milling or stamping—can be placed on the tape in coded form and the tape used to actuate the machinery for carrying out the processes necessary. The tape can be stored and reused when the same step-by-step work is done again.

To give you a clearer understanding of these various methods, we'll examine some practical applications of the timer, photocell and tape control unit in sequential control systems. Similar arrangements can be used in many manufacturing processes other than the specific examples.

*Clocks with built-in switches are the simplest type of control system.*

You may already be familiar with photographic timers. Similar units are used in industry. Some are intended for intervals measured in seconds, others in minutes and still others in hours. Built-in relays and switches turn circuits on or off, or turn on another timer after the first has permitted a certain process to continue for a specified length of time. Some timers are interval types—they can be used to start a process at some particular time and continue the process for a definite period. Such timers have a dual dial—one to set the start of the cycle, and the other to stop the cycle.

Fig. 1 shows a typical timer. It is the series 305 Atcotrol timer made by the Automatic Temperature Control Co., Inc. Ten standard dial ranges are available, ranging from 0–15 seconds to 0–240 minutes. Since one timer can trip another one at the end of its timing cycle, a number of units can be connected in series for sequential control. Applications include molding, heating and forming processes of plastics and rubber, as well as the sequential control of valve operations for oil, water or fluid chemicals.

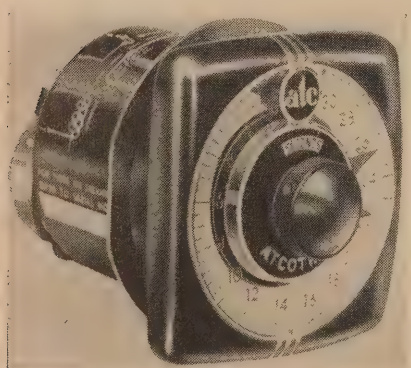


**Fig. 1—Series 305 Atcontrol timer.**

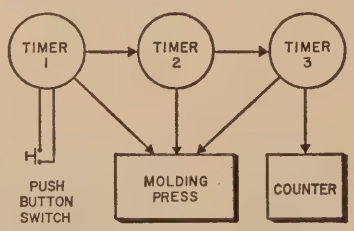
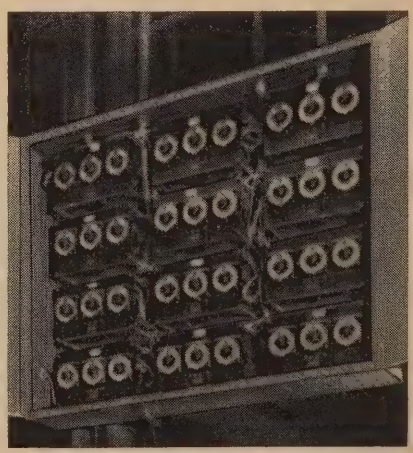



**Fig. 2—Three timers control this simple molding process.**

One application for Atcotrol timers is in the automatic operation of rubber molding presses (see photo). Since three timers are required to control a single press, the panel shown operates 12 presses simultaneously. The system is illustrated in Fig. 2. Initially, the rubber sheet stock is placed between the molding press dies and the push-button switch is depressed to start the process. As soon as the circuit to the first timer is closed, it turns on the press-closing mechanism and the initial heating cycle begins. This cycle continues for several minutes. When it is completed, the first timer automatically starts the second timer. It causes the molding press to open partially for degassing, which lasts as long as the interval of time set on the second timer. When the degassing process is completed, the second timer turns on the third. It closes the molding press for about an hour for curing. When the hour is up, the third timer opens the press and the automatically processed molded piece is removed. The third timer also actuates a counter that records the number of processed pieces.

Once the actual molding time is established for a particular material thickness and shape, the timer settings are recorded for future reference, when the same material may be processed again.



**Bank of 36 timers controls rubber molding presses.**

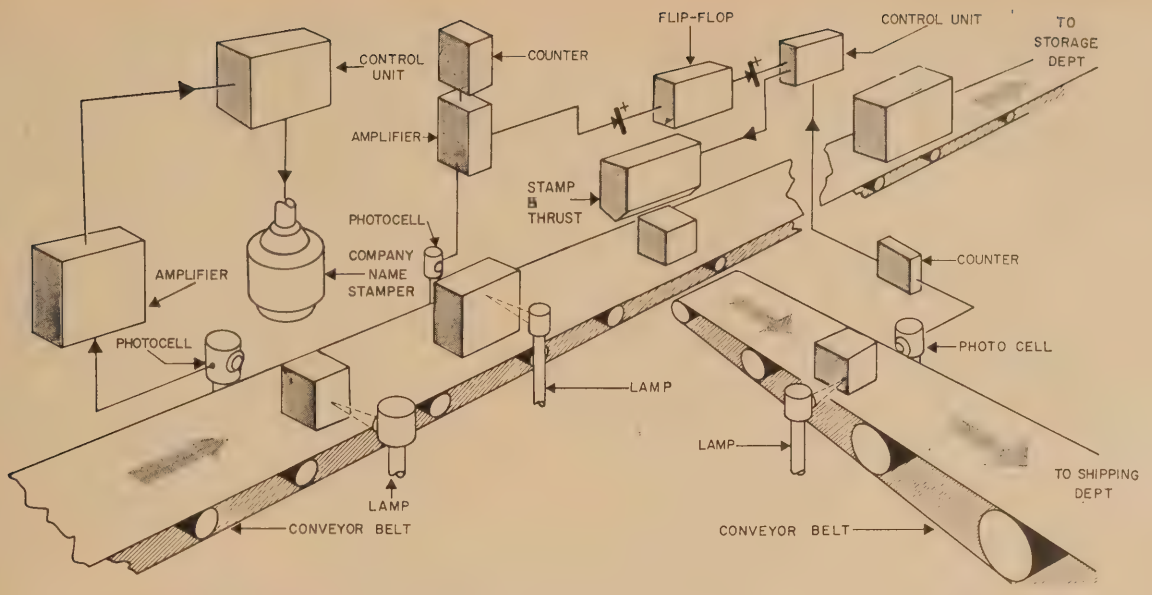



**Fig. 3—Several photocells are used to handle a variety of sequental processes.**

*A broken beam of light can trigger counters, package handling devices and name stampers.*

Items on an assembly line lend themselves readily to sequential control because their continuous progress establishes the necessary time relationship. Photocells are used for counting, packaging, sealing, selecting, stamping and other similar processes. When several photocells are used, as shown in Fig. 3, various sequential operations can be performed as required.

The sequential control process in Fig. 3 handles packages on an assembly line. These packages could all be the same size, with alternate ones containing different items. They could also be assorted sizes, as shown, and contain similar items, with more units in one package than the other. Regardless of such variables (or the lack of them) sequential control can be initiated with the photocells and the circuits shown.

Assume that the items have already been packaged and sealed and arrive at the left of the assembly line shown in Fig. 3. Each package breaks the beam of light and the photocell sends a signal to a control unit to stamp the company's name on the top of the box. The container then moves on to the right and breaks the second light beam. The second photocell actuates a counter that records the total number of packages that go down the line.

The photocell used for counting can also select alternate packages if required to fill a particular order. Assume that a regular customer has placed a large order for the smaller packages. A stamp bearing his name and address is placed in the assembly for automatically printing the customer's name on the selected packages.

As shown in Fig. 3, a flip-flop circuit is connected between the amplifier and the control unit. A flip-flop produces one output pulse for every two input pulses. When a large package interrupts the light beam, the customer's name is stamped on the adjacent small package which is then thrust aside and goes down a chute to the shipping department. When a second package interrupts the light beam, the flip-flop circuit produces no output and hence the large package is ignored.

The small packages which are diverted to the chute also intercept a photocell beam and are counted. When the required number have been diverted to shipping, the counter shuts off the control unit and the selection process stops automatically. If desired, of course the larger packages could have been selected by manually interrupting the light beam once in addition to the normal interruptions caused by the packages. The additional interruption of the beam resets the selection cycle and only the large packages are stamped and diverted to the shipping room. The process works even when the packages are all the same size. With two sizes of packages, one photocell can be placed higher than another so one light beam is interrupted only when a larger package passes. The method shown, however, lends itself to an assembly line handling either dissimilar sizes or equal sizes, and no changes need be made when different packages are used.

When a customer places an order for both kinds of packages, the flip-flop stage is bypassed, switching the amplifier output directly to the control unit. Now every package is stamped with the customer's name and address and diverted to the shipping room. When the predetermined number has been selected, the counter again shuts off the control unit and the packages continue to the storage room.

*Coded tapes form the heart of a control system that can give directions to a drill press or other machine tool.*

When a number of processing steps are to be performed on a single item, a convenient control method uses either perforated paper or magnetic tape. Information regarding the sequence of operations is placed on the tape in coded form, and a tape reader interprets the code and regulates control circuits for the automated industrial machinery doing the work.

A typical example of this method is shown in Fig. 4 where a metal or wood rod is being shaped by a lathe under control of a tape system. By replaying the same tape, hundreds of pieces can be shaped exactly the same. Once the material has been placed in the lathe and the process started, the tape control unit automatically regulates the movement of the servo table. The same control principle can be applied to the automatic operation of a drill press as shown in Fig. 5. Here, a series of holes must be drilled in the material. First, the sequence of drilling operations is determined, as well as the direction which the drill must take to reach each

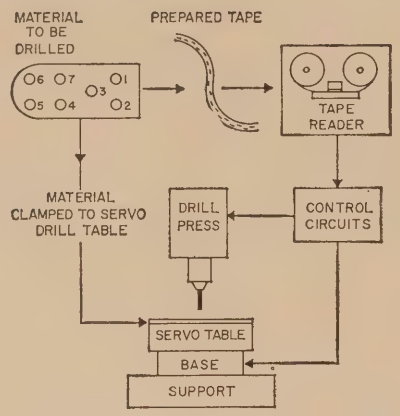
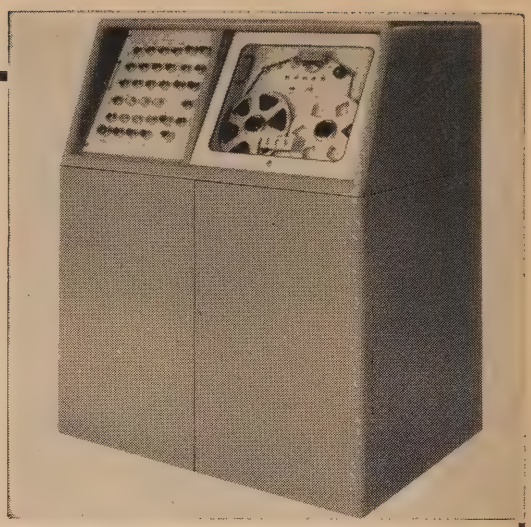



**Fig. 5—Control system for a drill press.**



**Control system uses magnetic tape recordings.**

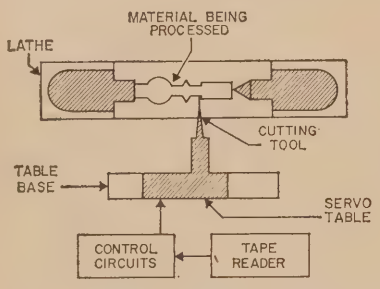



**Fig. 4—Tape system controls a lathe shaping a metal or wood rod.**

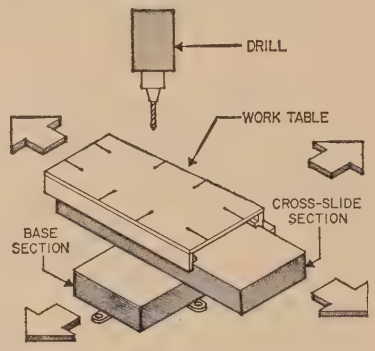



**Fig. 6—Principles of the compound servo table.**

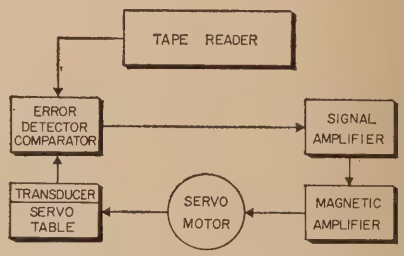



**Fig. 7—Block diagram of the basic circuit needed for sequence drilling and servo table control.**

prospective hole position. This information is used to prepare a paper tape, using a special typewriterlike machine. The tape is then inserted into the tape reader, and the material to be drilled is clamped to the servo table. As the tape is being read, the control circuits cause the servo table to move around under the drill until the proper position is reached for the first hole. The drill press is then automatically put into operation, after which the servo table repositions the material for drilling the second hole.

One might wonder how a so-called servo table can move around under a drill press or other work device. Its operation can be understood by referring to the makeup of a typical one. The principles of the compound servo table (the Digimatic model 202) of the Electronic Control Systems Co. are illustrated in Fig. 6.

This servo unit consists of a base, a cross-slide section and a work table. The cross slide and the work table move in the directions shown with respect to the base section. By combining the movements of the cross slide and the work table, the material being processed can be placed accurately in the exact position required for drilling.

The motor drive mechanism, including rollers which move on steel bars, the magnetic brakes and transducers are all mounted inside the table castings. The rollers support the table weight and also guide the travel under control of the servo motor. The table can support a thrust of up to 1,700 pounds without disturbing position accuracy.

A block diagram of the basic circuit needed for sequence drilling and servo-table control is shown in Fig. 7. The tape reader feeds instructions through the control circuits to the magnetic amplifier, where relatively low-power signals control the servo motor.

As the servo-motor drive mechanism moves the work table, two position-sensing transducers check the exact horizontal position. One transducer senses the right and left movement, and the other makes a position check on the other horizontal axis. The signal voltages produced by these transducers are compared with the signals from the tape reader. Thus, any table movement which is not in strict accordance with the signals from the tape reader is immediately determined electronically. The error-detection circuit sends a correction signal to the magnetic-amplifier section in order to insure positioning accuracy.

In the system just described, the servo table moves only along a horizontal plane, and paper tape control is satisfactory. In milling-machine operations involving horizontal and vertical movement, the additional signal information required makes magnetic tape necessary. The sequence control system can then be used for contour machining by providing a three-axis coordinated control.

The sequence control processes used in industrial electronic automation speed up production. As an illustration, assume that a piece of material is to be machined so that it has the general shape of the letter D and is 6 inches high and 4 inches wide. By conventional methods, the study and design time, set-up and machining would take approximately 16 hours. Using electronic controls, the total time would only be about 3½ hours, including the necessary preparation of a planning sheet and programming the information for tape preparation. When larger and more complex objects must be machined, time savings are even greater. Hence, automatic electronic control systems are being widely adopted in industry at an ever-increasing rate for all phases of machining, processing, packaging and related applications. END

# Radio Makes Doll Talk

By PAUL J. WALKER*

IF ANYONE NEEDED TO BE CONVINCED that we are living in the Electronic Age, he would only have to look at childrens' toys. Radio kits and science projects are grabbed up eagerly by older children and pre-adolescents. Simpler toys, with an electronic slant, are available for the younger ones. Here's one of the more dramatic ones—Saranade, the Westinghouse Talking Doll.

Saranade, a young lady of 22 inches, cannot really talk all by herself. She needs another unit—a four-speed record player that can be used either as a straight phonograph or—by turning a switch—a low-power transmitter that sends the sound on the record to a miniature transistor receiver in the doll. The phonograph has a tuning knob to adjust the transmitter frequency—the doll is fixed-tuned and has only a concealed ON–OFF switch.

To get Saranade into the groove, the phonograph is turned on and a record put on the turntable. With the DOLL–PHONO switch turned to DOLL and the doll turned on, and placed about 5 feet away, the TUNING control is adjusted for maximum sound. Saranade can then be carried farther from the phonograph. This unit is both a phonograph amplifier and an oscillator circuit (Fig. 1). When the DOLL–PHONO switch is in the PHONO position, R3 becomes the cathode resistor, and the circuit functions as a standard audio amplifier.

When the switch is turned to DOLL, the amplifier circuit becomes a low-power transmitter. Resistor R4 becomes the cathode bias resistor. V's plate is connected to the antenna through C6 and to the oscillator transformer, T1. Plate current flows through the tank circuit of C5 and T1's primary. T1's secondary regeneratively couples the signal back to the screen grid to sustain oscillation. The TUNING control, actually a slug in the coil, varies the frequency of the tank to match the 180-kc fixed-tuned receiver in the doll.

Output at the antenna is a 180-kc signal, modulated by the audio from the phono cartridge. Radiation from the antenna is well within FCC limits.

## Receiver

The 180-kc rf signal from the phonograph is picked up by the doll's antenna, which runs down inside its legs. A three-transistor receiver is mounted behind a cover in the front of the doll.

The antenna wire is connected to the tuned tank of C1, T1 (Fig. 2). The rf signal is coupled to Q1, where it is amplified, fed to Q2 for additional amplification and on to the detector, a IN60 diode. The audio signal from the detector is coupled back to Q2's base through C5. Thus, Q2 is a reflex circuit that amplifies both the 180-kc rf signal and the detected audio. T3's primary has practically no reactance at audio frequencies. R7 is the audio load resistor. The signal across it is then amplified by Q3 and applied to the 8-ohm speaker.

## Troubleshooting

Distorted or low sound, or no output at all, can be checked as for any standard phonograph. If the phonograph plays, but there is no sound from the doll, either the oscillator circuit or the doll's receiver may be at fault.

Check the doll's receiver first, by radiating a modulated 180-kc rf signal into it. Make sure the battery is good and the switch is on. If there is no output, remove the two screws holding the receiver mounting plate in the front of the doll and make a visual check of the receiver. A slip-on connector joins the antenna to T1. Use a signal generator and a vtvm to check the receiver. Use an audio signal for the audio sections and a modulated 180-kc rf signal for the rf sections. After any repair job, touch up the three transformer slugs to insure good receiver gain.

Now suppose the phonograph works properly but no signal reaches the doll's receiver. Since the input circuit to the tube does not change during switching, the trouble must be in either the switch or one of the oscillator circuit components. This circuit is very simple and there should be no difficulty in finding a defective component.

Electronic units, as they are used in toys, are not difficult to understand or troubleshoot. The greatest cause of trouble will probably be rough handling. A careful visual check, therefore, should locate many of the problems that may arise. END

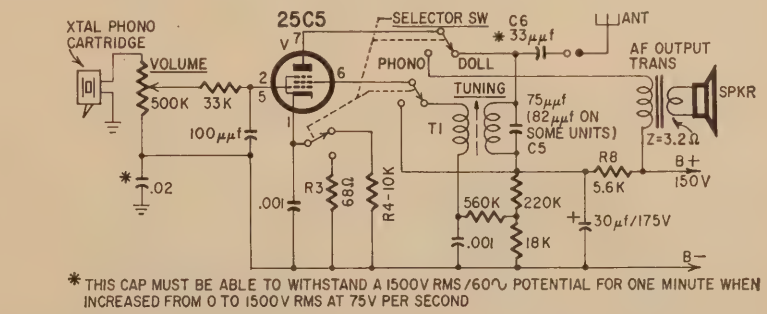



*Fig. 1—Partial circuit of single-tube amplifier that converts into oscillator with flip of switch.*

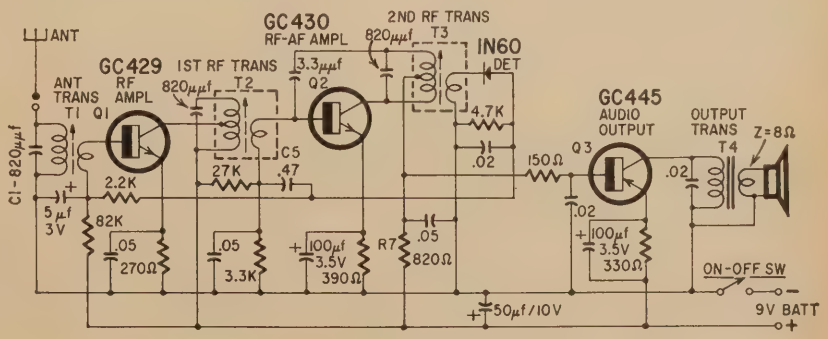



*Fig. 2—Three-transistor reflex receiver located inside doll.*

* Technical writer, Westinghouse Television-Radio Div., Metuchen, N. J.

# start your car FAST

## Build this 3-transistor unit and start your car easily, even on the coldest mornings

AS THE WEATHER GETS COLDER, YOU'LL find it increasingly difficult to start your car in the mornings. The cold motor and thickened grease and crankcase oil put a tremendous load on the starter, which in turn draws a heavy current from the battery. The result is lowered battery voltage and a spark that is often too weak to do any good. The little gadget described here* avoids this by inserting a separate battery into the ignition circuit when you start your car. As soon as the motor is running, it turns itself off, reconnects the auto battery and waits for its next call to duty.

The diagram shows the circuit of the electronic starting aid, as installed in your car. You've just come out of the house, climbed into the driver's seat and are ready to go to work. You've switched the unit on and inserted your key in the ignition switch and turned it on.

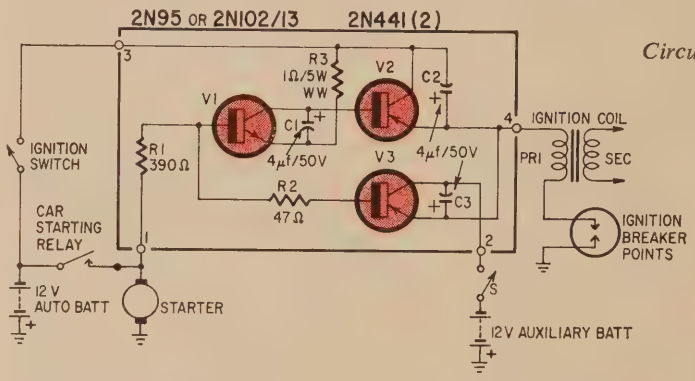
At this point let's examine the circuit. V3 is not conducting because no negative bias has been applied to its base. Conversely, V2 is conducting because V1 is supplying base bias to V2. V1 is conducting because of the bias applied to its base through the windings of the starter motor. So far, the car battery is still connected to the ignition system. (True, ignition-coil current must flow through the collector–emitter circuit of V2, but V2 is saturated and the voltage drop it introduces is negligible —in the order of ⅓ volt.)

Next the starting motor is actuated, introducing a negative voltage at the starting motor terminal. This reverses the conductive states of all transistors in the starting aid. V1 is biased to cut-off; it in turn cuts off V2, disconnecting the car battery from the ignition coil. At the same time, V3 is triggered into conduction and connects the auxiliary battery to the ignition coil.

Once the engine starts, the starting motor is, of course, disengaged. The negative voltage is removed from the starter-motor terminal and the transistors revert to their original states. This disconnects the auxiliary battery and reconnects the car battery. Operation is now normal. However, should the engine die and you restart it, the auxiliary battery is switched in automatically.

Once the motor has warmed up a little, you can turn the quick-start device off. It will do no harm if you leave it on, but to conserve the life of the auxiliary battery it is best to turn it off. Whenever the device is on, there is some leakage through V3.

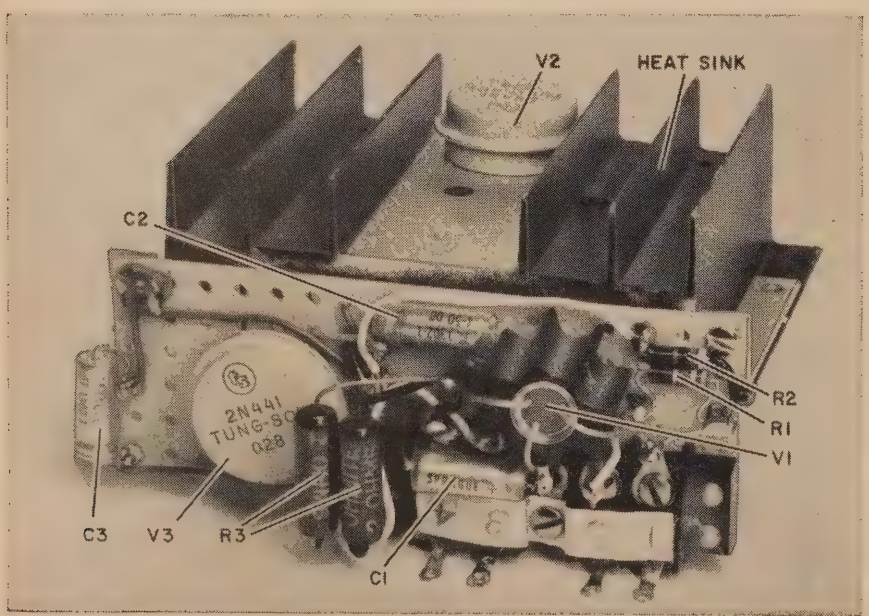
The three electrolytic capacitors (C1, C2 and C3) bypass ignition transients which might otherwise injure the transistors. Note the polarity for C1 is not the same as for C2 and C3.




*Circuit of the quick-starting unit.*

R1—390 ohms, ½ watt, 10%
R2—47 ohms, ½ watt, 10%
R3—1 ohm, 5 watts, wirewound, 10%
C1, C2, C3—4 μf, 50 volts, electrolytics
Auxiliary BATT—12 volts (2 Burgess F4BP 6-volt batteries or equivalent)
S—spst toggle switch
V1—2N95 or 2N102/13
V2, V3—2N441
Heat sink—Delta NC-401 (available from Allied Radio) or a 3 x 4 x ⅛-inch sheet of aluminum. Insulate from car chassis.
Miscellaneous hardware

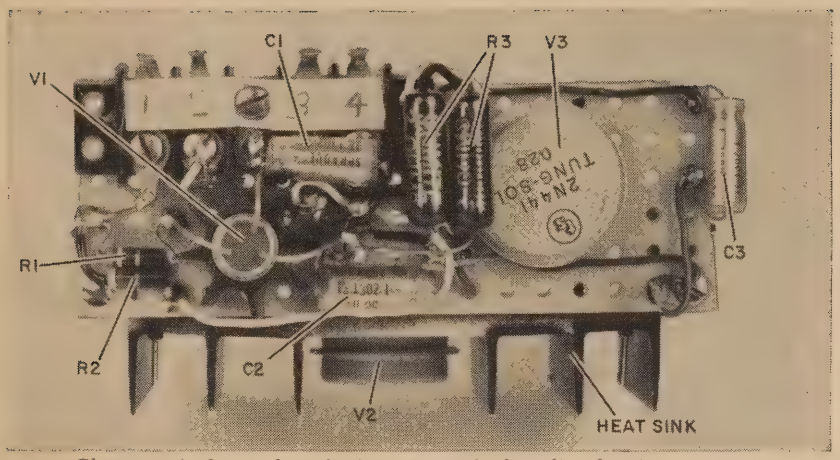
* The device was developed by Irving M. Gottlieb, Menlo Park, Calif.




*Parts layout is clearly visible in photo of completed unit.*

### Installation

You can locate the device in either the engine or passenger compartment. Just make sure you keep it away from the engine manifold if it goes in under the hood. Also, insulate the heat sink from the car chassis. When making connections between the quick-starter and the ignition system, be sure to break the proper ignition coil lead. One lead goes to the breaker points in the distributor. Do not touch this one. Lift the connection to the other and, as shown in the diagram, connect this coil terminal to




*Closeup of chassis board. A perforated phenolic chassis was used.*

**BENCH TESTED**

This starting aid was installed in a 1960 Ford Falcon and tested for 2 weeks. While in colder climates the test would have been more valid, it was easy to tell that, though the starter turned the motor at the same rate as without the unit, yet on cold mornings the motor caught faster.

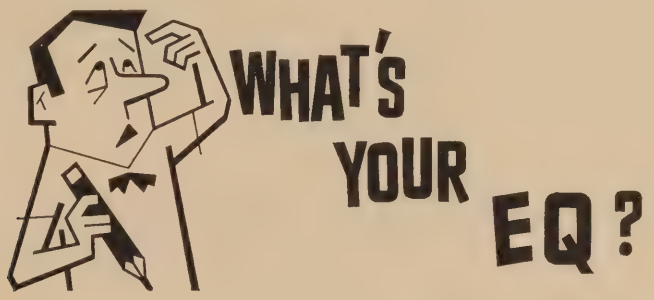
Basically, this is an electronic switching device. It is comparatively simple and works well. While it may be somewhat expensive, considering the task it performs, the auto bug and experimenter will find it a fascinating project.

The only difficulty encountered was in installation. No metal parts of the unit should be allowed to touch any part of the auto chassis. Therefore, it was necessary to first mount the unit to a wood board before installation. The board was attached to the car body.

terminal 4 of the starting aid. The lead you disconnected from the coil goes to terminal 3 of the starting aid. Terminal 1 goes to the single large terminal protruding from the housing of the starter motor.

Make sure that you have a good ground return for the auxiliary battery. To avoid any resistive path, use a substantial body bolt free from rust and corrosion and use a fairly heavy stranded cable to connect to it. Tin the connecting end of the cable with solder and clamp it firmly in place.

*One word of caution: The electronic starting aid is intended for use only with automobiles having a 12-volt grounded-positive battery system.* END

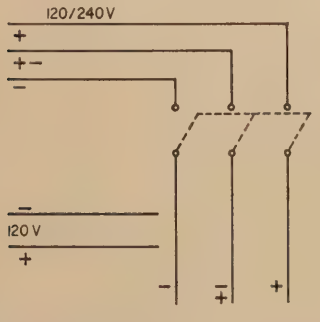



Three puzzlers for the student, theoretician and practical man. They may look simple, but double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you've got an interesting or unusual answer send it to us. We are especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumpers on actual electronic equipment. We are getting so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions (the ones the original authors never thought of). We will pay $10 and up for each one accepted. Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y.

Answers for this month's puzzlers are on page 63.

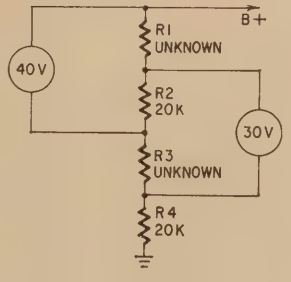
## 120-240 Switchover

A 120/240-volt dc generator supplies the power for a balanced 3-wire 120-volt load as shown. A 120-volt generator is to be installed for emergency use. What must be done, using a knife-




switch arrangement, to switch the entire load from the 3-wire generator to the 2-wire generator without reversing the polarity, and making certain that one generator cannot inadvertently be connected to the other or that 240 volts cannot be inadvertently connected to a 120-volt load?—*Z. L. Langly*

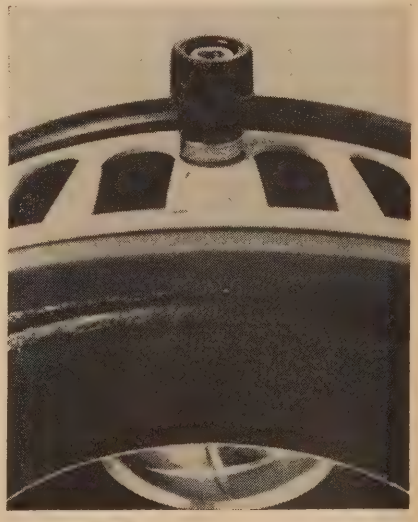
## Voltage Quandary




Without writing any equations (by inspection), what is the B-plus voltage? —*Rudolf H. Schorsch*

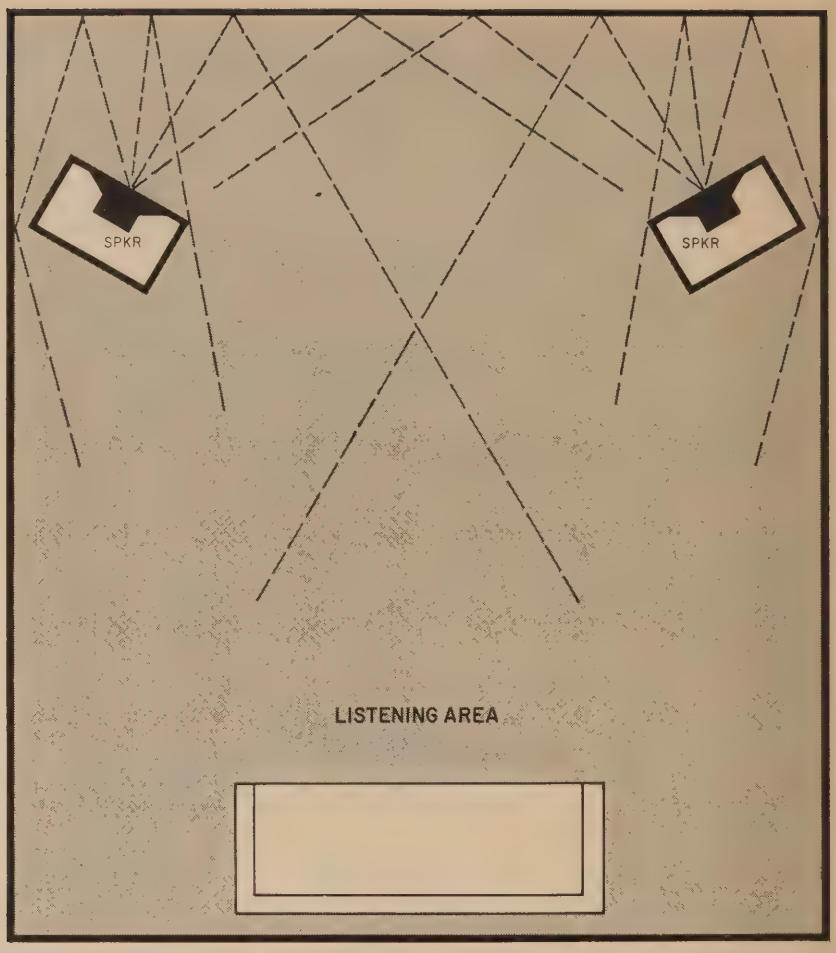
## What Am I?

This is a photographic one. Do you recognize it?—*Larry Steckler.*



# PHASING AND BALANCING SPEAKER SYSTEMS

It's simple when you know how




**Speakers can be turned to reflect sound from the walls to form a wider and more diffuse sound source.**

**By GEORGE L. AUGSPURGER**

**For some reason, speaker phasing and balancing remain an impenetrable mystery to the average music lover, and to altogether too many service technicians. They're really not hard to understand at all. You can phase and balance your own speakers without too much trouble.**

The signal from the amplifier makes the speaker cone move back and forth —no problem so far. Now, if you reverse the wires from the speaker where they connect to the amplifier, you won't hear a bit of difference. But the cone is actually moving in a mirror image of its previous excursions. In other words, it is now going forth and back.

In a monophonic installation it doesn't make a bit of difference which way the wires are connected between the speaker and the amplifier. But in a stereo system the two speakers must be connected the same way so the cones swing back and forth together.

You can check speaker phasing with little trouble. First, set the function selector switch on your stereo amplifier to "A + B." Feed in a mono or stereo program source. Adjust the balance control so the speakers are playing at about the same loudness. Listen, then flip the "phase" switch (or reverse connections to just one speaker system).

One connection generally gives stronger bass and a definite sense that the sound is coming from a point midway between the two speakers. If the two systems are out of phase, bass will be thin and there will be a hole in the middle with sound clearly coming from two separate speakers.

Note that this test is made with the system operating monophonically, that is, with both speakers reproducing exactly the same signal. This makes it considerably easier to hear the two effects described. As you listen to stereo and become more critical, however, you'll find that you can spot out-of-phase trouble even when the system is operating in its normal stereo mode.

One other point regarding phasing: If you are using two- or three-way speaker systems, the individual drivers in each system must be phased properly. If you get firmest bass with the phase switch in one position, but the correct single blended sound source in the other position, chances are that the two woofers are phased together but the mid-range units are not. Reverse connections to the mid-range driver in one speaker system and see if this doesn't correct the trouble.

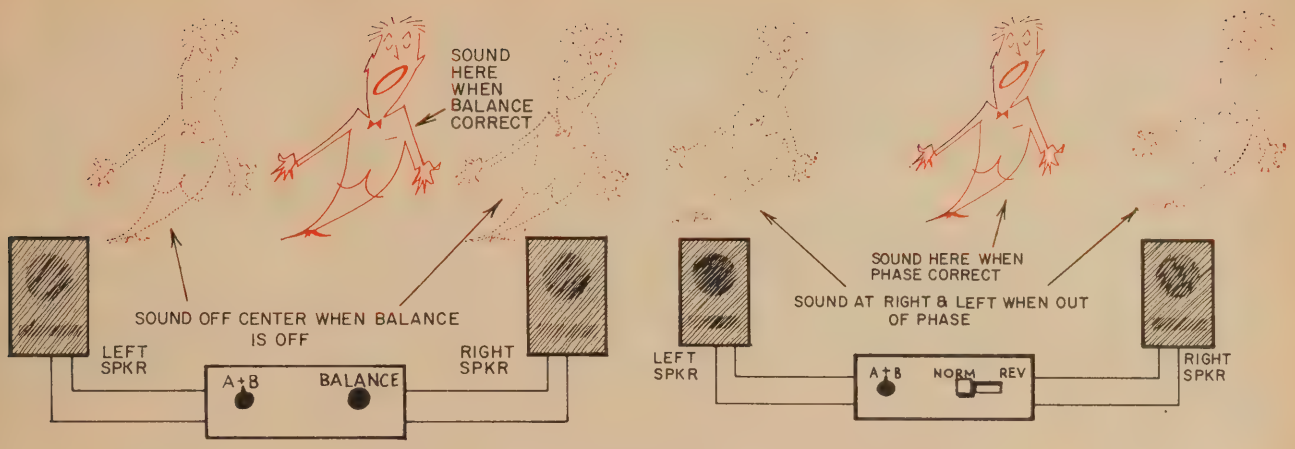
Fortunately, if you are using matched equipment all the way along—speakers, amplifiers, preamp — then you can simply follow the hookup directions supplied. Once in a while, however, a stereo record is released with the two channels in reverse phase. This is why a phase switch is often provided on stereo amplifiers. Phasing mixups may occur on some FM stereo broadcasts, too, until the broadcasts have all the bugs out of their systems.

## Are the channels balanced?

Generally speaking, the two loudspeaker systems should be operating at about the same loudness for proper stereo reproduction. This isn't quite true really . . . what is required is that the two channels be balanced *at the listening location.* If you are sitting nearer the left speaker, the right channel will have to be cranked up a little louder.

The easiest way to set balance is again to turn the switch to "A + B" and then listen for the point at which the sound seems to come from a source midway between the two speakers as you adjust the balance control. Flip back to "stereo" and you're set.

It would be simpler if the balance control could be left off the amplifier altogether, but it is needed for two purposes. One is to compensate for differences in loudspeaker efficiency or listening location. The other is to make




**Unbalanced or out-of-phase stereo produces sound that seems to come from source at right or left of center.**

slight adjustments which may be required for different broadcasts or recordings. If you don't have a balance control, separate volume controls for the two channels will do the same thing, but the adjustment is more awkward.

### Don't be afraid to experiment

Time and time again, manufacturers of high-fidelity components get letters, "I have a room 13 by 18. Please tell me what equipment I need and where it should be installed for stereo." There is nothing wrong with this man's desire for good music reproduction, but he needn't be so timid about it.

First of all, if you live in a fairly large city with several audio dealers, why not visit them and see what they suggest? For some reason, there is a reluctance to "intrude" into a dealer's showroom for fear he may not have what you want or be rude or stupid or a high-pressure salesman. It is possible that any of these may be true, but that is his misfortune, not yours. You are the master of the hour: a potential customer, or at least a goodwill emissary. If you don't like the way you are treated, walk out and try someone else.

Secondly, once you have picked your equipment, don't be afraid to play with it. I have never been able to understand the man who pays $200 for a super multi-control edge-lighted pushbutton stereo preamp and then wants someone to tell him exactly where all the knobs should be set.

No one takes this approach with an electric range. All the little chrome gadgets can be set different to do different things. Same thing with a stereo system. Play with all the knobs and switches and terminal strips to find out the things you can do to make individual programs sound just the way you want them to.

Play with the locations of your speaker systems. Room placement is vitally important to the operation of any speaker. Sometimes moving it a few feet will make all the difference in the world. This is especially true of stereo speakers. Even if the rest of the furniture prevents you from placing the speakers in the very best arrangement, you know at least the limitations of your room acoustics and can mentally adjust your listening impressions accordingly.

Sometimes, if you can work it out from a practical standpoint, you can get exciting stereo sound by turning the speakers backward and listening to the sound reflected from the wall, as in the diagram. Sometimes you can get a closer approach to the concert hall by using a third speaker, not between the other two, but behind the listening area and played at low volume.

There are all sorts of things you can try with little or no additional cash outlay. Have fun! Experiment! You'll get more enjoyment out of your equipment!

It seems to me that multiplex stereo will pretty well establish stereophonic sound as *the* type of program material for most serious listening. Don't be afraid to take the time and trouble to get the most enjoyment out of it you can. It's worth it. END

# *Electronic Activators for Motion-Picture Matrix Printers*

**By MARY VIVIAN SMALL**

[WE HAVE OFTEN NOTED A STRANGE EXPRESsion on our nontechnical friends' faces when we discuss something electronic, and have decided that we must sound rather obscure to them. Just how obscure we sound was made clear to us by a poem received from an operator in motion picture processing.—Editor]

These things designed to activate
the light boards and the cams
(when printing special fade effects)
can cause a lot of jams.

Sometimes the little silver bloops
dissolve the shadow scenes
and light the moving images
upon the silver screens;

but copper bloops, and rivet pins,
and nicks will trip the switch.
There's short, and square, and longer
bloops
which works the best—oh, which???

#### Glossary

**Matrix:** A pattern made from an original negative.

**Light Board:** The machine that regulates the amount of light passing through the negative as it is being printed.

**Cam:** Heart-shaped piece of flat metal, used to regulate the manner in which a shutter is opened or closed. Fade and dissolve operations require the use of cams. (Fade is understood by every picture-goer. Dissolve is the effect created when two scenes overlap, the first gradually disappearing altogether as it is replaced by the second.)

**Bloop:** Mixture of ground metal and chemicals, brushed onto the edge of the negative while in semi-solid form. As the bloop comes into contact with the roller, it shorts out a circuit by connecting with the poles inside the bloop roller, causing an impulse.

**Rivet Pin:** Small metal bolt fitted through a hole in the film. Rivets and rivet pins are placed on the film, or the "cueing matte" (a control film) in such a position to direct an impulse to any one of many solenoids and microswitches, either by direct contact bypassing between the fingers or by proximity detector. END

# Shop at with

## Xmas Shopping is Easy with Heathkit!

**With a Heathkit Catalog you can relax and enjoy Christmas shopping—gift giving without ever leaving your living room! You'll find a Heathgift for everyone on your list, regardless of interest, from beginner to experienced technician. And you give so much more with Heathgifts, for you save two ways—by buying direct from Heath and by buying in kit form. Savings that total 50% or more!**

**Heathgifts are fun to give, fun to own, and they're fun to build . . . so much so that you'll be tempted to build them all before giving! Simple instructions enable you to complete any kit in your spare time—in a matter of hours—and they are unconditionally guaranteed to perform to factory specifications.**

**So give the best in electronic kits, give Heathgifts. Call or write our gift counselors if you need help or give a Heathgift certificate. Begin making your Heathgift List today and place your own name at the top!**

## Buy Now - No Money Down!

Here's help for your Xmas Budget! Order your Heathgifts now, and any purchase of $25 to $600 can be paid for later on Heath's liberal time-pay plan. *No money down!* Take *as long as 18 months to pay!* You'll find complete details in the new Heathkit catalog. Make out your Heathgift order and mail it today!

## NEW 23" High Fidelity TV Kit—None Finer at Any Price!

**SAVE $10, order GR-52,**
TV chassis & cabinet.....only **$249.95**

**SAVE $6, order GR-62,**
TV chassis & wall mt.....only **$189.95**

**OPTIONAL U.H.F. TUNER:** Add at any time! Tunes U.H.F. Ch. 14-82. Mounts inside TV chassis. Complete with knobs and adapter strip. Factory assembled and aligned, ready to install.

**GRA-22-3**, no money dn., $5 mo.....**$27.95**

An outstanding TV value! Exclusive Heathkit advanced-design features include latest TV circuitry to bring you *both* Hi-Fi picture and sound! Incorporates the finest set of parts & tubes ever designed into a TV receiver. Easy to build too! . . . all critical circuits (tuner, I.F. strip & Hi-voltage sections) are supplied as factory-built, aligned and tested sub-assemblies, ready to install. The rest is easy with two precut, cabled wiring harnesses and circuit board. 70 lbs.

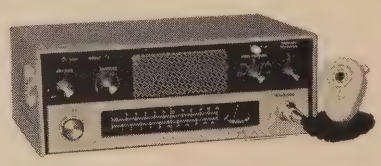
**Kit GR-22**, no money dn., $16 mo. . **$169.95**

**BEAUTIFUL MODERN CABINET:** Styled to match Heathkit AE-20 Hi-Fi Cabinets in rich, walnut solids and veneers. Complete with picture tube mask, chassis mounting board and extended-range 6" x 9" speaker for GR-22 TV set. Measures 36" W x 32⅜" H x 20½" D.

**GRA-22-1**, no money dn., $9 mo.....**$89.95**

**"CUSTOM" TV WALL MOUNT:** For rich, attractive custom wall installations. Includes cut and drilled board for TV chassis. Unfinished white birch. Measures 19 7/16" H x30 7/16" W x 1 11/16" D. 13 lbs.

**GRA-22-2**, no money dn., $5 mo.....**$25.95**



## NEW Deluxe CB Transceiver

4-tone selective call circuitry; 5 crystal controlled transmit & receive channels; variable receiver tuning; built-in 3-way power supply for 117 v. ac, 6 or 12 v dc; and more! Most complete CB unit ever designed!22lbs.

**Kit GW-42**, no money dn.,.....**$119.95**

## NEW Advanced Transistor Stereo Amplifier

Smooth power—superb dynamic range! 100 watts IHFM Music Power rated, 70 watts Heath rating. 13 to 25,000 cps response @ rated output. 28-transistor, 10 diode circuit. 28 lbs.

**Kit AA-21**, no money down, $13 mo.**$134.95**

# Home and Save
# HEATHKIT®

## Hear It for Yourself!

Send for this Heathkit organ demonstration record . . . listen to the beautiful voices, rich mellow tone and astounding range of expression offered in this sensational instrument. Send just 50c to cover cost of handling and postage on this 7″—33⅓ rpm record. **Ask for record GDA-232-3.**

## ANOTHER HEATHKIT FIRST!
## A Real 2-Manual Organ for Only $329.95

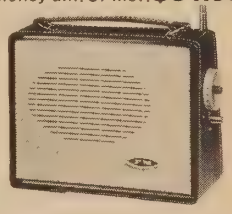
The exclusive Heathkit version of the all-new Thomas Transistor Organ now, for the first time, offers you a real two-manual organ at the market-shattering low price of only $329.95 in easy-to-build kit form! Compares in features and performance with assembled units costing well over $700. Features two 37-note keyboards; 10 true organ voices; 13-note pedal bass; variable vibrato; expression pedal; variable bass pedal volume; manual balance control; correctly positioned overhanging keyboards; built-in 20-watt peak amplifier and speaker system; beautifully factory assembled and finished walnut cabinet.

**Kit GD-232** (less bench) . . . no money dn., as low as $22 mo. . . . **$329.95**

## NEW 10-Transistor FM Car Radio

88 to 108 mc coverage; better than 1.25 microvolt sensitivity; AFC for drift-free FM reception; tone control. Factory-assembled tuning unit; easy circuit board assembly. 7 lbs.

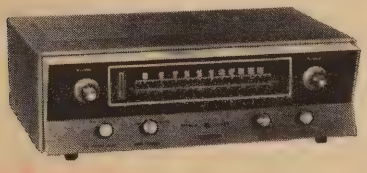
**Kit GR-41** . . . no money dn., $7 mo. . **$64.95**



## NEW FM Portable Radio

10-transistor, 2-diode circuit; vernier tuning; AFC for drift-free reception; tone control; 4″ x 6″ speaker; built-in antenna; prebuilt tuning unit. Battery lasts to 500 hrs. 6 lbs.

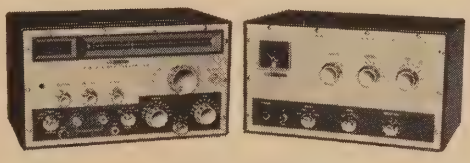
**Kit GR-61** . . . no money dn., $6 mo. . . **$54.95**



## NEW FM/FM Stereo Tuner

Stereo Indicator light; phase control for max. separation and lowest distortion; adjustable AFC for drift-free reception; bar-type tuning indicator; filtered outputs for stereo tape recording. Factory assembled tuning unit. 16 lbs.

**Kit AJ-12** . . . no money dn., $7 mo. . . . . **$69.95**



## NEW Heathkit SSB "Six Pack"

A brand new SSB exciter and linear amplifier for six meter operation; 125 watts P.E.P.! Only $289.90 for the pair . . . less than the cost of most transverters. Loaded with extras for maximum efficiency and operating convenience!

**Kit HX-30** Exciter . . . . . **$189.95**
**HA-20** Linear . . . . . **$99.95**

## World's Biggest VTVM Value!

Measures AC volts (RMS), AC volts (peak-to-peak), DC volts, Resistance and DB. Has 4½″ 200 ua meter, precision 1% resistors and 11 megohm input. Slim, all-purpose test probe incl. 5 lbs.

**Kit IM-11 Special Value Price,** . . . . **$24.95**

FREE 1963 HEATHKIT CATALOG
New edition — more than 120 new kits since last issue — over 250 kits in all.

HEATHKIT® by Daystrom

**HEATH COMPANY**
Benton Harbor 20, Michigan

☐ PLEASE SEND FREE 1963 HEATHKIT CATALOG

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Order direct by mail or see your Heathkit dealer.

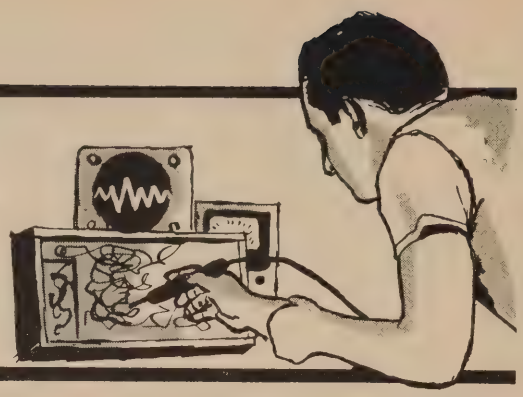
Ship ☐ Parcel Post ☐ Express ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Best Way

**Ordering Instructions:** Fill out the order blank. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders shipped delivery charges collect. All prices F. O. B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

| ITEM | MODEL NO. | PRICE |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

# SERVICE CLINIC

By JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR



This column is for your service questions. We answer them free of charge and your name and address will be kept confidential if you wish. The main purpose is to help those working in electronics with their problems.

We've changed our target a little and are no longer restricted to TV, Radio, audio and industrial electronics problems are also grist for the mill. All letters get a prompt individual answer and the more interesting ones will be printed here. So if you have a service problem, send it here. We'll do our very best to help you solve it

WE CONTINUE TO RECEIVE NUMEROUS inquiries concerning picture-tube conversions. Hence, we are listing pertinent data here:

**7JP4 to 8-inch 90° tube:** not a practical conversion.

**10BP4 to 24-inch tube:** difficult—21EP4 is better advised. Use with a Merit HVO 7 flyback and matching yoke.

**12KP4 to 21EP4:** OK, with change of flyback, yoke, and vertical output transformer.

**12LP4 to 16RP4:** conversion from a 53° tube to a 90° is not advisable.

**12LP4 to 17BP4:** conversion practical—use a conversion kit.

**12LP4 to 17LP4:** difficult—use 17BP4.

**12WP4 to 12LP4:** not practical, because of thin neck on the 12WP4.

**14CP4 to 17BP4:** OK, although high voltage is a bit low and pix will be a trifle dim.

**15GP22 to 12AXP22:** not practical.

**16LP4 to 16LP4-A:** OK, but high voltage is a bit low.

**17CP4 to 17YP4:** OK.

**19VP22 to 21AXP22:** OK.

**20CP4 to 21ECP4:** OK—use Merit MDF 110 yoke, HVO 126 flyback.

**21ALP4-A to 21YP4-A:** practical conversion.

**21ALP4-A to 24DP4-A:** picture will be narrow, unless heavier flyback is used.

**21AMP4-A to 24CP4-A:** can be done, if flyback, yoke and vertical output transformer are replaced.

**21AP4 to 21ACP4-A:** OK—the 21EP4 is another possibility here.

**21EP4 to 24CP4:** requires yoke and flyback change.

**21KP4-A to 21FP4-C:** OK.

**27AP4 to 24DP4:** practical conversion—both are 90° tubes.

### Picture collapse

*The picture collapses intermittently, in a Magnavox CT-CMU-427 TV. It looks as if there is complete loss of vertical deflection followed by loss of brightness. If you're near the set, you can hear a slight "snap." All tubes replaced; no help.—J. J. H., Grand Forks, N. D.*

Look into the high-voltage cage and inspect the rectifier socket, flyback and then the yoke for any signs of arcing to nearby metal. Such arcs usually leave a tiny discolored spot and are caused by a minute breakdown or open spot in the insulation. Watch for this in a darkened room. Clean out the whole cage, and spray with an acrylic insulating compound, or anti-corona dope. Give the whole thing several thin coats, letting each one dry for at least four hours.

A product known as High-Voltage Putty (Colman) is very helpful in repairing loosened or melted "tires" on flybacks suffering from this complaint.

### Vertical retrace lines

*The vertical retrace lines in a Sylvania 1-518 show up about halfway down the picture. The blanking seems to be all right most of the time, but there shouldn't be this much retrace. I have checked the blanking network and it seems OK.—F. B., Allenhurst, N. J.*

The vertical blanking pulse in this chassis is picked up from the vertical linearity control, as you can see in Fig. 1, and fed to the CRT grid, through the 12,000-ohm resistor and .0033-$\mu$f capacitor. There is also a .01-$\mu$f bypass. If the 12,000-ohm resistor or the .0033-$\mu$f capacitor are bad, you will get improper retrace blanking. Also check the .01-$\mu$f capacitor for leakage.

To be certain, pick up the blanking pulse at the linearity control and follow it to the CRT. If it's dropping out anywhere, you can find out why.

### Sentinel tuner

*I've an old Sentinel with no model number. The trouble is in the oscillator circuit. It uses a 12AT7, and it will not start on the low band until you touch something—anything—in the oscillator circuit. Then it starts and keeps working until the set is turned off.—B. D., Denver, Colo.*

This seems to be marginal oscillator operation. It could be caused by a bad capacitor, but the most likely cause is low plate voltage. Try checking the plate resistor. It is 22,000 ohms in most of these tuners. It may have been burned by a short in a previous oscillator tube. Plate voltage ought to be around 150.

Give the whole tuner a good cleaning, and check the bias resistor. It ought to be about 220 ohms. Also, try another tube or two. In some of these older tuners, tubes were critical.

### Needs replacement control

*I need a volume control for a Tech-Master 2431P, and I can't find it anywhere. Where is this control tapped; in ohms, that is? Also, the contrast control is on the same shaft.—C.H.S., Hannibal, Mo.*

The actual position of the tap on a compensated volume control isn't too critical, especially to the naked ear. The average positioning for this is about 300,000 ohms from the top end. The volume control in this chassis is a standard audio curve taper C or D, 1 meg., contrast control, 5,000 ohms.

Any parts distributor can make up one of these from stock units, but will probably have one in any of several lines: Mallory, Centralab, etc. This combination is quite popular. I can think of at least three chassis that use the same values.

### Color pop-in and out

*Although this set is in a strong signal area, within 5 miles of a station, I've always had trouble getting the color to stay on. The picture is good, but the color wants to pop in and out.—R. K., Tulsa, Okla.*

This is one of two things: either agc or antenna trouble. Under most cir-

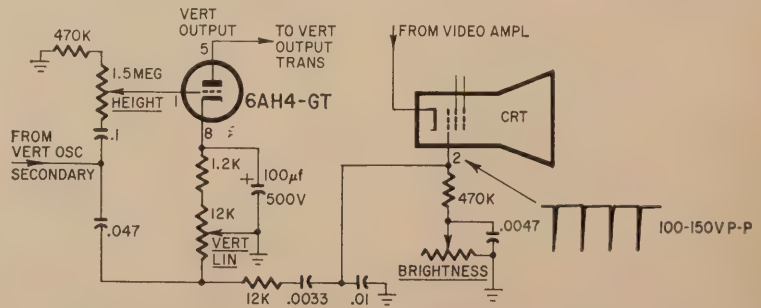



*Fig. 1—Source is actually the secondary of the vertical oscillator transformer.*

NEW, MODERN, PORTABLE . . . FOR THE MAN ON THE GO

# as easy to use as a voltmeter

- A new 3 inch Extended View Portable Scope with New Features and Performance Unmatched by even the most Costly 5 inch Oscilloscopes

# NEW
# SENCORE PS120 PROFESSIONAL WIDE BAND OSCILLOSCOPE

**Lowest priced Wide Band 3 inch Scope anywhere. All hand wired.**

**Only 124.50 net**

Here it is, the scope that technicians, engineers and servicemen from coast to coast have been demanding. A portable wide band scope that can be used on the job anywhere, yet has the highest laboratory specifications for shop or lab. Cumbersome color TV sets, remote audio and organ installations and computers are just a few of the jobs that make owning a scope of this type so essential. Why consider a narrow band scope, when for only a few dollars more, this professional wide band sensitive scope equips you for any job.

• The PS120 provides features never before offered. Only two major controls make the PS120 as easy to use as a voltmeter. Even its smart good looks were designed for functional efficiency. New forward thrust design, creating its own shadow mask, and full width calibrated graph increase sharpness of wave form patterns. A permanent chromed steel carrying handle instead of untidy leather strap and a concealed compartment under panel for leads, jacks and AC line cord make the PS120 the first truly portable scope combining neatness with top efficiency.

• Electrical specifications and operational ease will surpass your fondest expectations. Imagine a wide band scope that accurately reproduces any waveform from 20 cycles to 12 megacycles. And the PS120 is as sensitive as narrow band scopes . . all the way. Vertical amplifier sensitivity is .035 volts RMS. The PS120 has no narrow band positions which cause other scopes to register erroneous waveforms unexpectedly. Another Sencore first is the Automatic Range Indication on Vertical Input Control which enables the direct reading of peak-to-peak voltages. Simply adjust to one inch height and read P-to-P volts present. Standby position on power switch, another first, adds hours of life to CRT and other tubes. A sensitive wide band oscilloscope like the PS120 has become an absolute necessity for trouble shooting Color TV and other modern circuits and no other scope is as fast or easy to use.

## SPECIFICATIONS

**WIDE FREQUENCY RESPONSE:**
**Vertical Amplifier**—flat within ½ DB from 20 cycles to 5.5 MC, down —3 DB at 7.5 MC, usable up to 12 MC.
**Horizontal Amplifier**—flat within —3 DB from 45 to 330 KC, flat within —6 DB from 20 to 500 KC.

**HIGH DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY:**

| | RMS | P/P |
|---|---|---|
| **Vertical Amplifier**—Vert. input cable | .035V/IN. | 0.1V/IN. |
| Aux. vert. jack | .035V/IN. | 0.1V/IN. |
| Through hi-imped. probe | .35V/IN. | 1.0V/IN. |
| **Horizontal Amplifier**— | .51V/IN. | 1.44V/IN. |

**HIGH INPUT RESISTANCE AND LOW CAPACITY:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Vert. input cable | 2.7 Meg. shunted by approx. 85 MMF |
| Aux. vert. input jack | 2.7 Meg. shunted by approx. 20 MMF |
| Through hi-imped. probe | 27 Meg. shunted by 8.6 MMF |
| Horiz. input jack | 330 K to 4 Meg. |

**HORIZONTAL SWEEP OSCILLATOR:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Frequency range— | 4 ranges, 15 cycles—150 KC |
| Sync Range— | 15 cycles to 8 MC usable to 12 MC |

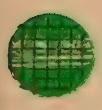
**MAXIMUM AC INPUT VOLTAGE:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Vertical input cable— | 1000 VPP (in presence of 600 VDC) |
| Aux. vert. jack— | |
| Hi-imped. probe— | |
| Horiz. input jack— | approx. 15 VPP (in presence of 400 VDC) |

**POWER REQUIREMENTS:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Voltage— | 105-125 volts, 50-60 cycle |
| Power consumption— | On pos. 82 watts |
| | Stby. pos. 10 watts |

**SIZE:** 7" wide x 9" high x 11¼" deep—weight 12 lbs.



The PS120 is a must for color TV servicing. For example, with its extended vertical amplifier frequency response, 3.58 MC signals can be seen individually.

**SENCORE**
ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS

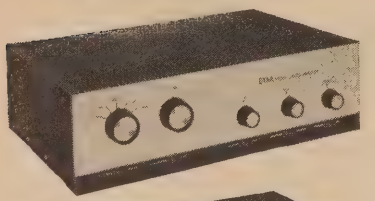
# DYNACO

## *for superlative sound*

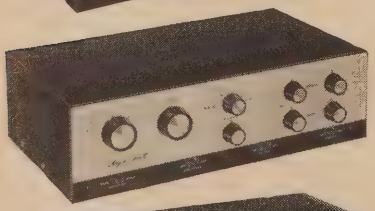
Superlative sound means the very best sound available, sound so realistic that skilled listeners can not distinguish the difference between "live" and "recorded" music in a side by side comparison. This comparison has been performed dozens of times before thousands of people in programs sponsored by Dynaco, Inc. and AR, Inc. with "live" portions performed by the Fine Arts Quartet. In these comparisons, the superlative sound capabilities of the Dynakits were amply demonstrated since the vast majority of the audiences readily admitted that they could not tell the difference between the electronic reproduction using the Dyna Mark III amplifiers and PAS-2 preamplifier and the instrumental rendition by the members of the Fine Arts Quartet.

Such perfection of reproduction means that listeners at home, using home type components, can truly have concert hall realism — a level of fidelity of reproduction which cannot be improved regardless of how much more money were to be spent on the components used. This is truly reproduction for the audio perfectionist, and all Dyna components are of a quality level which permits reproduction indistinguishable from the original. This is achieved through exclusively engineered designs coupled with prime quality components. Further, the unique designs and physical configuration of all Dynakits make them accurately reproducible, so that everybody can hear the full quality of which the inherent design is capable. Dynakits are the easiest of all kits to build—and yet they provide the ultimate in realistic quality sound.

**FM-1**—An outstanding FM tuner with provision for internal insertion of the FMX-3 Stereomatic multiplex integrator. The FM-1 is a super-sensitive (better than 4 μv), drift-free tuner with less than .5% distortion at all usable signal levels. Better than 30 db separation on stereo usage using the FMX-3, and automatic transition to stereo with the visual Stereocator. FM-1 kit **$79.95**, wired **$119.95**; FMX-3 kit **$29.95**; FM-3A (Wired tuner with multiplex), **$169.95**.

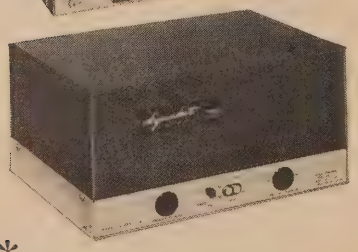


★**SCA-35**—Integrated stereo amplifier and preamplifier with low noise, low distortion, and moderate power output. 17.5 watts per channel continuous (45 watt total music power) with less than 1% distortion over the entire 20 cps to 20 kc range. Unique feedback circuitry throughout. Inputs for all hi fi sources including tape deck.
SCA-35 kit **$89.95**; wired **$129.95**



**PAS-2**—Fully flexible stereo preamplifier with less than .1% distortion at any frequency. Wide band, lowest noise with every necessary feature for superb reproduction. Acclaimed throughout the world as the finest unit available.
PAS-2 kit **$59.95**; wired **$99.95**

★**STEREO 35**—A basic power amplifier similar to that used in the SCA-35. Extremely low distortion over entire range at all power levels. Inaudible hum, superior transient response, and outstanding overload characteristic makes this unit outperform components of much higher nominal rating. Features new type Dynaco output transformer (patented design). Fits behind PAS-2 or FM-3A units.
ST 35 kit **$59.95**; wired **$79.95**



**STEREO 70**—One of the most conservatively operated and rated units in the industry. The Stereo 70 delivers effortless 35 watts per channel continuous power. Its wide band Dyna circuit is unconditionally stable and handles transient wave forms with minimum distortion. Frequency response is extended below 10 cps and above 40 kc without loss of stability. This amplifier is admirably suited to the highest quality home listening requirements with all loudspeaker systems.
ST 70 kit **$99.95**; wired **$129.95**

* **NEW!** LOWER PRICED COMPONENTS WITH FULL DYNA QUALITY

*Write for descriptive literature*

**DYNACO INC. • 3912 POWELTON AVE. • PHILA. 4, PA.**
Cable: DYNACO Philadelphia


cumstances, too much signal is just as bad for color reception as too little. In the location you describe, you've probably got tremendous signal strength, and the sensitive tuners used in modern color sets will be beaten to their knees by

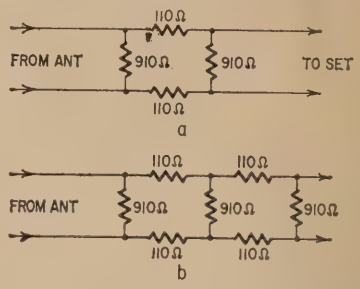



*Fig. 2—Two pads for reducing signal strength in strong-signal areas. Pad in (a) drops signal 6 db. For additional attenuation, add another section as in (b).*

it! Unless, that is, you set the agc properly and, if necessary, reduce the signal level applied to the input with pads. If you try to pad, always use resistive pads (Fig. 2), never inductive, to avoid forming traps for the color signals.

In the second case, you could have a trap in the antenna. Try disconnecting one side of the lead-in. If this brings the color back steadily, you'll either have to cool off that lead-in with metal foil or put up a less sensitive antenna.

### Red smear

*In an RCA 21CS7815 color TV, the black-and-white picture is perfect. On color, I get a smearing of the reds. This makes a girl's lips smear to the right, and so on.—R. P., Clio, S. C.*

Transmitter trouble! Or, trouble in a stabilizing amplifier in the telephone company's office, where the coaxial cable or microwave link is terminated.

This is caused by a phase shift in the cable, or some similar component. It is delaying the blue and green or introducing a lead into the red.

This cannot be in your receiver! Why? Because it makes a good monochrome picture. The only thing that could cause this particular trouble in the receiver would be a severe misconvergence. But either one of these would cause the red fringing to show up on monochrome too!

### Vertical bars

*I've got vertical bars on the screen of an Olympic 17TW27. They look like yoke ringing, but I've replaced and tested the yoke-balancing capacitor with no results.—J. G., Dothan, Ala.*

Let's get basic: obviously, the cause must be ringing in or around the flyback somewhere, not due to the standard cause, yoke unbalance. So, get out the scope and check everything in that circuit. Chances are, you'll find something in the secondary circuit of the flyback is causing the damper cir-

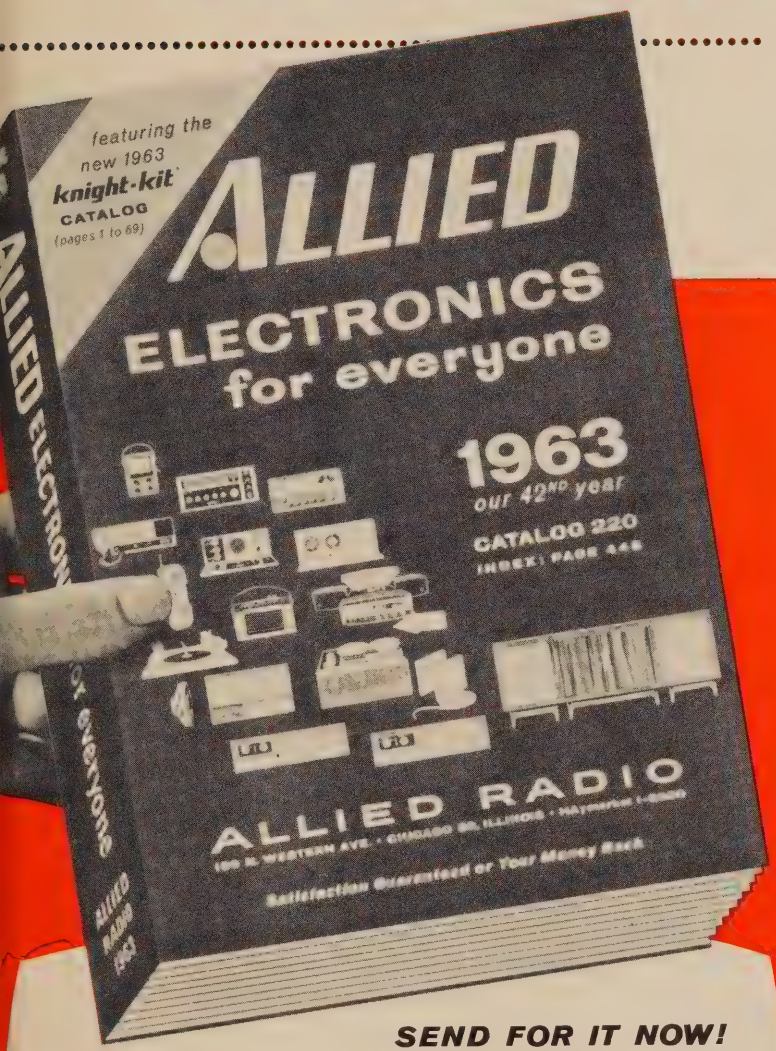
# Free

**SEND TODAY FOR YOUR MONEY-SAVING 464-PAGE**

mail now

# ALLIED

## 1963 CATALOG




***SEND FOR IT NOW!***

**WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS CATALOG**

**BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS!**

*satisfaction guaranteed or your money back*

**NO MONEY DOWN:** NOW! MORE BUYING POWER WITH YOUR ALLIED CREDIT FUND PLAN

SEE OTHER SIDE

For your FREE 1963 ALLIED Catalog, fill in card, detach and mail. (Please give second card to an interested friend.)

**SEND CARD TODAY**

mail now

Name _____ PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____

State _____

12-1-M

YOUR **Free** **ALLIED** 1963 CATALOG

Name _____ PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____

State _____

12-1-M

YOUR **Free** **ALLIED** 1963 CATALOG

mail now

# Free SEND CARD TODAY FOR YOUR 464-PAGE ALLIED 1963 CATALOG




**WORLD'S LARGEST • BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVING**

NEW

## 1963 knight-kits®



Over 100 great do-it-yourself kits: Hi-Fi, Hobby, Intercom, Amateur, Citizens Band, Instrument—savings up to 50%.

NEW

## Stereo Hi-Fi



Complete selection components and s tems; latest All-T sistor equipment Stereo Multiplex FM

NEW

## Tape Recorders



Complete recorders, tape decks, recording and pre-recorded tapes at big savings.

NEW

## Citizens Band Radios



Latest 2-way radio exam required—c plete selection of value CB equipment cluding Walkie-Tal

NEW

## Transistor, FM-AM Radios



Best buys in all types of compact transistor radios, including quality FM-AM portables.

NEW

## Phonographs & Records



Big values in pho graphs; latest st portables; famo brand records at a ing discounts.

NEW

## Ham Station Equipment



Largest selection of receivers, transmitters, antennas—everything in Ham station gear.

NEW

## Test Equipment



Save on every typ instrument for hom professional use- leading makes availa

**PLUS** • PA Systems & Intercoms • Top values in Power Tools, Soldering Guns, Hardw
• Biggest selection of TV Tubes, Antennas; Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Books

***satisfaction guaranteed or your money back***

**NO MONEY DOWN:** Now! More Buying Power with Your Allied Credit Fund Plan!

mail now

**Free MAIL CARD TODAY FOR YOUR 1963 ALLIED CA**

**AND GIVE THIS CARD TO A FRIEND**

TO:

**ALLIED RADIO**

100 N. WESTERN AVE.

CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE STAMP HERE

TO:

ALLIED RADIO

100 N. WESTERN AVE.

CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE STAMP HERE

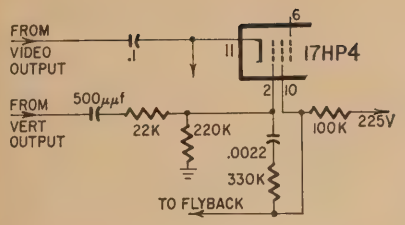



*Fig. 3—CRT circuit of Olympic 17TW27.*

cuit to ring excessively. Or something that is allowing the ringing to get into the raster when it shouldn't.

Suggestion: check the voltage on grid 2, pin 10, of the CRT (Fig. 3). This ordinarily comes directly from boost. If it is insufficiently filtered, it could cause such bars by beam-modulating the CRT. Even this grid, if there is enough modulation on it, can affect the raster. Look for high-amplitude horizontal spikes on this pin, also on the signal grid and cathode.

**Horizontal drift**

*I have a Freed-Eisemann Model, CHT-1916 on the bench and I can't find service data for it anywhere. It has horizontal drift, which takes place over about 15 or 20 minutes. I did have some arcing in the flyback, but cleaning the high-voltage cage and spraying with Krylon stopped that. However, I still hear a slight frying in it. The flyback is marked 77J1 and TRB-41.—E. M., Detroit, Mich.*

I expect you're going to find the cause of the horizontal drift is a temperature-sensitive resistor. From the time constant of the defect, the resistor is the most likely cause. Any resistor which could affect the frequency of the oscillator should be suspected—grid resistors, plate load resistors, time-constant or R-C network shaping resistors, etc. To pin it down quickly, cool the set, turn it on and rapidly apply heat to each suspected resistor with the tip of a soldering iron. The guilty resistor will cause the drift to show up immediately. Don't stop with the first one you find, either; check them all!

The original flyback in this set was evidently bought from G-E, from the 77J1 number, which is characteristically G-E. However, my catalogue lists a Triad D-14R for this chassis, and gives the original model number as TRB-41. This is shown as being used in the 1610 and 1620 chassis. This was probably due to a manufacturing change in that run of these receivers. The 77J1 G-E flyback is very popular and not expensive. If it must be replaced, which I doubt, use that. The frying you hear is a bit of corona which didn't get covered up on the first spraying. Examine the high-voltage cage in a darkened room and you'll probably see it. A material called highvoltage putty is very good for this trouble. END


WHICH ONE ARE YOU?

**Both these young people constructed a radio-controlled model airplane. One model controlled its maker! The other maker controlled his model!**

Gernsback Library proudly announces publication of a perfect book for summer reading and construction pleasure:

# FUN WITH RADIO-CONTROLLED MODELS

BY E. L. SAFFORD JR. / $3.20

CONDENSED TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 First Steps in Radio Control: Transmitters and Relays.
CHAPTER 2 Using the Radio Control Relay: Connections, Polarity; the Pulser.
CHAPTER 3 The Basic Escapement: Energy control. Torque. Steering.
CHAPTER 4 The Transmitter: How it works. Testing. The Antenna. Licenses.
CHAPTER 5 The Receiver: Testing, Tuning, Receiver Selection Chart.
CHAPTER 6 A Radio-Controlled Car: Servos, Steering, Assembly, Headlights.
CHAPTER 7 Expanding the Basic System: Coder and keyer. Horns, Two-Speeds.
CHAPTER 8 The Radio-Controlled Plane: Installation, Shock-Mounting, Filters.
CHAPTER 9 Engine and Rudder Control: Proportional Speed, Linkage Adjusting.
CHAPTER 10 Radio-Controlled Boats: Propeller and Rudder Shafts, Balance.
CHAPTER 11 Building A Receiver: Adding a Transistor, Parts List, Schematic.
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

**Author Safford takes you on a fascinating learn-by-building journey in model electronics. By careful, step-by-step reading and doing, you will become a radio-control expert in no time. ■ Start by building relays, escapements, transmitters and receivers using everyday tools and materials. You don't just read about them—you build them and find out what they do, what they're for, how they tick. ■ You are now well on your way to radio-control. You'll finish by installing R/C units in model boats, cars and planes with the skill and ability of an old technician's hand. And you'll have a summer you'll never forget. ■ If you've read and built diligently, you'll never have to go chasing after a run-away model plane or deep-water swimming after an electronically pirated motorboat. ■ Fun With Radio-Controlled Models is fully illustrated and simply diagrammed for ease of construction. The book makes an excellent beginning for the electronic hobbyist, gives technicians a fine hobby, and provides a wonderful gift for your interested friends. ■ Fill out the coupon below and mail it in or buy a copy from your parts distributor today.**

**GERNSBACK LIBRARY, Inc., Dept. 12W, 154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.**

Please send me
FUN WITH RADIO-CONTROLLED MODELS,
G/L No. 106, at $3.20 each postpaid.

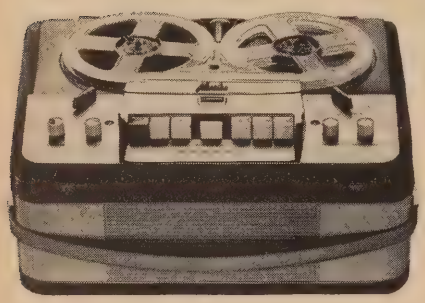
NAME

ADDRESS

CITY ZONE STATE

Payment Enclosed

# the most noise-free recordings you have ever heard



will be made on the new all-transistorized Norelco Continental '401' Stereo Tape Recorder, the only recorder using the newly developed AC107 transistors in its two preamplifiers. The AC107 is the only transistor specifically designed for magnetic tape head preamplifiers utilizing specially purified germanium to achieve the extraordinary low noise figure of 3 db, measured over the entire audio band (rather than the usual single frequency). This noise figure remains stable over large collector-emitter voltage swings and despite large variations in source resistance.

Hear the new transistorized Norelco Continental '401' • 4-track stereo/mono record and playback • 4 speeds: 7½, 3¾, 1⅞ and the new 4th speed of 1⅞ ips which provides 32 hours of recording on a single 7" reel • fully self-contained with dynamic stereo microphone, two speakers (one in the removable cover for stereo separation), dual preamps and dual recording and playback amplifiers • self-contained PA system • mixing facilities • can also play through external hi-fi system • multiplay facilities.

**Specifications:** Frequency response: 60-16,000 cps at 7½ ips. Head gap: 0.00012". Signal-to-noise ratio: better than 40 db. Wow and flutter: less than 0.4% at 7½ ips. Recording level indicator: one-meter type. Program indicator: built-in, 4-digit adjustable. Inputs: for stereo microphone (1 two-channel); for phono, radio or tuner (2). Foot pedal facilities (1). Outputs: for external speakers (2), for external amplifiers (1 two-channel); headphone (1). Recording standby. Transistor complement: AC 107 (4), OC75 (6), OC74 (2), OC44 (2), 2N1314 (2), OC79 (1). Line voltage: 117 volts AC at 60 cycles. Power consumption: 55 watts. Dimensions: 16¹³⁄₁₆" x 15¾" x 8⅜". Weight: 43 lbs. Accessories: Monitoring headset and dual microphone adapter.

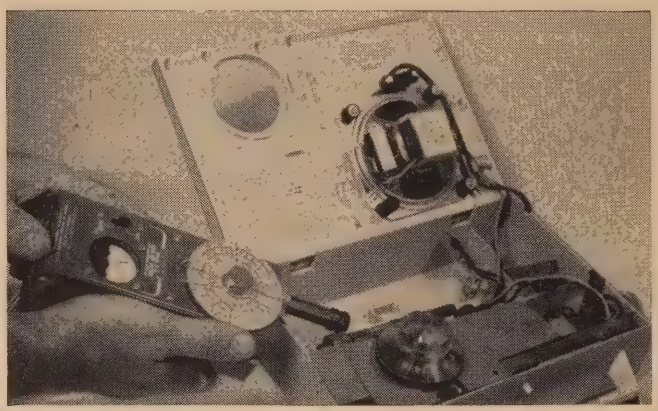
For a pleasant demonstration, visit your favorite hi-fi dealer. Write for Brochure D-11. North American Philips Company, Inc., High Fidelity Products Division, 230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, Long Island, New York.

Norelco®

In Canada and throughout the free world, Norelco is known as 'the Philips.




# Grid-Dip Meters
## PACO G-15
## EICO 710



*Using PACO G-15 to check ferrite antenna in portable radio.*

**By WAYNE LEMONS**

**The grid-dip oscillator (GDO), an unusually versatile instrument widely used by designers and engineers, seems never to have caught on as it should with the service technician. It seems a shame that such a useful yet inexpensive instrument should be regarded so lightly by so many. Part of the reason may be that earlier GDO's did not reach down into the broadcast band.**

Two kit or wired instruments that go down to 400 kc and up to 250 mc are the PACO model G-15 (Fig. 1) and the EICO model 710 (Fig. 2).

A grid-dip oscillator, or if you prefer, a grid-dip meter, is basically a variable-frequency oscillator with a microammeter in the grid-return circuit to indicate relative power. The oscillator tank coils plug in externally so they can be used as a probe. The tank ca-

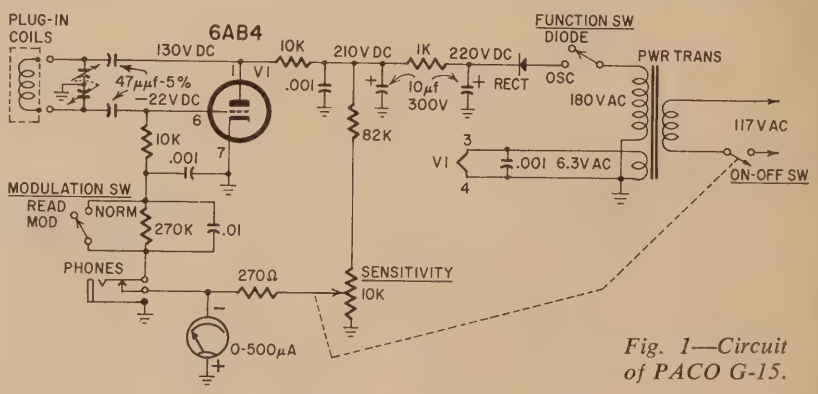



*Fig. 1—Circuit of PACO G-15.*

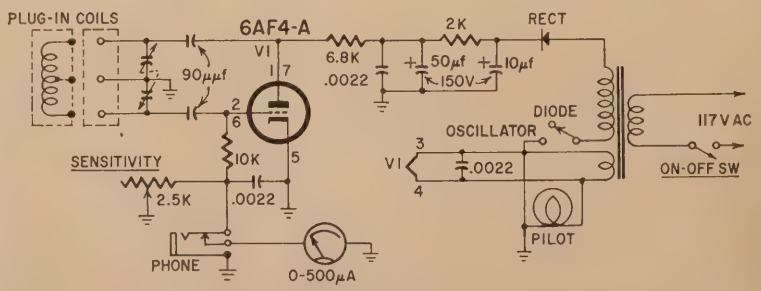


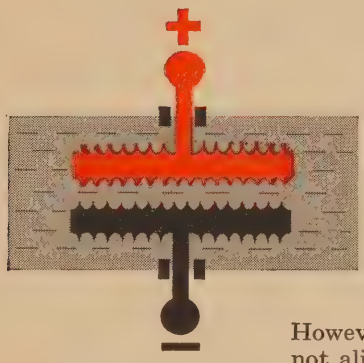

*Fig. 2—Circuit of the EICO 710.*

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

Tips for Technicians

*Distributor Division, P. R. Mallory & Co. Inc.*
*P. O. Box 1558, Indianapolis 6, Indiana*
*a division of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.*

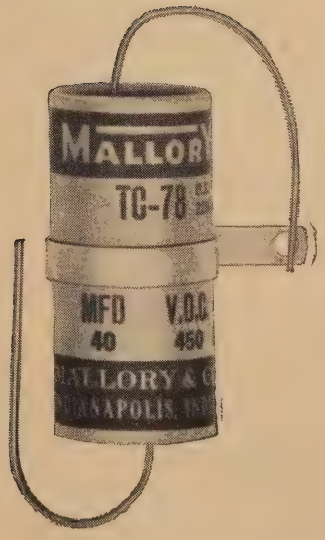
# Why some filter capacitors develop hum... and some don't



Aluminum electrolytic capacitors are widely used as filters in DC Power Supplies. This is because of their large capacitance in relatively small size. All in all, they do an efficient job of reducing ripple (hum) to acceptable levels.

However, all electrolytic capacitors are not alike. This is often why some types seem to allow hum to rise to objectionable levels more quickly than do others. In order to understand why, we must investigate actual construction methods.

As you know, electrolytics are basically made by depositing a film of aluminum oxide on aluminum foil to form the positive anode. The oxide is the dielectric. A semi-liquid electrolyte surrounds the anode and is actually the negative cathode. In order to connect this semi-liquid cathode to a terminal, a second piece of aluminum foil is used. This is often *called* the cathode, but it is not. It is actually only the *cathodic connection.* (The preceding describes a "polarized" electrolytic capacitor.)




When high ripple currents are applied to polarized electrolytics, a thin oxide film forms on the so-called "cathode". It begins to assume the characteristics of a second anode. This in turn, has the same effect as placing two capacitors in series. Consequently, overall capacitance is reduced. Inevitably hum increases.

This action is especially noticeable in electrolytics which use plain foil as the "cathode". This is simply because the oxide builds up over a relatively small area.

Mallory avoids this problem by etching the "cathode" on electrolytics. As a result, oxide build-up is spread over a vastly increased area. Therefore, ripple currents are maintained at very low levels for very long time periods.

Of course etched "cathodes" cost a lot more to make. But you get them from Mallory at *no extra cost.* There's much more to the Mallory capacitor story, but we'll leave that to another TIP.

Meanwhile, see your local Franchised Mallory Distributor for capacitors, resistors, controls, switches, semiconductors, and batteries. In fact, he's the man to see for *all* of your electronic component requirements.

*Using EICO 710 to pre-align sound trap in TV receiver.*

pacitor is variable and its dial is calibrated in frequency.

To check resonance of unknown tuned circuits, the probe coil is inductively (sometimes capacitively) coupled to the unknown circuit. The GDO dial is then rotated for a dip in meter reading. This dip indicates that the unknown circuit is absorbing power from the oscillator and so is resonant with it. The GDO dial then indicates the resonant frequency of the unknown circuit.

The units mentioned here have eight plug-in coils to cover the desired frequency range. By switching off the B-plus to the oscillator tube (DIODE position), the GDO becomes an absorption wavemeter, and the frequency of an rf *source*, such as in a transmitter, can be determined. The oscillator tube becomes an equivalent diode and the meter reads the circulating current picked up by the probe coil.

These instruments have phone jacks for headphones converting the GDO to an oscillating detector. You can zero-beat the GDO with an unknown frequency source for an even more sensitive indication.

### Servicing radios

The GDO is ideal for checking tube or transistor radios. Use it to check loop or ferrite antennas and oscillator coils, for substituting a local oscillator and even as a signal generator for alignment.

If you suspect the antenna coil is not tracking or if you need to rewind one that has been damaged, the GDO makes the job a snap. Set the radio dial to say 1,000 kc. Hold the GDO probe coil near the loop and check for a dip at about 1,000 kc. If you do get the dip, and it is not too far off in frequency, you know the coil is resonant at this point and will probably track OK. For further proof, you can spot-check at a couple of other frequencies, say at 600 and 1,400 kc.

If you are rewinding a loop, the GDO will tell you whether you have too few or too many turns. Just check the resonant frequency with the loop across the set's tuning capacitor (normal hookup). With a little practise you can get the correct number of turns with only one or two tries after the first check. For a small reduction in inductance you can spread the turns and the GDO will indicate whether the change is great enough.

Check the oscillator coil the same way. Remember that it will be resonant at the radio dial setting plus the i.f. (minus the i.f. in a very few sets). The i.f. is usually 455 kc, so, for example, with the radio dial set to 1,000 kc the oscillator coil should be resonant at 1,455 kc.

If the set's local oscillator isn't working but the signal circuits are OK, as evidenced by normal hiss or liveness but no stations, hold the GDO close to the set's loop antenna to substitute for the local oscillator. Tune the GDO to the correct frequency (station frequency plus i.f.) and you should hear the station. By moving the radio dial you can tell whether the rf circuits are tracking (peaking at the correct place on the dial).

Checking alignment and tracking of FM or short-wave radios with a GDO is easy, especially if the coils are unshielded and accessible, as they usually are.

### Servicing TV

In TV the GDO can speed nearly any alignment job, especially where the trouble is the electronic-twiddler-who-should - never - have - been - given - that gold - plated - alignment - tool - for - Christmas sort of thing. At least you can soon find out whether resonance is possible any more!

You can reset all the unshielded coils and traps to near their correct frequency without ever turning the set on. This can eliminate a lot of frustration when trying to realign a "twiddled" set.

The GDO is indispensable for such rare service jobs as resetting or readjusting German TV's brought back by returning soldiers. These sets are aligned for 5.5-mc sound. Either shunt capacitors or extra windings must be used to bring the frequency down to the 4.5-mc American standard. Trying to align them with a 4.5-mc signal source gets sticky since you have no idea whether you have added too much or too little capacitance or too many or too few turns when the coil refuses to speak.

You can still grid-dip shielded or inaccessible coils by using link coupling as shown in Fig. 3. A single-turn link is enough at all except perhaps the lowest frequencies, where it may be desirable to use more turns. Whatever coupling method is used, it should be the minimum that will give a readable indication on the meter if utmost accuracy is desirable. END

| | PACO model G-15 | EICO model 710 |
|---|---|---|
| Frequency Range | 400 kc–250 mc | 400 kc–250 mc |
| Meter | 500 μa | 500 μa |
| Plug-in Coils | 8 | 8 |
| Circuit | 6AB4 Colpitts Oscillator | 6AF4 Colpitts Oscillator |
| Tuning | Direct Drive | 1:7 Vernier Drive |
| Power Supply | Transformer—silicon | Transformer—selenium |
| Size | 2¾ x 2½ x 7½ inches | 2¼ x 2 9/16 x 6⅞ in. |
| Weight | 2½ lbs | 3 lbs |
| Price | $31.95 kit. $49.95 wired. | $29.95 kit. $49.95 wired. |

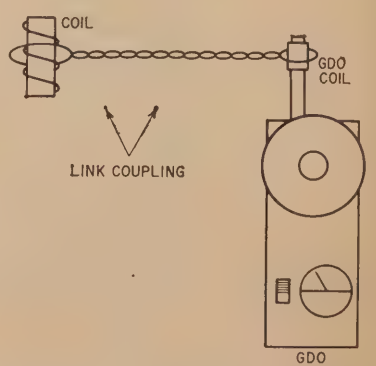
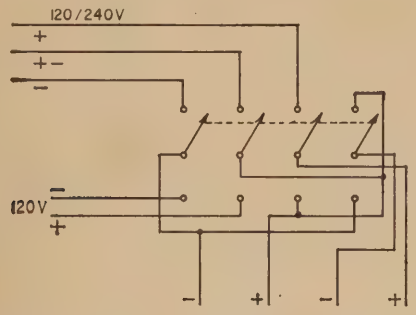



*Fig. 3—Link coupling can often be used where coil is shielded or otherwise inaccessible.*

**These are the answers! The puzzles are on page 49.**

## 120-140 Switchover . .

Split the neutral and install a 4-pole double-throw switch as shown. This problem actually arose, and an arrangement similar to the one shown here was used in the construction of a distribution panel for a large dredge.

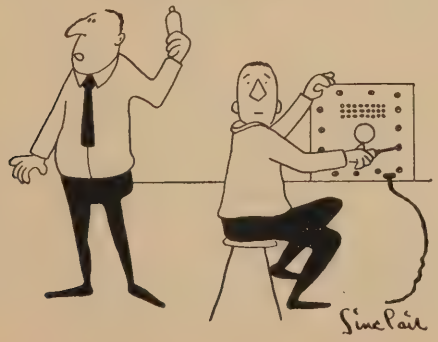



## Voltage Quandary

Since this is a series circuit, there is only one current path. Therefore, the voltage drop across R3 plus R4 must equal the voltage drop across R2 plus R3, because R2 equals R4 and R3 is common to both combinations. So, with a 40-volt drop across R1 plus R2 and a 30-volt drop across R3 plus R4, we get a total of 70 volts.

## What Am I?

A coax speaker, of course!

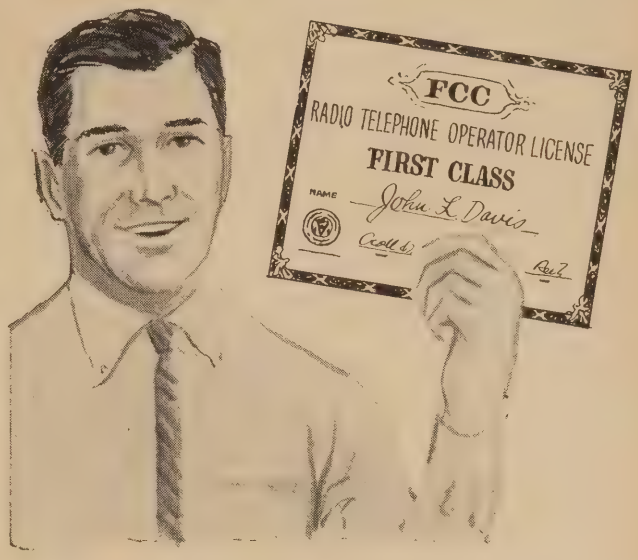



*"Who left this 1B3 on the bench?"*


Only Cleveland Institute guarantees*

# A First Class FCC License

## ...or Your Money Back!




Your key to future success in electronics is a First-Class FCC License. It will permit you to operate and maintain transmitting equipment used in aviation, broadcasting, marine, microwave, mobile communications, or Citizens-Band. Cleveland Institute home study is the ideal way to get your FCC License. Here's why:

*Our training programs will *quickly* prepare you for a First-Class Commercial Radio Telephone License with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination after completing your course, you will get a *full refund* of all tuition payments. You get an FCC License . . . or your money back!

You owe it to yourself, your family, your future to get the complete details on our "guaranteed effective" Cleveland Institute home study. Just send the coupon below TODAY. There's no obligation.

**MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG**

**Cleveland Institute of Electronics**

1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-73
Cleveland 14, Ohio

**How to Succeed in Electronics**

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST –

- ☐ Electronics Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Broadcast Engineering
- ☐ First-Class FCC License
- ☐ Electronic Communications
- ☐ _____ other

Your present occupation _____

Name _____ Age ____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone ____ State _____

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

# New Video Tape Recorders

## Unique head design makes them simpler

By JERRY L. OGDIN

**For the past 9 years, recording research has been directed toward improving the original Ampex system of video recording, and developing new methods. Toshiba of Tokyo, Japan, has recently announced a video tape recorder which needs only one video head, has head rotation speeds one-fourth those encountered in conventional systems (3,600 vs 14,400 rpm), and requires no vacuum tape control system.**

Basic operation is illustrated in Fig. 1. The 2-inch tape is supplied from the left. The chassis is constructed so that the supply reel is on a shelf about 4 inches above the main deck. The tape spirals down around a guide cylinder about 1 foot in diameter.

A head disk, driven at 3,600 rpm, rotates clockwise within the guide cylinder. With the tape not in motion, the horizontally spinning head disk with the head attached scribes a line which begins at the top edge and progresses toward the bottom edge of the tape. This, in addition to the linear speed of the tape, provides a recorded line about 27 inches long and at a small angle to the tape length.

A typical recording (Fig. 2) has the video tracks recorded at an angle of 4°20′ to the length of the tape. Each video track in this system is one complete picture field, rather than one scanning line. When the head is located at that point on the guide cylinder at which the tape spiral begins and ends, the recording (or playback) begins at the top of the tape. After the head has rotated clockwise 90°, and the tape has advanced at a rate of 15 ips, the track being recorded has "fallen" to a position approximately one-fourth the width of the tape.

When the head returns to the original position, it begins to scribe the next video track.

Actually, the tape is slightly overlapped, the incoming tape inside, to provide absolute picture continuity. That is, the rotating head is *always* in contact with tape. The gap of the video head is aligned to be perpendicular with the video track, rather than the tape.

Another video tape recorder under construction permits easier tape handling and loading, but requires two heads. In this model, the tape wraps only halfway around the guide cylinder, and is formed by two guide rollers at 180° opposition on the periphery of this cylinder. The tape is half-spiraled—that is, it falls about 2 inches in traveling the 180° around the guide cylinder. The recorded video track is at twice the angle to the length of the tape as in the one-head system, and the recorded line is shorter.

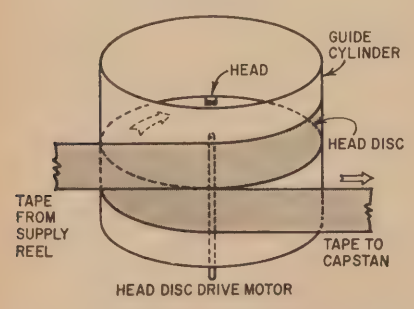



*Fig. 1—Toshiba video tape recorder spirals 2-inch tape around guide cylinder. Head rotates clockwise to record and playback.*

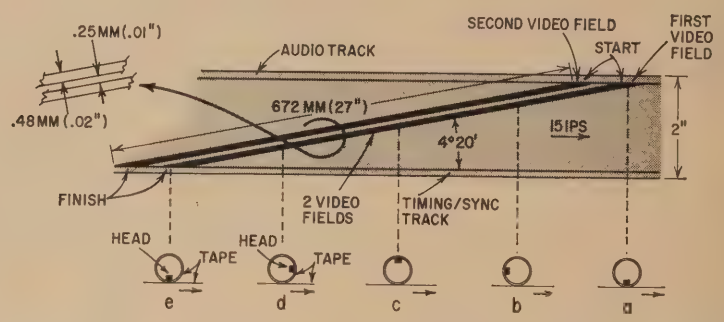


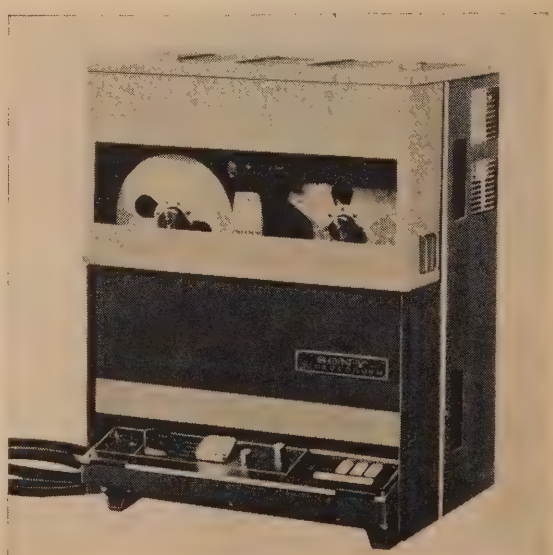

*Fig. 2—Video as recorded from right to left. Drawings* a *through* e *are head positions inside guide cylinder at indicated recorded spots.*

Each video track is 0.48 mm wide, and the space between tracks is 0.25 mm. Audio is recorded on the top edge of the tape, and sync or cue signals on the lower edge.

The video input to the recorder is frequency-modulated before recording —to be demodulated upon playback. Video frequency response is in excess of 4 mc, and audio is recorded up to 20 kc.

An electronic tachometer measures the rotation of the head disk drive motor, and its speed is compared to the vertical sync pulse and drives the amplifier which in turn powers the motor. The capstan motor is also locked to the vertical sync pulse rate of the video input when recording. The recorded vertical pulse is amplified and compared to a standard to drive the capstan motor during playback. This makes for perfect sync during playback. END

*Another single-head system, the Sony, demonstrated recently in New York, has a single head for video, 360° tape rotation, and a speed of 5.75 inches per second. Resolution is 250 lines, weight 145 lb.*



# The new RCA MARK VIII 27-Mc 2-WAY RADIO

## More Features • Improved Performance • AT A LOWER PRICE

Here is THE outstanding bargain today in a 2-way Citizens' Band radio: THE NEW RCA MARK VIII. Compact, dependable, simple to operate, it outperforms and offers more features than even the famous RCA Mark VII.

**Look what this remarkable new unit offers you:**

- 9 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels
- Tunable receiver for reception of 23 C-B channels; dial marked in both channel numbers and frequency
- Exceptionally good voice reproduction—high intelligibility
- Maximum allowable transmitter input of 5 watts*—nominal output of 3 watts or more
- Highly selective superheterodyne receiver with one rf and two if amplifier stages
- Operates from standard 117-volt AC; separate DC power supply (optional) for mobile installations (you don't pay for unnecessary power supplies)
- Electronic switching—no relay noise or chatter
- Illuminated "working channel" feature
- Light and compact—only 3½ inches high, weighs only 8 pounds with mike; fits easily under the dashboard of even a compact car
- Improved Automatic Noise Limiter to reduce effects of ignition and similar interference

plus many more features to increase its usefulness and efficiency.

**The new low Mark VIII price $149.50****
puts 2-way radio convenience within reach of everyone

**GET THE FULL STORY; FILL OUT AND SEND IN THE COUPON BELOW**

RCA Electron Tube Division, Commercial Engineering, Dept. L-39R
415 South Fifth Street, Harrison, New Jersey

Please! Rush more information on the new RCA Mark VIII 2-way Citizens' Band Radio.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

*Maximum plate input power to final radio-frequency amplifier stages as defined by FCC regulations

**Optional list price

**The Most Trusted Name in Electronics**

Merrell

YOUR BEST BUY IN HI-FI KITS

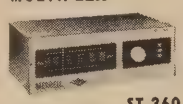
16 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER
Model SA-210

AMAZING PERFORMANCE

- Dual 8 watt amps with pre-amps
- 6 inputs for magnetic phono & tape: tuner: crystal
- Response: 20 to 18,000 cycles

$29.95
cover $3.95

FM TUNER WITH AFC AND PROVISIONS FOR BUILT-IN MULTIPLEX

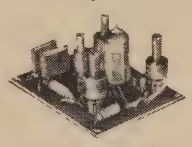


ST-360

- Pre-wired "front end"
- Automatic frequency control (AFC)
- Pre-aligned I.F. transformers
- ± .5 db 20 to 20,000 cps
- Multiplex adaptor cut out

$34.95
cover $3.95

Nest-in Multiplex Adaptor



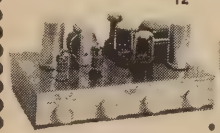
Completely pre-wired and pre-aligned. Mounts right into ST-360 for built-in Multiplex.

$19.95

Merrell — THE EASIEST TO BUILD

- Complete assembly book and diagrams
- Over sized chassis makes easy wiring
- The finest components
- Also available completely wired
- The best value dollar per watt available

12 WATT WILLIAMSON TYPE AMPLIFIER
MA-12



- Complete amp and pre-amp
- Response 20 to 20,000 cycles
- 4 inputs: magnetic and crystal phono; tape; tuner; mike/aux.

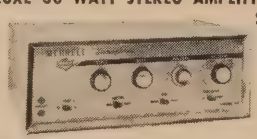
$22.95
cover $3.95

30 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER
SA-30

- Williamson type circuit
- 8 inputs for magnetic and crystal phono; tape; tuner; mike/aux.
- Response 20 to 20,000 cycles
- Balance-blend control
- 9 front panel controls

$39.95
cover $5.95

DELUXE 36 WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER
SA-32



- Complete with case
- Williamson type
- 8 inputs: tape; tuner; magnetic and crystal phono. aux.
- Front panel stereo headphone jack
- Response 20 to 20,000 cps
- Low harmonic distortion

$59.95

Write for FREE brochure and name of nearest distributor to:

Merrell

519 Hendrix Street, Brooklyn 7, N. Y.
Prices 5% higher west of the Rockies
export: Rocke International, New York, N. Y.

# Improved Sound from Small FM Radios

## Two simple modifications smooth the set's frequency response

AC-DC TABLE-MODEL FM RADIOS ARE NOT noted for their good audio quality, although they are an improvement over their AM counterparts.

Here's a modification that will improve response. The usual audio output stage is shown in Fig. 1-a. The .01-$\mu$f capacitor C across the primary of the output transformer is used to flatten the high-frequency response of the audio amplifier-speaker combination. It almost invariably overcompensates, causing a sharp cutoff above about 4 or 5 kc as shown in curve 1 of Fig. 1-b.

The impedance of a loudspeaker voice coil increases as frequency rises (curve 2 of Fig. 1-b.) The increased voice-coil impedance is reflected to the primary of the output transformer. If the output tube has a high plate resistance (a pentode or beam power tube does), the rising impedance of the output transformer causes the gain of the stage to rise. Result—too much treble!

Enter our friend, capacitor C. A capacitor's reactance drops as frequency rises. In theory we should be able to select a capacitor which exactly compensates for the increasing voice coil impedance.

In practice a capacitor alone won't do it. What's needed is a resistor in series with the capacitor as in Fig. 2-a. The resistor establishes a minimum value for the capacitive reactance shunt across the output transformer, eliminating the sharp cutoff of curve 1.

A good starting value for the resistor is 1.3 times the recommended plate-load impedance for the output tube used. A 50C5, for example, calls for a 2,500-ohm load. The resistor needed is 2,500 × 1.3, or 3,250 ohms. Use a 3,300-ohm 0.5-watt unit. The value of C must be found by experiment. Connect an audio oscillator to the first audio tube's grid. Connect a vtvm (ac setting) or a scope across the voice coil. Vary the audio oscillator from 400 to 10,000 or 12,000 cycles. Select a value for C giving the smallest change in output. The capacitor will be in the range of .003 to .025 $\mu$f, in all likelihood. A small change in the value of the resistor may be necessary to achieve flattest response.

One further change in the audio amplifier is necessary. FM stations are required to boost or *pre-emphasize* the higher audio frequencies. The receiver is supposed to include a simple R-C circuit which rolls off or *de-emphasizes* the highs in exactly the same degree to give flat response. Note that we said *"supposed to."* Many manufacturers of small table FM sets don't bother. They figure that the sharp high-frequency cutoff of that little capacitor C across the output transformer will take care of it! Take another look at curve 1 in Fig. 1-b. Now look at curve 3 in the same figure. It is the required de-emphasis to match the FM station's pre-emphasis. Any resemblance between curves 1 and 3 is strictly accidental! The audible result of trying to use curve 1 to compensate for curve 3 is overemphasis of frequencies between 1 and 4 kc and elimination of most frequencies above 5 kc. Result? The well known squawk-box sound!

The remedy is simple: Since we have corrected for curve 1, we now add an R-C de-emphasis circuit at the input to the first audio stage (ahead of the volume control)—if there isn't one already (Fig. 2-b). The product of the value of C (in $\mu\mu$f) and R (in megohms) should equal 68 to 75. For example: 680 or 750 $\mu\mu$f and 0.1 meg-

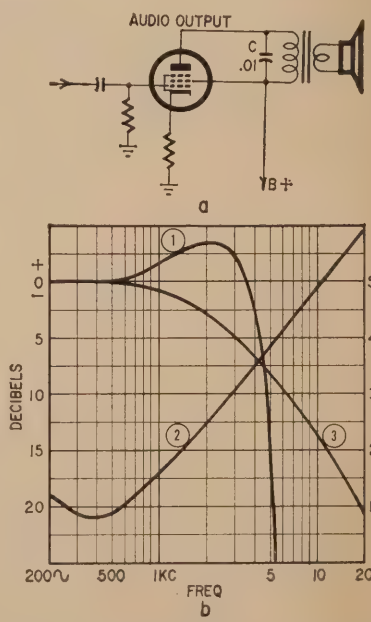



*Fig. 1-a—Typical audio output stage of table-model FM radio. b—Three frequency curves relating to it.*

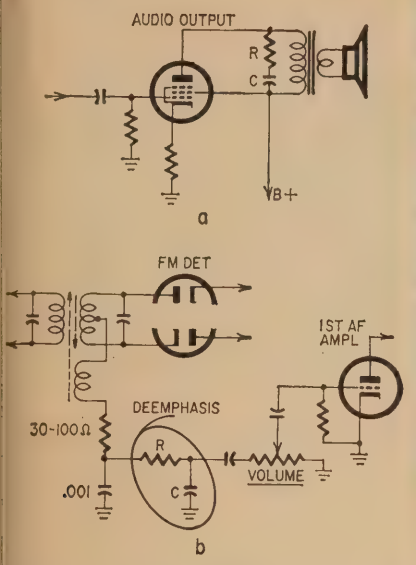



*Fig. 2a—In modified stage, resistor is added in series with capacitor across output transformer primary. b—Where deemphasis network is added.*

hm. This will produce a response that natches curve 3. Some receivers have ne R-C pair, but the values usually are rong. (Generally they don't de-emhasize enough; the product of R and C s much less than 75.)

We've made these modifications in everal table model FM receivers. Alhough the sets still lack bass response, ney sound much better after the hanges. Try it yourself! Even AM sets re improved by the first of these modiications. Of course, the R-C de-emhasis circuit of Fig. 2-b applies only to 'M.—*MHG*

## New Abbreviations

RADIO-ELECTRONICS is adopting the modern abbreviation "pf" for "$\mu\mu$f". (The "p" in this case is short for pico, meaning "very small." Both the "p" and the "$\mu\mu$" represent $10^{-12}$.) This abbreviation has been coming into more and more common use in the past year or two, and is especially handy for people who do not have the character "$\mu$" on their typewriter keyboard.

We are also beginning to use "Q" instead of "V" to designate transistors. While usage has been split on this, "Q" is now used by the majority of American publications.

Since much material is already set up in type, readers will probably see both sets of abbreviations side by side in the magazine for a few months, but ultimately the newer ones will prevail.


# NEW! WINEGARD NUVISTOR ANTENNA AMPLIFIER

**ENGINEERED FOR TROUBLE-FREE, LONG LIFE OPERATION...**

**NO CALL BACKS!**

**INSTALL IT AND FORGET IT... USES 2 NUVISTORS THAT WILL LAST FOR YEARS... COMPLETELY WEATHER-SEALED, WON'T CORRODE... RESPONDS TO WEAKEST SIGNALS BUT STRONG SIGNALS WON'T OVERLOAD IT (TAKES UP TO 400,000 MICROVOLTS INPUT)... NOT AFFECTED BY HEAT OR COLD... DESIGNED FOR COLOR TV... FITS ANY ANTENNA... FULLY PROTECTED FROM LIGHTNING FLASHES, PRECIPITATION STATIC AND LINE SURGES ON 110 VOLT LINES.**

Uppermost in the minds of Winegard engineers in developing the new Colortron amplifier were two things—1. A new high in performance. 2. Long life and trouble-free operation. For example, a special "lifesaver" circuit gives the two nuvistors an expected life of 5 to 8 years at top performance. This is possible because of a heat sink to control operating temperature and an automatic voltage control.

Winegard's revolutionary new circuit enables the Colortron to overcome the service problems and limitations of other antenna amplifiers. Colortron will not oscillate, overload or cross modulate because it takes up to 400,000 microvolts of signal input. *This is 20 times better than any single transistor amplifier.*

The Colortron amplifier will deliver clean, clear, color pictures or black and white, sharp and bright without smear. It can be used with any good TV antenna but will deliver unsurpassed reception when used with a Colortron antenna.

It has an ultra low noise circuit . . . high amplification . . . flat frequency response . . . accurate impedance match (VSWR 1.5 to 1 or better, input and output) . . . and no phase distortion. Can drive 6 sets or more easily.

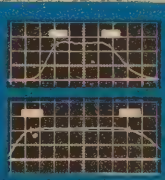
Nothing on the amplifier is exposed to the elements—even the terminals are protected. A rubber boot over the twin-lead keeps moisture out. Colortron comes complete with an all AC power supply with built-in 2 set coupler. Colortron (model No. AP-220N) lists at $39.95. Twin transistor model AP-220T also available. Input 80,000 microvolts without overload—$39.95. For FM model, AP320 twin Nuvistor, 200,000 microvolts input—$39.95.

Colortrons will be heavily promoted this fall with big ads in Life, Family Weekly, Parade and other consumer publications. Order now—ask your distributor or write for technical bulletin.

You get an extra bonus of quality and performance in all Winegard products.

AMPLIFIER WORKS ON ANY ANTENNA.

SPECIALLY DESIGNED AMPLIFIER CLAMP SNAPS ON COLORTRON ANTENNA IN SECONDS.



UNRETOUCHED PHOTO OF AMPLIFIER GAIN CURVE—FLAT RESPONSE ALL CHANNELS.

COLORTRON POWER UNIT WITH BUILT-IN 2 SET COUPLER.

Winegard

3013-12-c Kirkwood Boulevard
Burlington, Iowa

# use your SCOPE

## Let your scope help you cut servicing time.

By JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

**The scope does one thing superlatively well. It tells you what ac waveforms are in a given circuit, and their frequencies. With simple extra equipment, it will also tell you the peak-to-peak voltage of these waveforms. In TV servicing, this is something we need to know. So if you've got an instrument on the bench that'll tell you these things, why aren't you using it? The expert technician uses a scope just as matter of factly as he does a voltmeter or ohmmeter. Not for very complicated tests or waveform analyses, but for quick checks and short cuts. And, he gets results a heck of a lot faster than the man who won't use the instrument!**

*Fig. 1—Single hum bar. Cause: bad electrolytic. Set has half-wave rectifier, so the hum pattern is a 60-cycle bar and not the expected 120-cycle two-bar pattern.*

*Fig. 2—Is this trouble caused by a defective horizontal phase detector?*

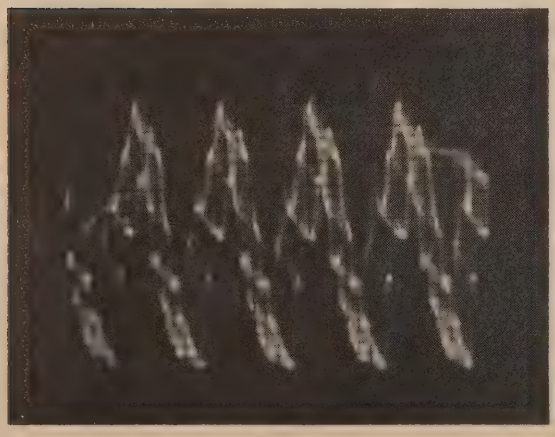


*Fig. 3—Hash on B-plus line which feeds the horizontal oscillator. This caused the pattern shown in Fig. 2. Open electrolytic was at fault.*

Let's look at a few common service jobs and see how a scope can speed up servicing. How about a real good common trouble, loss of capacitance in an electrolytic? Most of the time, this is pretty obvious (Fig. 1). (Obvious, eh? Only one hum bar? This set happened to have a half-wave rectifier!) Now, how about Fig. 2? Why, everybody knows what causes that—horizontal phase-detector diodes. Yeah? Guess again. This is also caused by a weak electrolytic filter. How do I know? Because I put a scope on the horizontal oscillator B-plus feed line, and it looked like this (Fig. 3) instead of being a nice smooth line as it ought to be.

Maybe you can't get a picture at all, no matter how wiggly. What if the screen looks like Fig. 4. Oh, sure—everybody knows that one. Internal arcing in the high-voltage filter capacitor. Yeah? Look at Fig. 5. See that pattern on the scope? Same thing—open electrolytic filter capacitor.

So, there's one quick check you can make on any TV set that will show up lots of assorted troubles. Just pick up the probe, and check the B-plus circuits for hash. You'd best use some kind of low-capacitance probe for this, preferably one matched to your scope.

# New Heavy Duty RFI Suppression Kit For Mobile Radio

RADIO HAMS, fleet owners, and CB operators can now enjoy clearer, more readable, less tiring mobile communications at longer effective ranges.

Sprague's new Type SK-1 SUPPRESSIKIT provides effective R-F Interference suppression—at moderate cost—up through 400 megacycles. Designed for easy installation on automobile, truck, or boat engines with either 6-volt or 12-volt generators, the Suppressikit makes possible high frequency interference control by means of Sprague's new, extended range, Thru-pass® capacitors.

The components in the SK-1 Suppressikit are neatly marked and packaged, complete with easy-to-follow installation instructions. All capacitors are especially designed for quick, simple installation.

The generator capacitor is a heavy-duty unit rated at 60 amperes, and will operate at temperatures to 125°C (257°F). This means you'll have no trouble with an SK-1 installation in the terrific temperatures found "under the hood" on a hot summer's day. There's no chance of generator failures from capacitor "short outs," as with general purpose capacitors. The Thru-pass capacitors for use on voltage regulators are also rated at a full 60 amperes.

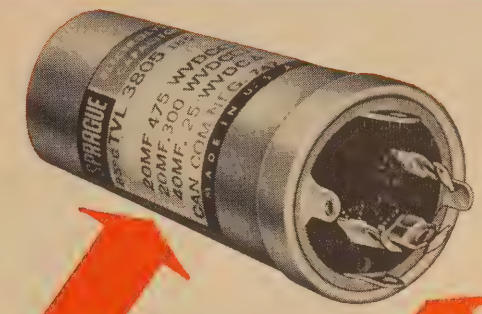
The Deluxe Suppressikit is furnished complete with an 8-foot shielded lead on the generator capacitor which can be trimmed to necessary length for any car or small truck, preventing R-F radiation from armature and field leads.

Containing only 5 easy-to-install capacitors, the Deluxe Suppressikit is a well-engineered kit. The net price is a little higher than that of many thrown-together kits, but it saves you so much time and aggravation it's well worth the slight extra cost.

For additional information on the Type SK-1 Suppressikit, see your Sprague Electronic Parts Distributor.

65-341 R2

## Sprague TWIST-LOK® Capacitors give you 2 tremendous advantages over all other twist-prong electrolytics




### 1

**The right size, the right rating, for EVERY replacement job**

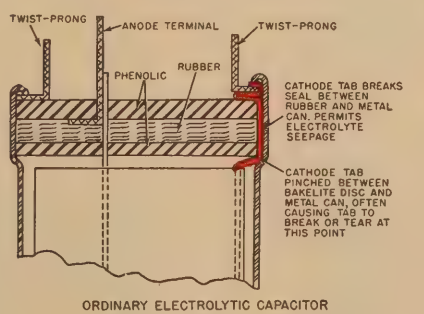
No need to compromise or improvise...the TWIST-LOK Line includes over 1690 different capacitors . . . It's the industry's most complete selection of twist-prong type capacitors, bar none!

### 2

**Exclusive, improved cover design for greater dependability**

Type TVL Twist-Lok Capacitors are now more dependable than ever! Sprague's new cover design provides a truly leak-proof seal and permits capacitors to withstand higher ripple currents.

### Compare internal construction of TWIST-LOK to ordinary 'Lytic!


TWIST-PRONG
ANODE TERMINAL
TWIST-PRONG
PHENOLIC
RUBBER
CATHODE TAB BREAKS SEAL BETWEEN RUBBER AND METAL CAN, PERMITS ELECTROLYTE SEEPAGE
CATHODE TAB PINCHED BETWEEN BAKELITE DISC AND METAL CAN, OFTEN CAUSING TAB TO BREAK OR TEAR AT THIS POINT
ORDINARY ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR
TWIST-PRONG
ANODE TAB STAKED AND WELDED TO TERMINAL
CATHODE TAB WELDED TO TWIST-PRONGS
PHENOLIC
RUBBER
TIGHTLY-COMPRESSED RUBBER AGAINST METAL CAN FOR IMPROVED CAPACITOR SEAL. ELIMINATES SEEPAGE OF ELECTROLYTE. REDUCES POSSIBILITY OF INTERNAL PRESSURE "BLOW-OUTS"
ALUMINUM CAN
CAPACITOR SECTION.
SPRAGUE TWIST-LOK® ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR

*Complete listings are shown in handy Wall Catalog C-457. Get your copy from any Sprague Distributor, or write to Sprague Products Company, 81 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass.*

WORLD'S LARGEST
MANUFACTURER OF CAPACITORS

**SPRAGUE®**
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

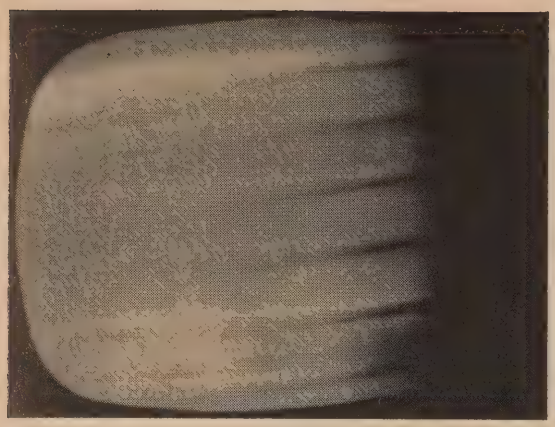


*Fig. 4—Is this pattern caused by arcing in the high-voltage filter capacitor?*

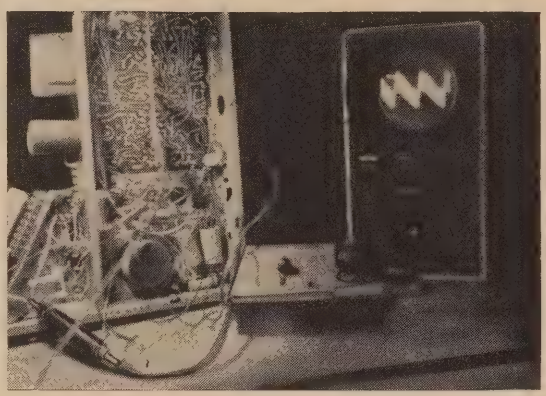


*Fig. 5—The scope patterns reveals an improperly filtered B-plus line. That's what caused the trouble shown in Fig. 4.*

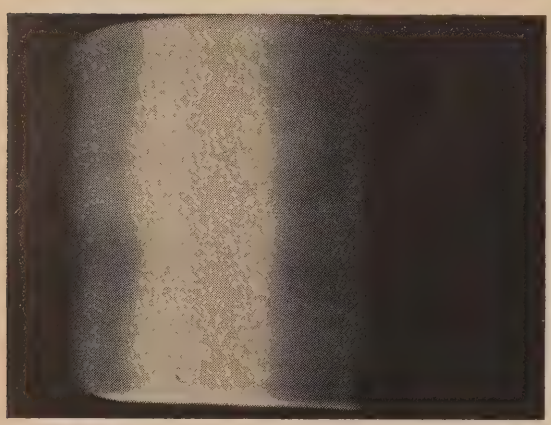


*Fig. 6—CRT pattern when horizontal pulses get into the B-plus lines.*

You can check the waveforms at a 30-cycle sweep rate to find 60-cycle hum. Use 7,875-cycle sweep if you suspect horizontal pulses where they shouldn't be. Fig. 6 shows the screen appearance, and Fig. 7 the pattern found on the B-plus line feeding a horizontal oscillator. One of the electrolytics nearest the voltage-feed point for the horizontal oscillator was open.

The main point to remember in making this test is that hash, *any hash at all,* on your B-plus lines means trouble. Even if the set has a fair picture now, it won't be too long before you *will* have troubles. Make as many tests as you can on sets in good operating condition, to get used to the normal patterns and the amount of hum, etc., that can be tolerated. In the average well filtered set, something like 0.2 to 0.5 volt, peak to peak, of hum is found at the filter output capacitor. More than that, or horizontal spikes out along the major B-plus feed lines, means insufficient filtering. This is a quick test. You can pick up a probe and check out practically the whole B-plus system in about 1 minute. If you don't find any trouble, you at least know one place not to look!

**Sound circuits**

A scope can quickly pinpoint the cause of buzz and hum in sound circuits. Fig. 8 shows a 400-cycle signal, with a 60-cycle spike riding on it. This particular one was caused by a defective agc circuit, but intercarrier buzz and other sound troubles can be spotted the same way. Intercarrier buzz, for example, instead of the sharp spike, will show a complete vertical blanking pulse, flat top and all, riding on top of your test signal, or even on the composite sound signal if it is strong enough. So you would immediately check alignment, video i.f. plate voltages, tubes, video detectors, etc. This pattern can be seen more easily if a low-capacitance probe

*Fig. 7—Scope pattern found on B-plus line feeding the horizontal oscillator. Scope is set for 7,875-cycle sweep. The spikes are horizontal sync pulses. The broadened base line is caused by 60-cycle hum.*

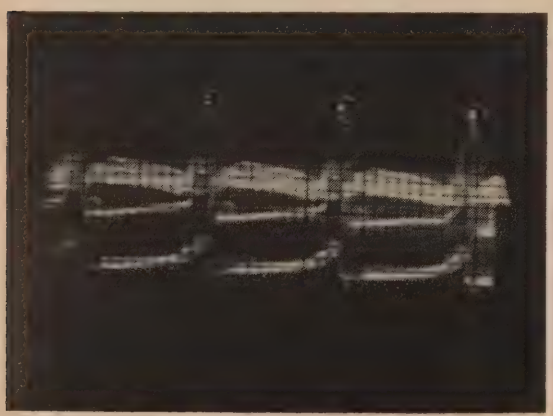
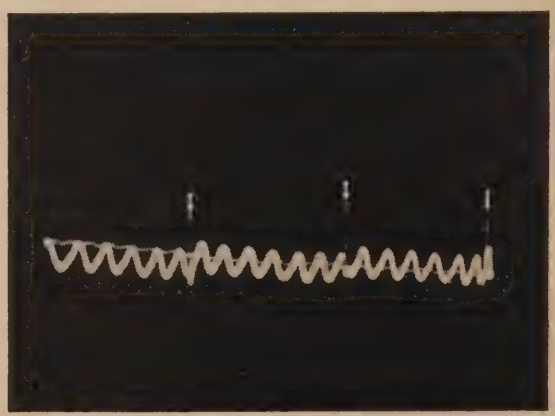
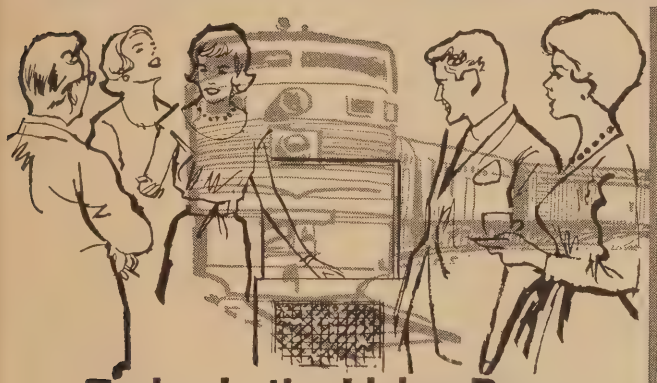


*Fig. 8—400-cycle signal in audio circuits with 60-cycle spike riding on it.*



# THE FUN IS IN THE KNOWING

## More Uses for Versatile Tarzian Tape

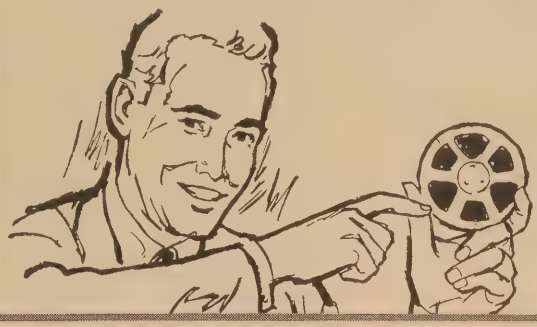


### Trains in the Living Room

Tape belongs at parties—to provide pre-taped entertainment, and to record activities while they happen. If you have a stereo machine, how about suddenly interrupting taped background music with the sound of a freight train that seems to be running right through the party room? Don't forget that many people have never heard themselves talk. Let your guests take turns recording for later playback...on Tarzian Tape, of course.

### Double Your Pleasure With an Extra ¼ Inch

Here's good news for owners of battery-operated tape recorders. If you feel restricted by the standard 3-inch reel capacity, try the new Tarzian 3¼ inch reel for ½-mil "tensilized" Mylar* tape. Tape footage and available recording time are doubled. You get 600 feet of Tarzian Tape and one full hour of recording at 3¾ i.p.s.—compared to 300 feet and 30 minutes with the old-fashioned 3-inch reel.



### Tarzian's Free Booklet

"The Care and Feeding of Tape Recorders," has 16 pages of additional ideas for using and maintaining your tape recorder. Get your copy from your tape dealer, or write to the address below. Meanwhile, depend on Tarzian Tape to capture every sound with professional fidelity. Available in 1½-mil and 1-mil acetate, and in 1-mil and ½-mil tensilized Mylar—on 3, 3¼, 5, and 7-inch reels to meet every recording requirement. The price is competitive—the quality is unchallenged.

### Read While You Drive?

Not really...sometimes it's just impossible for you to give the children a "live" reading performance. But you can keep them happy during lengthy auto trips, or any other time when boredom sets in. Play their favorite stories, pre-recorded on Tarzian Tape at a more convenient time. When the kids begin to read for themselves—erase the stories and let them record their homework!

*DuPont Trademark

**SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.**

World's Leading Manufacturers of TV and FM Tuners • Closed Circuit TV Systems • Broadcast Equipment • Air Trimmers • FM Radios • Magnetic Recording Tape • Semiconductor Devices

**MAGNETIC TAPE DIVISION • BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA**

*Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., N. Y.*

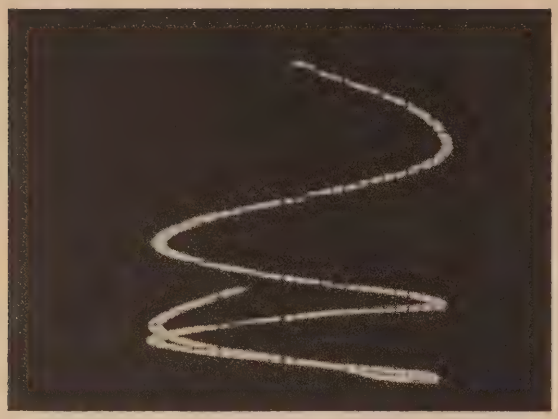


*Fig. 9—Lissajous figure seen when off-frequency vertical spike is fed into scope using sine-wave 60-cycle sweep.*

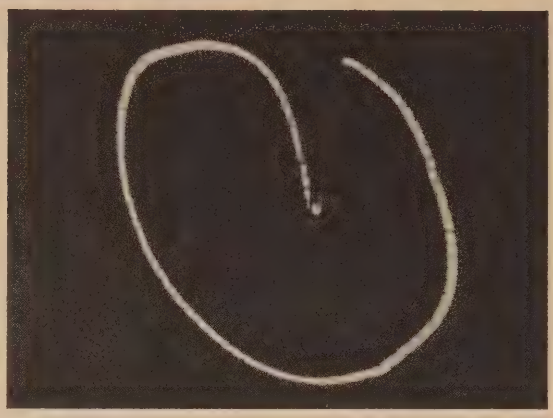


*Fig. 10—Scope pattern when vertical oscillator spike is fed to scope using 60-cycle sine-wave sweep. The circle does not have to be perfectly round as long as there is only one full turn and only one notch in it.*

is used, but a direct connection from your scope can be made to either grid or plate of the audio output tube without any trouble.

### Video amplifier checks

No picture on the screen, and sound is OK? Put the low-capacitance probe on the input element of the CRT—grid or cathode. If you find a good-size video signal at that point (average value 50 volts peak to peak), but still no picture on the screen, you've probably got a defective picture tube. Same thing with a video amplifier stage. Normal readings here, about 0.3 to 0.5 volt peak to peak on the grid, and about 50 volts peak to peak on the plate. You can follow the signal through the video plate output networks with the low-capacitance probe, watching for unusual changes in amplitude.

### Horizontal oscillator output tests

No light on screen, no high voltage? Hold the tip of the probe near the horizontal output tube plate lead. You should see spikes at the horizontal frequency. Check a few operating sets to get an idea of the average height. Is the horizontal oscillator operating? Pull the output tube and check at the grid connection for a horizontal drive signal, at the proper amplitude. It should be at least 80 to 100 volts peak to peak. If there's a TV set in working order nearby, you can hold the probe near the horizontal output tube plate lead, and set your scope sweep to produce say 3 cycles on the screen. Then, check the first set again. By counting the number of cycles you see on the screen you can easily tell whether the horizontal oscillator's right on frequency, high or low.

### Vertical oscillator output stages

Brought the chassis and yoke, but left the picture tube in the cabinet? Want to know whether the vertical oscillator's running on frequency? Set your scope sweep to line sweep, which means a 60-cycle sinusoidal sweep taken from the ac line. Now, couple the probe into the vertical circuit somehow: hold it close to the vertical yoke lead or touch the grid of the vertical output tube. If you get something that looks like Fig. 9, your vertical oscillator's quite a ways off. Adjust the vertical hold until you can get something like Fig. 10. If we fed two identical sinusoidal signals into the vertical and horizontal inputs of a scope, we'd get a circle. Here, we have one sinusoid and one spike, so we get a circle with a notch in it. What we want is only one circle with only one notch. Then the vertical oscillator is running at exactly line frequency, 60 cycles, if the notch stands still. This, by the way, checks nothing but the *frequency* of the signal—the waveform can be badly distorted.

### Other tests

If you have unusual symptoms, check the screen grids of the tubes in the circuit with the low-capacitance probe. Too much signal or hum voltages appearing on the screen means trouble. Usually, open screen bypasses or inadequate filtering somewhere. Check back through the B-plus network for too much hash or hum.

### Peak-to-peak measurements

We've been measuring peak-to-peak voltages for the past few minutes, haven't we? To measure ac voltage with a scope, just think of the screen as a voltmeter with a completely blank face. To read a given voltage, you take a reading, then feed in a controllable voltage until the needle reaches the same point. Then you read the voltage from the calibrated voltage source. Well, we do exactly the same thing with a scope.

To measure peak-to-peak voltage, clip the probe to the point where you want to measure, then turn the horizontal gain of the scope down to zero, leaving only a vertical line on the scope screen. Now, adjust the vertical gain until this line is some convenient height, say four divisions on the cross-hatched screen on the scope (Fig. 11) (the "graticule" if you want to be nasty-nice about it).

Now, disconnect the probe and connect it to a source of variable 60-cycle ac, which you can read on a regular shop meter. Vary the output of this source until the vertical line is the same height as the unknown signal or hum voltage, read the value of the second voltage, and there you are.

Special scope calibrators are made. However, if you don't have one of these handy instruments, you do have the filament circuit of your tube tester! Make up an adapter consisting of an old tube base with two leads connected to the filament pins. These may be connected to

*Fig. 11—Measuring peak-to-peak voltages on the scope screen.*

ıe scope input and the voltage adjusted ith the filament voltage selector switch.

Remember, this voltage is calirated in rms values, and what you want peak to peak. Peak-to-peak voltage is ns voltage multiplied by 1.414; 10 olts rms, 14.14 volts peak to peak, and ) on. If you want to, you can make up calibration chart and keep it handy. or instance, it seems that quite a few V sets specify a reading of 50 volts eak to peak at the input of the picture ıbe. This will work out something like 5 volts rms. Actually, it is 35.3606, but 'e aren't interested in laboratory acuracy. All we want to know is are there 0 volts peak to peak at the picture ıbe or is the voltage nearer to 30? Vhat we need is a close measurement, ot an exact one. If you want to read ny of these voltages with pretty good ccuracy, take the reading, set the tube ester to match it, then read the ac voltge across the tube-tester filament leads ith an accurate peak-to-peak ac voltıeter. This will give you readings acurate to within about 1%—it depends n the ac voltmeter used.

So, there you are. Each of the tests iven can be made as quickly and easily s reading the plate voltage and will sually be a heck of a lot more inormative. So keep that scope turned n and ready. Practice using it on a few ets in good condition, and you'll soon nd your way around. Properly used, a cope can be the handiest single instruıent in the shop. END

## 50 Years Ago

**In Gernsback Publications**

**HUGO GERNSBACK, *Founder***

| | |
|---|---|
| Modern Electrics | 1908 |
| Wireless Association of America | 1908 |
| Electrical Experimenter | 1913 |
| Radio News | 1919 |
| Science & Invention | 1920 |
| Practical Electrics | 1921 |
| Television | 1927 |
| Radio-Craft | 1929 |
| Short-Wave Craft | 1930 |
| Television News | 1931 |

ome larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics file for interested readers.

**In December, 1912, *Modern Electrics***

Naval Wireless Station at Washington.

tatic Electric Motor, by H. B. Dailey.

Vireless Amateur and the Wireless Law, by C. A. LeQuesne, Jr. (Part One)

lew Wireless Clubs. (List)

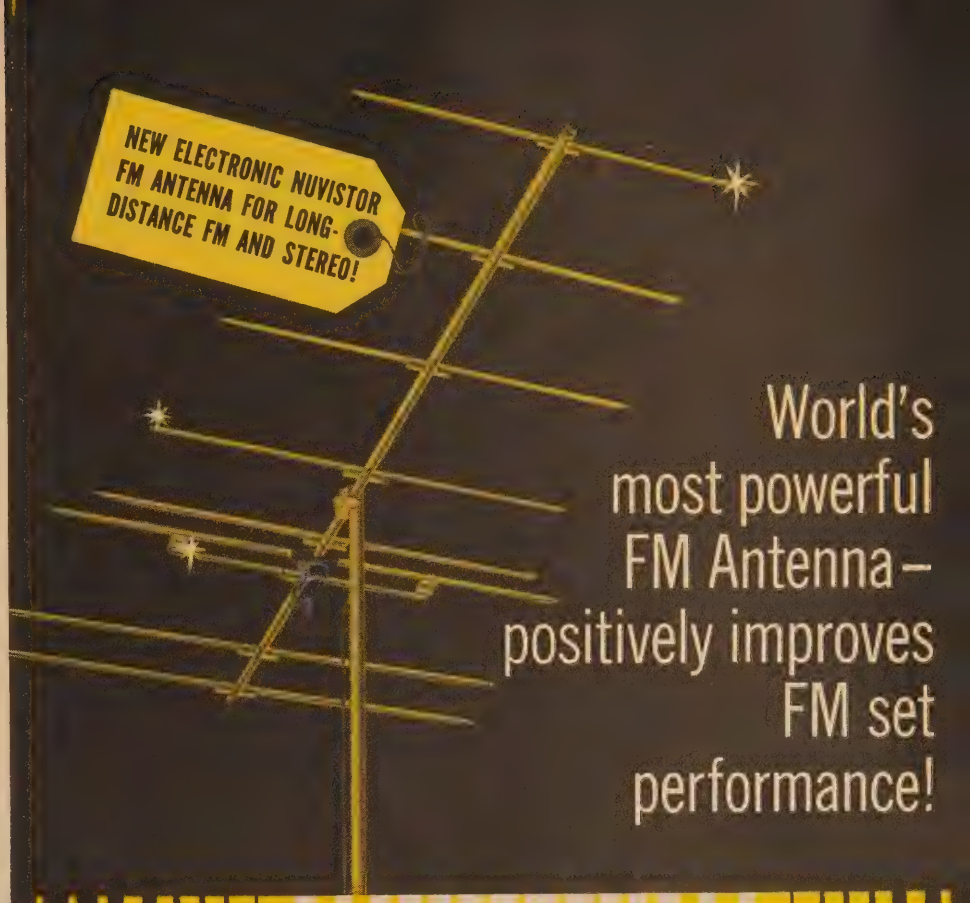
egulations of the London Wireless Conference.

Vireless Club Directory.

Good Loose Coupler, by Howard Danner.

ortable Receiving Outfit, by Howard A. Thompson.





NEW ELECTRONIC NUVISTOR FM ANTENNA FOR LONG-DISTANCE FM AND STEREO!
World's most powerful FM Antenna – positively improves FM set performance!
Winegard
STEREOTRON
WITH ELECTRONIC AMPLIFIER

## Responds to Weakest Signals But Strong Signals Won't Overload It

(Takes Up to 200,000 Microvolts of Signal Input)

This is the world's most powerful antenna for FM or FM stereo. With the Stereotron and Stereotron amplifier, Winegard GUARANTEES unexcelled performance, GUARANTEES you will receive 85% of all FM stations in a 200 mile radius. The Stereotron, with powerful nuvistor amplifier, has a minimum gain of 26 DB over a folded dipole, with a flat frequency response of ± ¼DB from 88 to 108 MC.

With nuvistor amplifier, Stereotron is so sensitive it will pull a 1 microvolt signal out of the noise, yet signals as strong as 200,000 microvolts will not overload the amplifier and cause it to cross modulate. This extraordinary performance is due to a unique amplifier circuit employing 2 RCA nuvistors.

Uppermost in the minds of the engineers in developing the Stereotron amplifier were two things—1. A new high in performance. 2. Long life and trouble-free operation. For example, the life of the 2 RCA nuvistors will be 5 to 8 years at top performance. This is possible because of a heat sink to control operating temperature and an automatic voltage control. A completely weather-sealed case protects all amplifier parts from rust and corrosion. The antenna is beautifully gold anodized—100% corrosion proofed. Available both for 300 ohm or 75 ohm coax.

SF-8 Stereotron FM Antenna **$23.65**

AP-320 Stereotron Nuvistor Amplifier **$39.95**—amplifier can be purchased separately to use with any FM antenna.

**READ WHAT USERS SAY—**

"The results have been so outstanding under less than ideal conditions, I felt you might be interested. It was truly amazing how a previously blank dial sprang to life."

**C. M. S. Elmira, New York**

"I now get as strong a signal from out-of-town stations as I get from 'locals'. I told a radio and TV man in Hollister about my reception and invited him over to hear it".

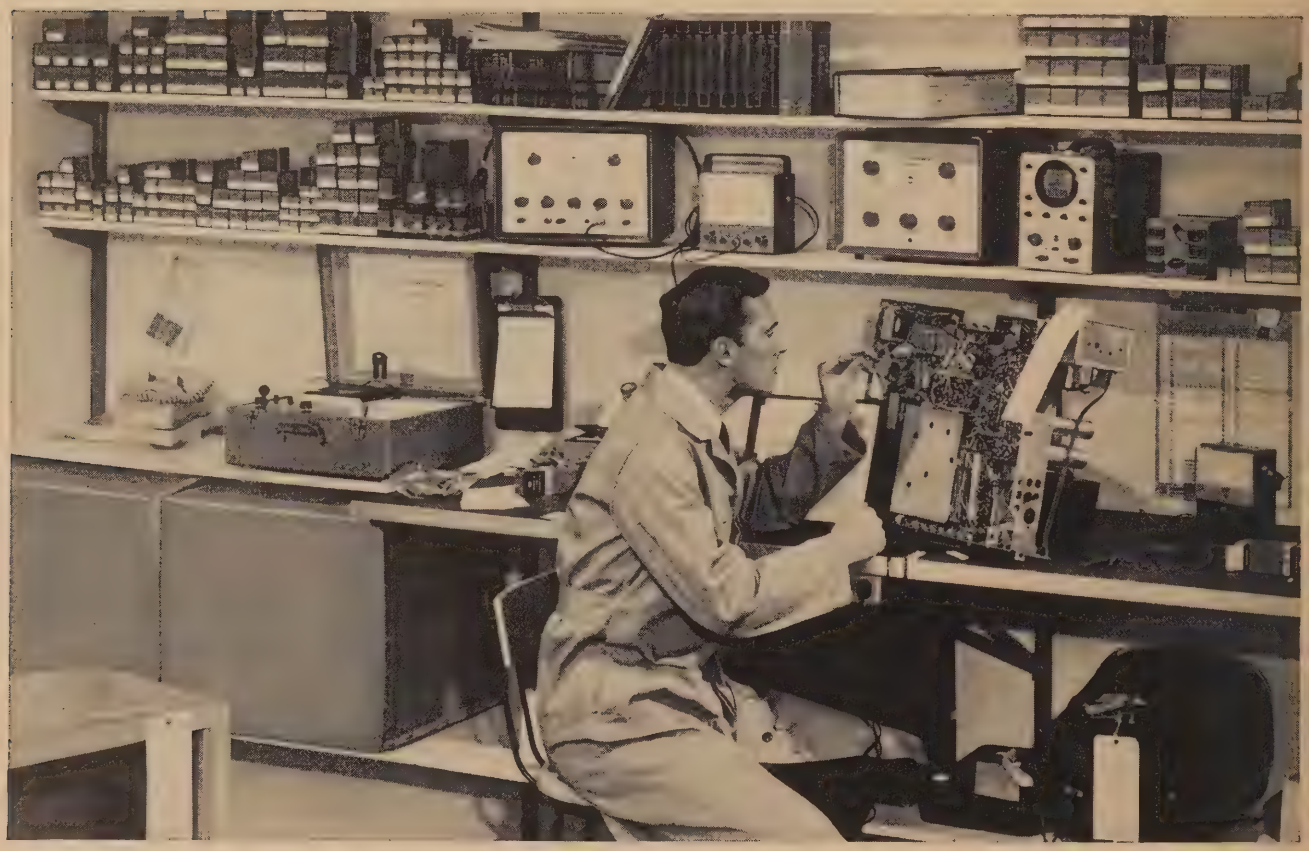
**M. J. D. Hollister, Mo.**

Write for information or ask your dealer for spec sheets on Stereotron and other Winegard FM and TV antennas and accessories. Get FREE Station Log and FM map of U. S.

**Winegard** ANTENNA SYSTEMS

3013-12F Kirkwood Boulevard • Burlington, Iowa

# RCA Training Can Be The Smartest Investment You Ever Made!



If you're considering a future in electronics, investigate the courses offered by RCA Institutes Home Study School. In the rapidly expanding world of electronics, good basic training in Electronic Theory and Practice is most important. And you can be sure of the very finest when you enroll at RCA Institutes.

Founded in 1909, RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical schools in the United States devoted exclusively to electronics. The very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity and scientific advance.

The courses offered by RCA Institutes are many and varied. A complete program of integrated courses for beginners and advanced students is available. They include: Electronic Fundamentals, Transistors, Television Servicing, Color Television, Electronics for Automation. Each one is especially tailored to your needs, designed to prepare you for a profitable future in the ever-expanding world of electronics. And once you become an RCA Institutes graduate, you are assured of top recognition by leading companies everywhere.

Investigate the superb facilities for technical instruction at the RCA Institutes today. It can be the smartest move you ever made.



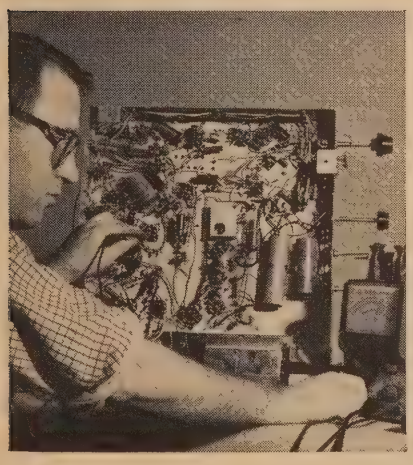
CARD REMOVED

# HOME STUDY COURSES

*in Electronic Fundamentals · TV Servicing · Color TV*
*Communications Electronics · Automation Electronics*
*Computer Programming · Transistors · Electronic Drafting*

**Voluntary Tuition Plan.** All RCA Institutes Home Study courses are available under the Voluntary Tuition Plan. This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No other obligations! No installment payments required.

**RCA Personal Instruction.** With RCA Home Study training you set your own pace in keeping with your own ability, finances, and time. RCA Institutes allows you ample time to complete the course. Your lesson assignments are individually graded by technically trained personnel, and helpful comments are added where required. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated. You get a complete training package throughout the entire course.



**You Get Prime Quality Equipment.** All kits furnished with the course are complete in every respect, and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job . . . and you never have to take apart one piece to build another.

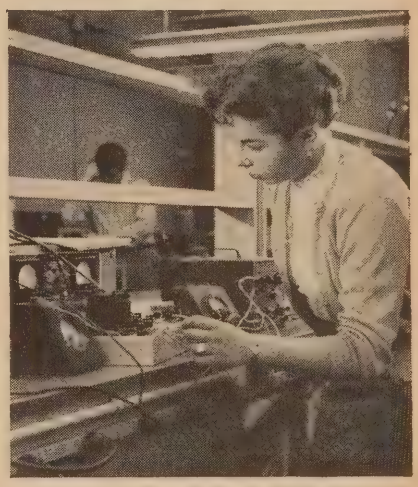
# RESIDENT SCHOOLS

*in Los Angeles and New York City— You can study electronics in the city of your choice.*

**No Previous Technical Training Required For Admission. You Are Eligible Even If You Haven't Completed High School.** RCA Institutes Resident Schools in Los Angeles and New York City offer training that will prepare you to work in rewarding positions on research and production projects in fields such as automation, transistors, communications, technical writing, television, computers, and other industrial and advanced electronics applications. If you did not complete high school, RCA will prepare you for such training with courses specially designed to provide the basic math and physics required for a career in electronics.

**Free Placement Service.** RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 93% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by important electronics companies . . . and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

**Coeducational Day and Evening Courses.** Day and Evening Courses are available at Resident Schools in New York City and Los Angeles. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes start four times each year.



**SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY HOME STUDY OR NEW YORK OR LOS ANGELES RESIDENT SCHOOL**

## 3 NEW LOCATIONS

In addition to RCA Institutes Inc. courses, Radio Corporation of America offers a limited selection of basic Resident School Courses in Electronics at three new locations . . . Chicago, Philadelphia, and Cherry Hill, N. J., (near Camden). For complete information, write the city of your preference next to your name on the attached postcard.

**RCA INSTITUTES, INC.** DEPT. RE-D2 A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 350 WEST 4TH ST., NEW YORK 14, N. Y.
PACIFIC ELECTRIC BLDG., 610 S. MAIN ST., LOS ANGELES 14, CALIF.

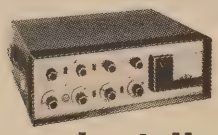
The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

# BOGEN!

## WORLD'S LARGEST SELLING P.A. AMPLIFIERS

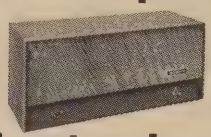
highest reliability

most features

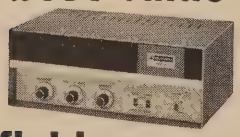


broadest line

most acceptance



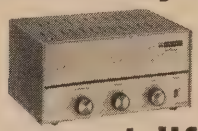
best value



field proven

finest fidelity

modern styling

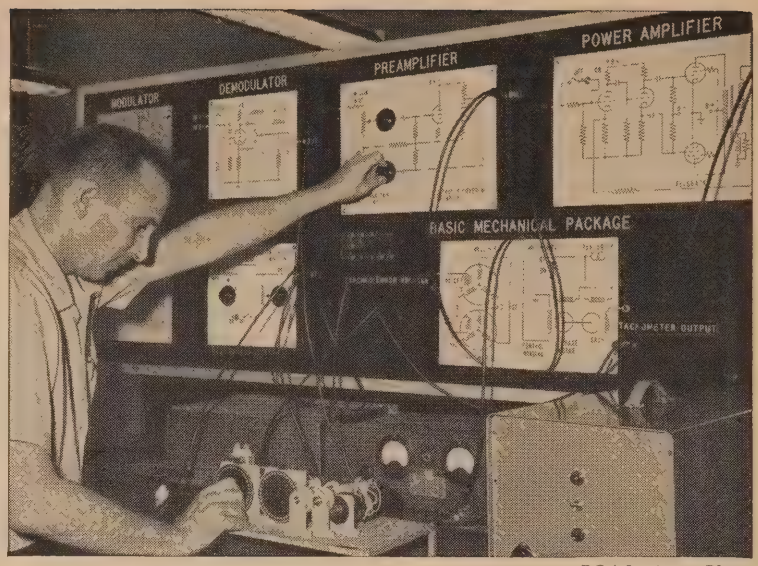


longest life

(Write for free P. A. file.)

BOGEN COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION ER-12 PARAMUS, N. J.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.


*RCA Institutes Photo*

# YOU can learn Electronics

## I'm 54 and I've just finished my first profitable three weeks in school

**By A. L. ARMSTRONG**

AFTER SPENDING MANY YEARS IN BUSIness I had to quit for reasons of health, and was advised to enter a field completely foreign to what I'd been doing. After carefully considering many possibilities I decided on *electronics.*

Why electronics? Well, I'd always been a bit envious of the fellows who understood electricity, radio and so forth. It seemed to me that these people were making the modern world go around while we business people were just tagging along, never really understanding what made things tick. Also, I wanted to get into technical writing and, in spite of what one technical writing school said, I was convinced that one who proposed to write on a technical subject must be well grounded in it first.

Before entering school, I'd read just one book on the subject: *Introduction to Electronics,* by Robert J. Hughes and Peter Pipe. To some of you oldtimers it would probably be kid stuff, but I found it fascinating.

So I entered school and began taking the resident course. After three weeks, where do I stand? No, I can't even go into a fairly simple radio and follow the circuit with any accuracy. If the set were haywire, I'd have a heck of a time figuring out what was wrong. Remember, I started with almost no knowledge at all of the subject and the best of schools can't perform miracles.

So what *have* I learned? Plenty!

I understand basic electrical circuits and I know the difference between them—series, parallel, series-parallel. What's more I know how to calculate voltage, current and resistance in these circuits. I'd been a bit doubtful about my ability to cope with the math. But, so far at least, I've had no trouble at all and I'm sure no Einstein. The class has Ohm's law backed into a corner and, if the instructor were to ask me to give the formula for finding power when only current and resistance were known, I'd have to stall for only half a minute before coming up with the right answer. Offhand, can you give it?

A month ago, if I'd run onto the abbreviation vtvm, I might have thought they were the initials of the Russian secret police. Now I know what they mean. More important, I've learned how to use the instrument itself. Not only that, I know *how* the thing works and how it is put together. The same goes for the multimeter.

One of the mysteries of my former life whenever I happened to notice them were the colored bands and dots on so many of the components in a radio. I thought they were for decoration. Now I know what they represent and can figure the values they indicate.

On the very first day we were given a small square can with a mess of wires, resistors and capacitors in it. We

were told that it was a two-tube amplifier, and were asked to measure the resistance of all the component parts. Willy-nilly, we were forced to learn something about tubes almost immediately and the term space charge no longer evokes an image of a futuristic military operation.

You might think that with all the foregoing, and much more besides, we students have no time left for anything else. Well, you're wrong! In addition to learning the fundamentals of electronics physics, we are being taught how to read a slide rule and to do necessary electrical figuring. Those megs and micros and millis with their zeros strung out like beads still throw us at times, but we're learning how to tame them with powers of 10 so that even I can keep up.

We've learned that Greek letters are used for purposes other than naming college fraternities. We haven't worked with all of them but we know that mu is overworked, and what omega and pi and lambda mean. We know something about farads, and ohms, maxwells, gilberts, henries and gausses. Direct current has been kicked around so much it no longer bothers us and some of the mysteries of magnetism have been revealed.

We have already been introduced to the behavior of ac. This is to be followed by our initiation into the mysteries of inductance, capacitance, resonance and heaven only knows how many other 'ances. (We already know the words, even though the veil has not been lifted.)

As we freshmen pass through the school corridors we see in the advanced classes shelves sagging under the weight of expensive electronic equipment, and we look forward to the time when we too shall be able to use such fine instruments. We notice the students listening earnestly to the instructor's lecture. Incidentally, an Oscar for patience should be awarded to our instructor. He doesn't seem to mind going over a point half a dozen times if necessary to make it clear to the entire class.

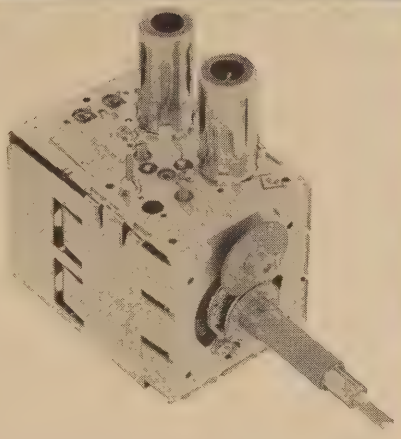
I'd thought that at my age I would be the old man of the class, but I found several men my age and one much older when school started. I figure if a man wants to learn something his age has nothing to do with it; so, if you want to learn electronics and have a touch of silver in your hair, don't let it bother you. In class, you will just be one of the boys.

I know that so far we've made only a ripple on the broad sea of electronics, but I'm certain that if we continue to learn as we have these past three weeks, the end of the term will find all of us highly qualified electronic technicians. In my case, at least I'll know what I'm writing about. END


Tarzian offers

FAST, DEPENDABLE TUNER REPAIR SERVICE

ALL MAKES



ONLY $8.50 INCLUDING

ALL PARTS (EXCEPT TUBES) and LABOR

24-HOUR SERVICE
1-YEAR WARRANTY

Tuners Repaired on Approved, Open Accounts

See your distributor, or use this address for fast, factory repair service

It just makes sense that a manufacturer of tuners should be better-qualified, better-equipped to offer the most dependable tuner repair and overhaul service.

Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., pioneer in the tuner business, maintains a complete, well-equipped Factory Service Dept. —assisted by Engineering personnel—and staffed by specialized technicians who handle ONLY tuner repairs . . . on ALL makes and models.

Tarzian-made tuners received one day will be shipped out the next. There is a 12-month guarantee against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. And compare our cost of $8.50 and $15 for UV combinations. There is absolutely no additional, hidden charge for ANY parts except tubes. Replacements available at low cost on tuners beyond practical repair.

Tarzian-made tuners are identified by this stamping. When inquiring about service on other tuners, always give tube complement . . . shaft length . . . filament . . . voltage . . . series or shunt heater . . . IF frequency . . . chassis identification. All tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Check with your local distributor for Sarkes Tarzian replacement tuners, replacement parts, or repair service.

SERVICE MANAGER • TUNER DIVISION •

SARKES TARZIAN INC

east hillside drive • bloomington, indiana
edison 2-7251

MANUFACTURERS OF TUNERS . . . SEMICONDUCTORS . . . AIR TRIMMERS . . . FM RADIOS . . . AM-FM RADIOS . . . AUDIO TAPE . . . BROADCAST EQUIPMENT

DON'T REPLACE CRYSTALLIZED RUBBER PHONOGRAPH DRIVE WHEELS UNNECESSARILY

brush on NEW FONO-MAGIC*

eliminate slipping ··· dragging

SAVES DRIVE WHEEL INVENTORY COSTS TOO!

*FONO-MAGIC is a NEW compound of special rubber and carbide particles. When FONO-MAGIC is brushed on metal drive surfaces, it forms a coat of live, pliable non-slipping rubber .000065 inches thick. Carbide particles imbedded in the rubber coating will scratch slipping rubber idler wheels, exposing live rubber and prolonging the life of the idler wheel. Just one bottle of FONO-MAGIC is equivalent to the replacement of 100 drive wheels. Only $1.95 dealer net. Sold at Better Jobbers everywhere.

manufactured by R-COLUMBIA PRODUCTS CO., INC. Highland Park, Illinois

# CITIZEN BAND STANDARDS BY SONAR

When performance is critical and reliability a necessity SONAR CAN BE DEPENDED UPON. Citizen Band standards of Sonar must and will always be above and beyond what is expected. Write for full particulars.

**MODEL E** FCC type accepted • 8 channels, crystal-controlled transmitter/receiver • Tunable receiver for 23 channels • Powerful transmitter 100% Class B modulated • Automatic noise limiter • Lightweight, compact. **$179.50**

**MODEL G** Dual conversion • RF output meter • Signal strength meter • Crystal spotting switch • Illuminated panel • 8 channels crystal-controlled • Receiver tunes 23 channels • Class "B" modulation • Featuring the NEW Sonar noise silencer. **$229.50**

**SONAR RADIO CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave., Brooklyn 7, N.Y.**

Please send me complete information on ☐ Model E ☐ Model G Dept. 215

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

# TELL YOUR FRIENDS ABOUT Radio-Electronics

**AUDIO unlimited**

Specializes in SAVING YOU MONEY

- FACTORY FRESH COMPONENTS
- LOWEST POSSIBLE QUOTATIONS
- FAST DELIVERY

We are FRANCHISED for most HI-FI lines. Orders SHIPPED PROMPTLY from our large stock. RECORDING TAPE at LOWEST PRICES. FREE STEREO CATALOG

715-R 2nd Ave., near 38th, New York 16, N. Y. Visit Our Showroom

**COMPONENTS, TAPE RECORDERS**

Write for our low quotes on your choice of components. Save more on "pkges". All factory sealed. Send for "Monthly Specials" bulletin.

**HI-FI RECORDING TAPE**

Splice Free (except 2400') freq. resp. 20-20,000 cps. 15 day money back guarantee.

| | 3-11 | 12-23 | 24+ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1200' 7" acetate | $1.29 | $1.17 | $ .99 |
| 1800' 7" acetate | 1.79 | 1.59 | 1.40 |
| 1800' 7" mylar | 1.95 | 1.85 | 1.83 |
| 2400' 7" mylar | 2.69 | 2.59 | 2.45 |
| 2400' 7" tensilized mylar | 2.99 | 2.95 | 2.90 |

Can Be Assorted. Add 15¢ Postage Per Reel, 10¢ for 24 lots

125-RD East 88 St., New York 28, N. Y.

CARSTON Studios


# Guide to Semiconductor Terms

By Sylvania Semiconductor Div.

**Absolute Maximum Ratings**—Ratings which if exceeded will damage the semiconductor device.

**Alloyed Junction**—A p-n junction in which a material such as indium (p-type dopant) is placed in contact with n-type germanium and heated. The indium melts and dissolves some of the germanium. Upon cooling, the germanium recrystallizes with some of the indium and is therefore p-type.

**Alpha**—Current gain of a transistor connected as a common-base amplifier.

**Alpha Cutoff Frequency**—The frequency at which the current gain of a common-base transistor stage has decreased 30% from its low-frequency value. It gives a rough indication of the useful frequency range of the device.

**Barrier**—In a semiconductor, the electric field between the acceptor ions and donor ions at a junction.

**Barrier Region**—See Depletion Region.

**Base (Junction Transistor)**—The center semiconductor region of a double-junction (n-p-n or p-n-p) transistor. The base is comparable to the grid of an electron tube.

**Beta (Gain)**—This is also known as the current transfer ratio in the common-emitter circuit arrangement. This is the ratio of collector alternating current to base current. In switching applications it is the ratio of direct currents.

**Biasing**—Application of proper dc voltage to various elements of a transistor to set up the proper operating conditions. At the transistor input, the proper biasing voltage must be established between the base and emitter elements. In the transistor output, the biasing voltage must be applied to the collector.

**Breakdown Voltage**—The reverse voltage which applied to a junction, is large enough to cause significantly increased current to flow. Below breakdown voltage a reverse-biased junction conducts very little current.

**Collector**—The end semiconductor material of a double-junction transistor that is normally reverse-biased with respect to the base. The collector is comparable to the plate of an electron tube.

**Collector Cutoff Current**—Leakage current from collector to base when no emitter current is being applied. This leakage current varies with temperature changes and must be taken into account whenever any semiconductor device is designed into equipment.

**Collector Capacitance**—The capacitance appearing in the device between collector and base. It is determined by the area and type of collector junction.

**Conductors**—Metals whose atoms are bound together so that one or more of the outer electrons is free to move easily through the solid. This enables the solid to be a good conductor of electricity.

**Current Transfer Ratio**—The ratio of output current to input current. The most common current transfer ratio is known as beta (gain) and is the ratio of the collector alternating current to the base current when the transistor is connected in a common-emitter amplifier circuit.

Another current transfer ratio involves static or dc values. In the common-emitter switch, the ratio of the collector dc to the base dc is termed dc gain. This is referred to as switching-transistor beta.

**Depletion Region**—The region in a semiconductor containing the acceptor and donor ions whose excess holes or electrons have been removed. This also is referred to as the space-charge or barrier region.

**Diffused Base**—A type of transistor construction in which the base-layer region is produced by diffusion. Other names for the diffused-base transistor are drift, graded-base and meltback transistors.

**Diode**—A type of "valve" permitting current to flow easily in one direction and offering considerable resistance to current flow in the opposite direction. It is a two-terminal device.

**Emitter (Junction Transistor)**—The end semiconductor material of a double-junction transistor that is forward-biased with respect to the base. The emitter is comparable to the cathode of an electron tube.

**Epitaxial Growing**—The process of producing an additional single crystal layer of semiconductor material on a semiconductor substrate surface. The crystalline structure is continued from the substrate into the layer. The impurity concentration in the substrate and in the layer can be made to differ greatly.

**Epitaxial Device Structure**—A semiconductor device made with an epitaxial layer in the semiconductor body to obtain much improved characteristics not possible without the layer.

**Forward Bias**—In a transistor, an external potential applied to a p-n junction so that the depletion region is narrowed and relatively high current flows across the junction.

**Forward Current**—The current which flows across a p-n junction when a forward bias voltage is applied.

**Insulators** — Nonconducting solids whose atoms are bound tightly with bonds involving all of the outer shell electrons and, consequently, leaving very few electrons available for electrical conductivity.

**Intrinsic Semiconductor**—A semiconductor in which some hole and electron pairs are created by thermal energy at room temperature, even without impurities present in the semiconductor.

**Junction**—The boundary between a p-section and an n-section in contact with each other.

**Junction Diode**—Consists of a junction between two dissimilar sections of semiconductor material. One section is called a p-type semiconductor and the other an n-type. External connections consist of a lead to the p-type semiconductor and a lead to the n-type semiconductor.

**Junction Transistor**—A device having three alternate sections of p-type or n-type semiconductor material. See also P-n-p Transistor and N-p-n Transistor.

**Majority Carriers**—The holes in a p-type semiconductor or free electrons in an n-type semiconductor.

**Mesa Transistor (Diode)**—A diffused-base transistor (diode) that receives its name from its resemblance to the geological formation known as a mesa. During production, any etching process leaves little mounds on the structure.

**Minority Carriers**—The holes in an n-type semiconductor or excess electrons found in p-type semiconductors.

**Mobility**—Ease of movement of carriers through the semiconductor when they are subjected to electric forces. In general, electrons and holes have higher mobilities in germanium than in silicon.

TO BE CONTINUED


TV-RADIO Servicemen or Beginners...

Send for Coyne's 7-Volume Job-Training Set on 7-Day FREE TRIAL!

The First Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Shop Library!

Answers ALL Servicing Problems QUICKLY . . . Makes You Worth More On The Job!

Put money-making, time-saving TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS know-how at your fingertips—examine Coyne's all-new 7-Volume TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Reference Set for 7 days at our expense! Shows you the way to easier TV-Radio repair—time saving, practical working knowledge that helps you get the BIG money! How to install, service and align ALL radio and TV sets, even color-TV, UHF, FM and transistorized equipment. New photo-instruction shows you what makes equipment "tick". No complicated math or theory—just practical facts you can put to use immediately right in the shop, or for ready reference at home. Over 3000 pages; 1200 diagrams; 10,000 facts!

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-Volume TV-Radio Set on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! We'll include the FREE BOOK below. If you keep the set, pay only $3 in 7 days and $3 per month until $27.25 plus postage is paid. Cash price only $24.95. Or return set at our expense in 7 days and owe nothing. Either way, the FREE BOOK is yours to keep. Offer limited, so act NOW!

"LEARNED MORE FROM THEM THAN FROM 5 YEARS WORK!"

"Learned more from your first two volumes than from 5 years work." —Guy Bliss, New York

"Swell set for either the serviceman or the beginner. Every service bench should have one."—Melvin Masbruch, Iowa.

FREE DIAGRAM BOOK!

We'll send you this big book, "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained" ABSOLUTELY FREE just for examining Coyne's 7-Volume Shop Library on 7-Day FREE TRIAL! Shows how to cut servicing time by reading picture-patterns, plus schematic diagrams for many TV and radio sets. Yours FREE whether you keep the 7-Volume Set or not! Mail coupon TODAY!

Coyne ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 1455 W. Congress Parkway Dept. C2-RE, Chicago 7, Illinois

Like Having An Electronics Expert Right At Your Side!

VOL. 1—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO PRINCIPLES! 300 pages of practical explanations; hundreds of illustrations.

VOL. 2—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO-FM RECEIVERS; 403 pages; fully illustrated.

VOL. 3—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO CIRCUITS! 336 pages; hundreds of illustrations, circuit diagrams.

VOL. 4—EVERYTHING ON SERVICING INSTRUMENTS! How they work, how to use them. 368 pages; illustrated.

VOL. 5—EVERYTHING ON TV TROUBLESHOOTING! Covers all types of sets. 437 pages; illustrations, diagrams.

VOL. 6—TV CYCLOPEDIA! Quick and concise answers to TV problems in alphabetical order, including UHF, Color TV and Transistors; 868 pages.

VOL. 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK! Practical Reference covering Transistor Applications; over 200 Circuit Diagrams; 410 pages.

ALL 7 BOOKS HAVE BRIGHT, MODERN, VINYL CLOTH WASHABLE COVERS

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

Educational Book Publishing Division
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
1455 W. Congress Parkway, Dept. C2-RE, Chicago 7, Illinois

Yes! Send me COYNE'S 7-Volume Applied Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Set for 7-Days FREE TRIAL per your offer. Include "Patterns & Diagrams" book FREE!

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

☐ Check here if you want Set sent C.O.D. Coyne pays postage on C.O.D. and cash orders. 7-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

# 1962 ANNUAL INDEX

Vol. XXXIII, January-December, 1962 — RADIO-ELECTRONICS


### A

**Antenna(s)**
- Ac line (Corres) — Jan 21
- Advent up (NB) — Apr 16
- CB (Lynn) — Jan 83
- Coil, transistor (Philpott) — Apr 53
- Dummy for tracking station (NB) — Mar 16
- FM, for better listening (Noll) **Feb 26;** (Corres) — Apr 26
- Ground-plane, for Citizens radio (Hicks) **Jul 74;** Corr — Sep 112
- Movable, biggest (NB) — Dec 6
- Radar lens (WN) — Dec 35
- TAHA, tapered aperture horn (McQuay) — Dec 26
- TV, uhf giant (WN) — Dec 35

Atomic radiation—See Radiation

### AUDIO-STEREO-HIGH FIDELITY

**Amplifier(s)**
- Broad-band§ (Pat) — Jul 82
- Class B§ (Pat) — Jan 113
- Current§ (Pat) — Aug 101
- Improving inexpensive (Sandison) — Apr 44
- Multistage§ (Pat) — Aug 101
- New directions in hi-fi (Kramer) **Apr 35;** Corr — Jun 102
- Power supply for direct-coupled (Pat) — Jun 97
- Tandem, experimenter's (Mahoney)*§ — Aug. 78
- Transistor-tube (Pat) **Feb 115;** (Pat) — Jul 82

Autoswitch for system (TTO) — Apr 107
Avc circuit§ (Pat) — Oct 97
Crossover network (Barbee)§ **Aug 32;** (Corres) — Nov 18
Expansion, modern (Compander) (Roy) — Jan 39
Feedback, adding inverse (TTO) — Jan 115
Generator fits tube caddy (Bammel)*§ — Feb 66
"High fidelity" from heating system (NB) — Feb 14
Level indicator§ (Pat) — Feb 115

**Microphone(s)**
- Clamp, handy (TTO) — Jul 87
- Jack (TTO) — Oct 119
- Pinhead—Size§ (NB) — Dec 6
- Understanding (Carr)
  - Part I—Types — Aug 46;
  - (Corres) — Nov 21, Dec 21
  - Part II—Choosing right mike — Sep 66

Mixer, spice-can (Fred) **Feb 56;** (Corres) — Apr 24, Jun 26
Multiplex—See FM
Nomenclature, better (Kehrle) — Aug 49
Oscillator, tuning fork* (NC) — Jun 105
Preamp, hydrophone (WN) — Sep 53
PA—See Public Address
Radios, new life for console (Wheelock) — Mar 74
Reverberation (Corres) — Jul 21
Reverberation units, more on (Scott) — Sep 46
Reverberation, simple (Lewis)* — Jan 30
Servicing—See Servicing, Audio
Simple but good (Martin) — Apr 34

**Speaker(s)**
- Crossover network (Barbee)* — Aug 32
- Enclosure (Pat) — May 90
- Horns and trumpets with communication receivers (TTO) — Mar 109
- Mounting (TTO) — Feb 86
- PA—See Public Address
- Phasing and balancing systems (Augspurger) — Dec 50
- Voice coils, flat, make flatter (Aisberg and Shunaman) — Jan 63

**Stereo**
- Amplifiers, new directions in hi-fi (Kramer) — Apr 35
- Cartridge (Pat) — Jan 113
- Headphones for high fidelity (Marshall) — Oct 30
- Multiplex—See FM
- Preamp has everything (Meyer)*§ Part I — Oct 44
- Part II—Features and specifications — Nov 48
- Reverberation (Corres) — Jul 21
- Reverberation Units — Jan 30; Sep 46

**Tape and tape recorder(s)**
- Bias oscillator, what about (Snader)
  - Part I—Part it plays — Jun 35
  - Part II—8 circuits in use today — Jul 66
  - Part III—Servicing — Aug 73
- Electrostatic recordings on uncoated (NB) — Jun 6
- Language training, adapting for (Reed) — Jul 50
- Magnetic, ultra-thin (NB) — Dec 14
- More on your tape (Maskasky) — May 64
- Nature's sounds, capture (Kellogg) **Feb 44;** (Corres) — Aug 18
- New idea **May 47;** (Corres) — Sep 18, Dec 18
- Reverberation† — Sep 46
- Tester, magnetic finds dead spots (Wherry)* — Nov 52

Tone control, Baxandall, modified (NC) — Jun 105
TV sound, high-fidelity (Gernsback)* — Dec 28
Tuner hints (TTO) — Sep 115

Automatic secretary nearer — Jan 84
Automation makes golden resistors (Leslie) — Jun 47

**Automobile**
- Alternator
  - Installing (Schauers) — Nov 34
  - Recifier system replaces dc generator (NB) — Feb 14
- Headlight reminder (NC) — Feb 84
- Ignition
  - Electronic (Corres) — Feb 18; Feb 22; May 26, 29; Oct 21
  - Put in your car (Lawson)*§ **Jul 34;** (Corres) — Sep 21, 112, Nov 21
  - Optional (NB) — Sep 12

### KEY TO SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

* Construction Articles
† Section of full-length article
§ Transistorized

CI ..... Service Clinic
Corr ..... Correction
Corres ..... Correspondence
NB ..... News Briefs
NC ..... Noteworthy Circuits
Pat ..... New Patents
Tech ..... Technotes
TTO ..... Try This One
WN ..... What's New

Regular departments not itemized are New Books, New Literature, New Products, Technicians' News, What's Your EQ?

- Interference, End (Gifford) — Jan 40
- Interference suppression (Corres) — Jan 21
- Tachometer, ohm-dwell, checks (Schotz)*§ **Jun 32;** Corr — Jul 92

Radar—See Radar, Highway
- Start your car fast§ — Dec 48
- Tail-light indicator (Corres) — Feb 22
- Tail-light monitors§ (NC) — Jan 100
- Warning light (Pat) — Sep 88
- Traffic control (WN) — Nov 51

### B

Bias oscillator—See Audio
Boat electronics, what's new (Robberson) — Jul 42

### C

Cable, making twisted (Carlson) — May 58
Cable, wiring (TTO) — Nov 115
Can you name these strange electronic effects? (Balin) — Aug 45
Careers, electronic, in Navy (Blasdell) — Mar 32
Car—See automobile
Circuit substitution works (Kelvin) — Mar 36
Converter, dc to ac, measure millivolts with (Frantz)*§ — May 56
Converter, novel dc to dc (NC) — Feb 85

### D

Dekatron, counting with (Darling) — Sep 41
Doll, radio makes talk (Walker) — Dec 47
Drive-In, electronic maze (Costigan) — Apr 32

### E

Echo-Jet signal injector (Lipiner)*§ — Mar 46

**Editorials** (written by Hugo Gernsback unless otherwise noted)
- Are thinking computers possible? — Aug 25
- Closed-circuit TV advances — May 31
- Earth signals on moon — Jun 31
- Electronic germ eradication — Apr 31
- Electronics in 2012 AD — Oct 29
- Future of service industry — Jan 25
- Lethal energy beams — Sep 29
- Next phase of TV — Feb 25
- Patent problem—Proposed solution (Miessner) **July 81;** (Corres) — Sep 18
- Senseless orbiting — Dec 25
- Sleep learning — Jul 29
- Telstar I Results — Nov 27
- Unexplored electronics gap — Mar 31

Electroluminescent battery-powered emergency lamp (Neale)*§ — Apr 38

### ELECTRONICS

Activators for motion-picture matrix printers (Poem by Small) — Dec 51

**Alarm**
- (NC) — Aug 100
- Ice, early-warning — Feb 82
- Relayless photoelectric (NC) — Nov 104

Anechoic room (WN) — Mar 51

**Atomic**
- Energy for electric power station (NB) — May 16
- Radiation—See Radiation

Automatic secretary nearer — Jan 84
Battery, sugar and catalyst operated (NB) — Jun 18
Bismuth crystal properties (NB) — Mar 6
Boat, what's new (Robberson) — Jul 42
Capacitance, change that (TTO) — Dec 106
Careers in Navy (Blasdell) — Mar 32
Cathode research, seeing is believing in (Sandor) — Jan 42
Cloud research (Pat) — Dec 105
Coherent light receiver (NB) — Aug 6
Comparator, pulse-amplitude — Aug 34
Complex problems simple, make (Collins) — Oct 76
Computers—See Industrial Electronics
Cooling and heating (Ott) — Jan 26
Earth wears helium girdle (NB) — Mar 12
Effects, can you name these strange (Balin) — Aug 45
Electrocular (NB) — Jun 12
Electrolytics, nonpolarized novel (NC) **May 101;** (NC) — Nov 107
Fiber optics used in Vidicon (NB) — Feb 6
Flasher (NC) — Oct 120
- Light§ (Pat) — Feb 115

Frequency divider (NC) **Mar 104;** §(Pat) — Jul 82
Frequency synthesizer, discrete (NB) — May 6
Generator, ac, low-current* (NC) — Jul 95
Glass, magnetic (NB) — Nov 8
High-resistance ground, seeing (Wilkinson) — Oct 55
Highlights of 1961 (NB) — Jan 6
Indicator, Neon§ (Pat) — Dec 105
Ignition, automobiles—See Automobiles
Key (Stone)*§ — May 78
Kirchhoff's Laws, solve problems with (Collins) — Apr 57
Kit, build? Or start from scratch (Fred) — May 71
Lamp, electroluminescent battery-powered emergency (Neale)*§ — Apr 38
Lamp, nucelar-powered (NB) — Nov 16
Laser—See Lasers
Learn, you can (Armstrong) — Dec. 78
Lumidrama uses 10-track tape (NB) — Sep 6
Magnet, superconducting (NB) — Feb 14
Magnetic field affects worms (NB) — Jan 10
Magnetic field improves thermoelectric material (NB) — Jun 14
Magnetometer aids archeological research (NB) — Sep 6
Maser—See Maser
Medicine—See Medicine
Micrometer (Stone)* — Jan 34
Microscope, electron, sees atoms (NB) — Sep 6

**Modules**
- Dime size (WN) — Dec 35
- Tunnel diode-transistor (WN) — May 51

Motor uses tunnel diode (NC) — Apr 102
Navigation in flight (Damora) — Aug 42
Nuclear weapon firing, safeguard (NB) — Oct 8
Oscillator starter§ (Pat) — Jan 113

**Oscillator**
- Neon, new use (NC) — Sep 89

Parametric amplifier has lowest noise figure (NB) — May 20
Pathfinder (Corres) — May 26; Jul 18
Photomagnetic toy tube servomechanism (Schreiber)§ — Jan 79
Power supply regulates with pulses (NB) — Jul 6
Potentiometers, electro-optical (WN) — Jan 49
Power supply for direct-coupled amplifier (Pat) — Jun 97
Poulsen arc (What's Old) — Aug 35
Printed-circuit boards rubber-stamped (NB) — Jul 10
Quartz, synthetic, improved (NB) — Aug 8
Quartz, ultra-pure fused (NB) — Feb 14
Radiation—See Radiation

**Radio telescope**
- Biggest, abandoned (NB) — Oct 6
- Listens to stars (WN) — Jan 49

Radio waves measure ice (NB) — May 6
Raindrops counted (NB) — Mar 6
Razor, new electronic (fiction) (Fips) — Apr 55
Refrigerator (NB) — Aug 8
Regulation, close (Pat) — Dec 105
Responder circuit (Pat) — Sep 88
Relays—See Relays
Science fair, Radio-Electronics wins at — Aug 79
Script read by machine (NB) — Apr 6
Servo amplifier, sun-tracking robot uses (Jaski)*§ — May 32
Solar battery powers tunnel diodes (NC) — Jun 107
Solid-state communications equipment (NB) — Apr 16
Space—See Space
Superconductor molybdenum (NB) — Jul 6
Supply, regulated low voltage, for service bench or labs (D'Airo)*§ — Feb 30
Switching, simplified for ac-dc equipment (NC) — Apr 102
Tachometer (Buckwalter) — Feb 42
Temperature and voltage regulator (Pat) — Oct 97
Thermoelectric material (NB) — Feb 14
Transient eliminator§ (Pat) — Feb 115
Timer, precise (Pat) — Jun 97
Voiceprinting (NB) — Aug 6
Weather station, atomic-powered (NB) — May 6
Whales, submarines eavesdrop on (NB) — Apr 8
Xenon believed compounded (NB) — Dec 8

Experimenter's tandem amplifier (Mahoney)*§ — Aug 78

### F

Flat voice coils make flatter speakers (Aisberg and Shumaman) — Jan 63

### FM

Allocation rules (NB) — Oct 6
Antennas, for better listening (Noll) **Feb 26;** (Corres) — Apr 26

**Multiplex stereo**
- Adapter, (Stoner)* (Corres) **Mar 22;** Corr — May 93
- Circuits (Crowhurst) **Feb 49; May 36; Jun 53;** — Jul 48
- Directory — Apr 40
- Progress report (NB) — Oct 12
- Test instrument, new (Lemons) — Nov 40
- Theory, does it follow (Crowhurst) (Corres) — Jan 18; Apr 22
- Two new stereo circuits — Oct 49

Sales (NB) — May 8

**Tuner**
- All-transistor (Goodman)* — Sep 38
- Buzzed (Born) — Dec 41
- With a twist (Dynatuner) (Marshall) — May 52

Tunnel diodes, 7 circuits (Sinclair) — Nov 36
TV sound, high-fidelity (Gernsback)* — Dec 28

Frequency standard, portable precision (D'Airo)*§ **Jul 76;** Corr — Sep 112

### H

Half-pocket radio (Tax)* **Mar 80;** (Corres) — Jun 29
Hertz, Heinrich Rudolf (Bartlett) — Oct 61

# FREE FOR '63

# LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

## 1963 CATALOG NO. 630

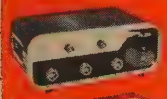
## 388 GIANT SIZE pages

## *The Largest Catalog in Our 42-Year History*

## It's New — It's Big — It's Better Than Ever

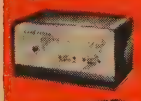
## *It's From the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Shopping Center"*

**COMPLETELY WIRED PORTABLE TUBE TESTER**
TE-15 ..... 19.95



**40-WATT PUBLIC ADDRESS AMPLIFIER**
PA-268 ..... 69.95

**4-BAND SHORTWAVE BROADCAST RECEIVER**
HE-40 ..... 49.95



**MULTIPLEX ADAPTER KIT**
KT-220 ..... 19.50

**FM-AM POLICE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER**
HE-51 ..... 52.50

**2-SPEED TAPE RECORDER PLAYS BACK 4-TRACK STEREO**
RK-137 ..... 89.50

Here it is — the exciting, all-new 1963 Lafayette Catalog. 388 giant-sized pages with thousands of different items for the audiophile, experimenter, technician, hobbyist, engineer, student, serviceman . . . fully illustrated . . . hundreds of manufacturers. It's the "World's Hi-Fi and Electronics Shopping Center" at your finger tips.

***CHECK THESE EXCLUSIVE LAFAYETTE BENEFITS***

- √ **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED.** Use Lafayette's 30-Day Free Home Trial.
- √ **LARGEST STOCK SELECTION.** If it's in Electronics or Hi-Fi, it's in the Lafayette Catalog
- √ **NO MONEY DOWN.** Buy on time with Lafayette's Easy-Pay Credit Plan, up to 24 months to pay
- √ **OUTSTANDING LAFAYETTE KITS**
- √ **LOWEST PRICES**
- √ **24-HOUR SERVICE**

**MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR YOUR FREE LAFAYETTE 1963 CATALOG**
**GET ONE FOR A FRIEND TOO!**

**LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS**
Dept. JL-2, P.O. Box 10, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.

*388 GIANT SIZE PAGES*

☐ Rush my FREE 388-page giant-size Lafayette Catalog
☐ Send me #....., shipping charges collect.
I am enclosing .....

Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

Friend's Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

**LAFAYETTE'S MAIL ORDER & SALES CENTER**

**SYOSSET, L. I., NEW YORK**
**111 Jericho Turnpike**

*OTHER LOCATIONS*

**JAMAICA, NEW YORK**
165-08 Liberty Avenue

**NEW YORK, NEW YORK**
100 6th Avenue

**SCARSDALE, NEW YORK**
691 Central (Park) Ave.

**BRONX, NEW YORK**
542 E. Fordham Rd.

**NEWARK, NEW JERSEY**
24 Central Avenue

**PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY**
139 W. 2nd Street

**PARAMUS, NEW JERSEY**
182 Route 17

**BOSTON, MASS.**
110 Federal Street

OPENING FALL 1962, NATICK, MASS.

High-voltage substitution speeds TV servicing (Darling) **May 66**
How to hold up broadcast (Provost) **Jul 58**

**I**

Ice-alarm, Early-warning **Feb 82**
Ignition, automobile—See Automobile
Improving commercial 2-transistor receiver (McCready) **Oct 56**
Induction heating turns trick (Darling) **Jun 48**
Instant-on circuit for ac-dc receivers **Jan 29;** (Corres) **May 22**
Simplified (Jeffries) **Nov 42**

**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**

Automobile ignition—See Automobile
Clock, Battery-operated synchronous§ (Pat) **Aug 101**
Clock, no-wind§ (Pat) **May 90**
**Computer(s)**
Communications with (NB) **Feb 16**
Educational use (NB) **Jul 6**
Modules (WN) **May 51**
Optical transistors speed up (Leslie) **Aug 50**
Titanium tubes (WN) **Jul 51**
Traffic control (NB) **Sep 10**
**Control**
Circuit§ (Pat) **Feb 115**
Motor, dc (Pat) **Sep 88**
System§ (Pat) **Jan 112**
Cooling and heating, electronic (Ott) **Jan 26**
Decade counter uses luminescent panel (NB) **Jun 12**
Dekatron, counting with (Darling) **Sep 41**
Dictionary (Bukstein) **Jan 68; Feb 58; Mar 78; Apr 79; May 80**
Doppler navigators for aircraft (NB) **May 8**
Drive-in, electronic maze (Costigan) **Apr 32**
Electrocular (NB) **Jun 12**
Flasher lamp§ (Pat) **Feb 115; Sep 88**
Ice-alarm, early-warning **Feb 82**
Induction heating turns trick (Darling) **Jun 48**
Jobs, are you equipped? (Jaski) **Oct 86**
Language training, adapting recorder for (Reed) **Jul 50**
Microscopy, ultraviolet, and closed-circuit TV (Kemp) **Aug 68**
Monitor for automatic controls (NC) **Jul 95**
Navigation, electronic, in flight (Damora) **Aug 42**
Oscilloscope, industrial handyman (Middleton) **Jul 52**
Oscilloscope techniques, unusual (Middleton) **Jun 44**
Power supply regulates with pulses (NB) **Jul 6**
Power switching, simplified additive (NC) **Nov 104**
Pressure, quartz pickups measure (Kernin) **Oct 36**
Radiation—See Radiation
Raindrops counted (NB) **Mar 6**
Recorder, portable pen (Pat) **Mar 85**
Relays—See Relays
Resistors, automation makes golden (Leslie) **Jun 47**
Sensor controls liquid levels (Erceg and Chervenak) **Apr 75**
Sequence control, automated (Mandl) **Dec 44**
Strain gage, semiconductor (NB) **May 20**
Tachometer, ohm-dwell, checks automobile ignition (Schotz)*§ **Jun 32;** (Corr) **Jul 92**
Tape, art form uses 10-track (NB) **Sep 6**
Tape recorder runs 60 mph (NB) **Oct 6**
Tape tester, magnetic, finds dead spots (Wherry) **Nov 52**
Technician's pocket kit (Lazarus)*§ **May 39**
Thermistors (Jaski) **Mar 68**
Thyratron failure detection (Pat) **Dec 105**
TV, closed circuit—See TV
Torque, measure with electronics (Martin) **Apr 82**
Ultrasonic translator (WN) **May 51**
Installing, testing and maintaining relays (Jaski) **Jan 46**
Intercom, seven-station, uses one master (Hochberg)*§ **Jun 50**
Intermittent capacitors, simple unit tests (Dewar)* **Jan 62**

**J**

Jobs, are you equipped for industrial (Jaski) **Oct 86**
Jobs—Careers in Navy (Blasdell) **Mar 32**
Jumping to conclusions (Wayne) **Jun 56**

**K**

Kirchhoff's laws, solve problems with (Collins) **Apr 57**
Kits, build? or start from scratch (Fred) **May 71**

**L**

Language training, adapting recorder for (Reed) **Jul 50**
**Laser(s)**
Coherent light receiver demodulates output (NB) **Aug 6**
Cuts diamonds (NB) **Jul 12**
Doppler radar (WN) **Oct 60**
Eye surgery (NB) **Mar 6**
Packs wallop (WN) **Jun 43**
Punches hole in diamond (WN) **Nov 51**
Radar system uses (WN) **Sep 53**
3-megawatt (NB) **Apr 16**
Welder (NB) **Feb 16**
Light dimmers, semiconductor, for home (Scott) **Mar 35;** (Corres) **Oct 21**

**M**

Magnetic tape tester finds dead spots (Wherry)* **Nov 52**
Make complex problems simple (Collins) **Oct 76**
Marine boat electronics (Robberson) **Jul 42**
Marine safety, CB for (Barry) **Nov 77**
**Maser(s)**
Gallium arsenide diode may do its work (NB) **Nov 8**
Gas, new, emits light (NB) **Oct 6**
Light (Pat) **Oct 97**
Ruby, works continuously (NB) **Apr 12**
Two new (NB) **Sep 12**
**Medicine**
Brainwaves sent out by radio transmitter (WN) **Mar 51**
Computer aids in cancer treatment (NB) **Mar 8**
Geiger counter needle-size (NB) **Aug 12**
Hearing-aid amplifier (WN) **Jan 49**
Laser used in eye surgery (NB) **Mar 6**
Microscopy, ultraviolet, and closed-circuit TV (Kemp) **Aug 68**
Moods radio-controlled (NB) **Feb 6**
Pacemaker, smallest (NB) **Jun 18**
People their own power supplies (NB) **Jun 6**
Radio pill (Pat) **Mar 85**
Sniperscope aids diagnosis (NB) **Apr 12**
Tissue simulator (WN) **Dec 35**
Touch communication (Pat) **Mar 85**
TV, closed-circuit, and ultraviolet microscopy (Kemp) **Aug 68**
Metal locator (NB) **Sep 12**
Simplified (Miessner) **Sep 33**
Metric prefixes, handling (Turner) **Jul 80;** Corr **Sep 112**
Micrometer, electronic (Stone)* **Jan 34**
Microphone—See Audio
Microscopy, ultraviolet, and closed-circuit TV (Kemp) **Aug 68**
Multiplex—See FM

**N**

Nature's sounds on tape, capture (Kellogg) **Feb 44;** (Corres) **Aug 18**
Navigation, electronic, in flight (Damora) **Aug 42**
Navy, electronic careers in (Blasdell) **Mar 32**
New life for console radios (Wheelock) **Mar 74;** (Corres) **Jul 21**
Nine steps to chroma circuit servicing (Middleton) **Dec 32**
Noise limiter for HE-20A (Purdy)* **Sep 56**
Nuvistors cut noise in Vhf TV booster (Lange)* **Jun 38**

**P**

Patent problem, proposed solution (Meissner) **Jul 81;** (Corres) **Sep 18**
Phase checker speeds hi-fi installation Lawrence) **Jan 78**
Photomagnetic toy is true servomechanism (Schreiber) **Jan 79**
Pinpoint defective color section fast (Anderson) **Mar 48**
Power supply, regulated, low voltage (D'Airo)*§ **Feb 30**
Power measurements with scope (Middleton) **May 45**
**Public address**
Adverse conditions, under (Ravich) **Apr 83;** (Corres) **Oct 18**
First system found (NB) **Jan 16**
Speakers—why so many types? (Brociner) **Mar 54;** Corr **Jun 102**
Volume control, remote (NC) **Dec 103**
Put more on your tape (Maskasky) **May 64**

**Q**

Quartz pickups measure preassure (Kernin) **Oct 36**
Quick fix (Pafenberg) **Dec 43**

**R**

**Radar**
Antenna lens (WN) **Dec 35**
Ball tracker (WN) **May 51**
Bird speeds checked (NB) **Oct 14**
CRT has rear windows (WN) **May 51**
Dipole antenna array of 1,024 dipoles (WN) **Mar 51**
Doppler, laser for? (WN) **Oct 60**
Doppler navigators (NB) **May 8**
500-foot range (NB) **Aug 6**
Highway (Dudley) **Jul 30**
Gibson Girl system for Jersey motorists (NB) **Oct 12**
Warning units to be outlawed? (NB) **Mar 6;** (Corres) **Jun 22**
Jamming, how good? (McQuay) **Nov 28**
Laser for (WN) **Oct 60**
Moon landings assured by new technique (NB) **Oct 8**
Space radar system (WN) **Sep 53**
RATAN, Harbor TV **Jun 72**
10-lb package **Jul 33**
**Radiation**
Cranial microphone (WN) **Nov 51**
Electron-belt danger (NB) **Nov 10**
High-intensity, measured (WN) **Jul 51**
Measure atomic (Henry)*
Part I—Detection-measuring devices **Aug 26**
Part II—Ion-chamber meters; G-M counter **Sep 43**
Meter measures minute currents (McCready) **Feb 39;** (Corres) **Jun 22; Sep 18**

**RADIO**

**Amateur(s)**
Child operators (NB) **Jun 12**
Key, electronic (Stone)*§ **May 78**
Oscillator, earphone (NC) **Sep 90**
Satellite (NB) **Feb 6**
Antennas—See Antennas
Audio, simple but good (Martin) **Apr 34**
Avc, variable-time constant **Apr 59**
**Broadcast**
First station (What's Old) **Aug 35**
Half-million watt ERP for WJEF-FM (NB) **Mar 18**
How to hold up (Provost) **Jul 58**
**Citizens band**
Antenna (Lynn) **Jan 83**
Antenna, ground-plane (Hicks) **Jul 74**
Banders react (NB) **Apr 6**
Factory-installed in cars (WN) **Jul 51**
Horns and trumpets with communications receivers (TTO) **Mar 109**
Marine safety (Barry) **Nov 77**
Midget 4-channel R/C receiver (Safford)*§ **Jun 80**
Narrow-band, two-way rules (McCormick) **Nov 47**
Noise limiter for HE-20A (Purdy)* **Sep 56**
Photonotes (Winklepleck) **Nov 55**
Selective calling (DeSalvo)*§ **Feb 62**
Transverter powers mobile gear (Williams and Kelly)*§ **Sep 81**
Conelrad abandoned (NB) **Jul 6**
Console, new life for (Wheelock) **Mar 74;** (Corres) **Jul 21**
Detector, spy§ (Pat) **Apr 104**
Doll talks (Walker) **Dec 47**
Highway warning signs controlled by (NB) **Jul 12**
Hold up broadcast, how to (Provost) **Jul 58**
H-bomb communications interruption slight (NB) **Sep 6**
Instant-on circuit for ac-dc receivers **Jan 29;** (Corres) **May 22**
Simplified (Jeffries) **Nov 42**
Intercom, 7-station, uses one master (Hochberg)*§ **Jun 50**
Interference, end auto (Gifford) **Jan 40**
Suppression (Corres) **Jan 21**
Inventors—Hertz, Heinrich Rudolf (Bartlett) **Oct 61**
License fees proposed (NB) **May 6**
Metal locator, simplified (Miessner)* **Sep 33**
Mobile—See Radio, Citizens Band
**Model control**
License-free (Stoner) **May 41**
Midget 4-channel Citizens-band receiver (Safford)* **Jun 80**
Transmitter, versatile (Safford)*§ **Aug 29**
Narrow-band, two-way rules (McCormick) **Nov 47**
Pill (Pat) **Mar 85**
Radiotelephone distress signal (NB) **Feb 6**
Remote control—See Radio, model control
**Shortwave(s)**
Broadcasting again in news (NB) **Oct 12**
Propagation forecast (Leinwoll) **Jan 82; Feb 48; Mar 50; Apr 50; May 62; Jun 52; Jul 41; Aug 51; Sep 55; Oct 96; Nov 50; Dec 31**
Single-sideband technique improves listening **Jun 64**
Traffic jam ahead (Leinwoll) **Sep 57**
Standard frequency higher (NB) **Jun 18**
Station, instant (WN) **Sep 53**
Stereo **Mar 50**
Telescope, biggest, abandoned (NB) **Oct 6**
Telescope listens to stars (WN) **Jan 49**
Telstar, giant step into future (Steckler) **Sep 30**
**Transistor(ized)**
Analyst (B & K 960)† **Jun 76**
Half-pocket (Tax)* **Mar 80;** (Corres) **Jun 29**
Hybrid (Pat) **Feb 115**
Improving commercial 2-transistor (McCready) **Oct 56**
One-transistor (NC) **Jan 100**
Replacing batteries in Japanese (Roy) **May 55;** Corr (Corres) **Jun 26**
Transfilters? end of i.f. transformers (Shields) **Oct 41**
Transmitter§ (Pat) **Aug 101**
Tuner, FM, with a twist (Marshall) **May 52**
Tunnel diodes, 7 circuits (Sinclair) **Nov 36**
Waves measure ice (NB) **May 6**
WWVH schedule (NB) **Aug 6**

Radio-Electronics project wins at Science Fair **Aug 79**
RATAN, Harbor TV radar **Jun 72**
**Relay(s)**
Installing, testing and maintaining (Jaski) **Jan 46**
Motor-control (Bailey)§ **May 82**
Photoreley modification (NC) **Apr 103**
RF, amplified§ (NC) **Sep 89**
Solid-state (NC) **Mar 104**
Reverberation—See Audio
**Resistor(s)**
Automation makes golden (Leslie) **Jun 47**
Printed-wiring variable (Pat) **Apr 104**
Substitution box for power (Davidson)* **Apr 64**

**S**

**Satellites—See also Space**
Brazil-US link project (NB) **Nov 6**
Hams have (NB) **Feb 6**
Infrared stabilizes (NB) **Apr 6**
Japanese to report 1964 Olympics (NB) **Jul 8**
Lighthouses in sky (NB) **Feb 10**
Runaway, and missiles destroyed by tone control (WN) **Jun 43**
Sunlight guides (NB) **Jun 12**
**Television**
Broadcasts, regular, not practical (NB) **Sep 10**
First transmitted picture (NB) **Jul 8**
Home (NB) **Jan 6**
Russia plans (NB) **Sep 10**
Tape recorder (NB) **May 20**
**Telstar**
Earth station (NB) **Jun 6**
Equipment simple (NB) **Nov 6**
Giant step into future (Steckler) **Sep 30**
Tracking station (WN) **Apr 54**
Dummy antenna (NB) **Mar 16**
Seeing high-resistance ground (Wilkinson) **Oct 55**
Seeing is believing in cathode research (Sandor) **Jan 42**
Selective calling for CB (De Salvo)*§ **Feb 62**
**Semiconductors—See also Transistors; Tunnel Diodes, etc.**
Cooling and heating, electronic (Ott) **Jan 26**

# SEASONS GREETINGS
FROM

*Manufacturers Suggested List Price

## EACH TUBE ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

| Qty. | Type | Price | Qty. | Type | Price | Qty. | Type | Price | Qty. | Type | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ___ | 0Z4 | .79 | ___ | 6AU8 | .87 | ___ | 6K6 | .63 | ___ | 12CU5 | .58 |
| ___ | 1AX2 | .62 | ___ | 6AV6 | .41 | ___ | 6S4 | .52 | ___ | 12CU6 | 1.06 |
| ___ | 1B3 | .79 | ___ | 6AW8 | .90 | ___ | 6SA7GT | .99 | ___ | 12CX6 | .54 |
| ___ | 1DN5 | .55 | ___ | 6AX4 | .66 | ___ | 6SH7 | 1.02 | ___ | 12D4 | .69 |
| ___ | 1G3 | .79 | ___ | 6AX5 | .74 | ___ | 6SJ7 | .88 | ___ | 12DE8 | .83 |
| ___ | 1J3 | .79 | ___ | 6BA6 | .50 | ___ | 6SK7GT | .95 | ___ | 12DL8 | .88 |
| ___ | 1K3 | .79 | ___ | 6BC5 | .61 | ___ | 6SL7GT | .84 | ___ | 12DQ6 | 1.04 |
| ___ | 1R5 | .77 | ___ | 6BC8 | 1.04 | ___ | 6SN7 | .65 | ___ | 12DS7 | .84 |
| ___ | 1S5 | .75 | ___ | 6BE6 | .55 | ___ | 6SQ7GT | .94 | ___ | 12DT5 | .76 |
| ___ | 1T4 | .72 | ___ | 6BF5 | .90 | ___ | 6T4 | .99 | ___ | 12DT7 | .79 |
| ___ | 1U5 | .65 | ___ | 6BF6 | .44 | ___ | 6T8 | .85 | ___ | 12DT8 | .78 |
| ___ | 1X2B | .82 | ___ | 6BG6 | 1.70 | ___ | 6U8 | .83 | ___ | 12DW8 | .89 |
| ___ | 2AF4 | .96 | ___ | 6BH8 | .98 | ___ | 6V6GT | .54 | ___ | 12DZ6 | .62 |
| ___ | 3AL5 | .46 | ___ | 6BJ6 | .65 | ___ | 6W4 | .61 | ___ | 12ED5 | .62 |
| ___ | 3AU6 | .54 | ___ | 6BJ7 | .79 | ___ | 6W6 | .71 | ___ | 12EG6 | .62 |
| ___ | 3AV6 | .42 | ___ | 6BK7 | .85 | ___ | 6X4 | .41 | ___ | 12EK6 | .62 |
| ___ | 3BC5 | .63 | ___ | 6BL7 | 1.09 | ___ | 6X8 | .80 | ___ | 12EL6 | .50 |
| ___ | 3BN6 | .75 | ___ | 6BN6 | .74 | ___ | 7A8 | .68 | ___ | 12EZ6 | .57 |
| ___ | 3BU8 | .78 | ___ | 6BQ6 | 1.12 | ___ | 7AU7 | .65 | ___ | 12F8 | .66 |
| ___ | 3BY6 | .58 | ___ | 6BQ7 | 1.00 | ___ | 7EY6 | .75 | ___ | 12FA6 | .79 |
| ___ | 3BZ6 | .56 | ___ | 6BU8 | .70 | ___ | 7Y4 | .69 | ___ | 12FM6 | .50 |
| ___ | 3CB6 | .56 | ___ | 6BX7 | 1.11 | ___ | 8AU8 | .90 | ___ | 12FR8 | .97 |
| ___ | 3CS6 | .58 | ___ | 6BZ6 | .55 | ___ | 8AW8 | .93 | ___ | 12FX8 | .90 |
| ___ | 3DG4 | .85 | ___ | 6BZ7 | 1.03 | ___ | 8BQ5 | .60 | ___ | 12GC6 | 1.06 |
| ___ | 3DK6 | .60 | ___ | 6C4 | .45 | ___ | 8CG7 | .63 | ___ | 12J8 | .84 |
| ___ | 3DT6 | .54 | ___ | 6CB6 | .55 | ___ | 8CM7 | .70 | ___ | 12K5 | .75 |
| ___ | 3GK5 | .99 | ___ | 6CD6 | 1.51 | ___ | 8CN7 | .97 | ___ | 12L6 | .73 |
| ___ | 3Q4 | .63 | ___ | 6CG7 | .61 | ___ | 8CS7 | .74 | ___ | 12SF7 | .69 |
| ___ | 3S4 | .75 | ___ | 6CG8 | .80 | ___ | 8EB8 | .94 | ___ | 12SK7GT | .95 |
| ___ | 3V4 | .63 | ___ | 6CL8 | .79 | ___ | 8FQ7 | .56 | ___ | 12SL7 | .80 |
| ___ | 4BQ7 | 1.01 | ___ | 6CM7 | .69 | ___ | 9CL8 | .79 | ___ | 12SN7 | .67 |
| ___ | 4CS6 | .61 | ___ | 6CN7 | .70 | ___ | 11CY7 | .75 | ___ | 12SQ7GT | .91 |
| ___ | 4DT6 | .55 | ___ | 6CQ8 | .92 | ___ | 12A4 | .60 | ___ | 12U7 | .62 |
| ___ | 4GM6 | .60 | ___ | 6CR6 | .60 | ___ | 12AB5 | .60 | ___ | 12V6 | .63 |
| ___ | 5AM8 | .79 | ___ | 6CS6 | .57 | ___ | 12AC6 | .55 | ___ | 12W6 | .71 |
| ___ | 5AN8 | .90 | ___ | 6CS7 | .69 | ___ | 12AD6 | .57 | ___ | 12X4 | .47 |

## RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ___ | 5AQ5 | .54 | ___ | 6CU5 | .58 | ___ | 12AE6 | .50 | ___ | 17AX4 | .67 |
| ___ | 5AT8 | .83 | ___ | 6CU6 | 1.08 | ___ | 12AE7 | .94 | ___ | 17DQ6 | 1.06 |
| ___ | 5BK7 | .86 | ___ | 6CY5 | .70 | ___ | 12AF3 | .73 | ___ | 18FW6 | .49 |
| ___ | 5BQ7 | 1.01 | ___ | 6CY7 | .71 | ___ | 12AF6 | .67 | ___ | 18FX6 | .53 |
| ___ | 5BR8 | .83 | ___ | 6DA4 | .68 | ___ | 12AJ6 | .62 | ___ | 18FY6 | .50 |
| ___ | 5CG8 | .81 | ___ | 6DE6 | .61 | ___ | 12AL5 | .47 | ___ | 19AU4 | .87 |
| ___ | 5CL8 | .76 | ___ | 6DG6 | .62 | ___ | 12AL8 | .95 | ___ | 19BG6 | 1.39 |
| ___ | 5CQ8 | .84 | ___ | 6DJ8 | 1.21 | ___ | 12AQ5 | .60 | ___ | 19EA8 | .79 |
| ___ | 5EA8 | .80 | ___ | 6DK6 | .59 | ___ | 12AT6 | .50 | ___ | 19T8 | .85 |
| ___ | 5EU8 | .80 | ___ | 6DN6 | 1.55 | ___ | 12AT7 | .76 | ___ | 21EX6 | 1.49 |
| ___ | 5J6 | .72 | ___ | 6DQ6 | 1.10 | ___ | 12AU6 | .51 | ___ | 25AX4 | .70 |
| ___ | 5T8 | .86 | ___ | 6DT5 | .81 | ___ | 12AU7 | .61 | ___ | 25C5 | .53 |
| ___ | 5U4 | .60 | ___ | 6DT6 | .53 | ___ | 12AV6 | .41 | ___ | 25CA5 | .59 |
| ___ | 5U8 | .84 | ___ | 6DT8 | .94 | ___ | 12AV7 | .82 | ___ | 25CD6 | 1.52 |
| ___ | 5V6 | .56 | ___ | 6EA8 | .79 | ___ | 12AX4 | .67 | ___ | 25CU6 | 1.11 |
| ___ | 5X8 | .82 | ___ | 6EB5 | .73 | ___ | 12AX7 | .63 | ___ | 25DN6 | 1.42 |
| ___ | 5Y3 | .46 | ___ | 6EB8 | .94 | ___ | 12AY7 | 1.44 | ___ | 25EH5 | .55 |
| ___ | 6AB4 | .46 | ___ | 6EM5 | .77 | ___ | 12AZ7 | .86 | ___ | 25L6 | .57 |
| ___ | 6AC7 | .96 | ___ | 6EM7 | .82 | ___ | 12B4 | .68 | ___ | 25W4 | .68 |
| ___ | 6AF4 | 1.01 | ___ | 6EU8 | .79 | ___ | 12BD6 | .50 | ___ | 32ET5 | .55 |
| ___ | 6AG5 | .70 | ___ | 6EV5 | .75 | ___ | 12BE6 | .53 | ___ | 35C5 | .51 |
| ___ | 6AH4 | .81 | ___ | 6EW6 | .57 | ___ | 12BF6 | .60 | ___ | 35L6 | .60 |
| ___ | 6AH6 | 1.10 | ___ | 6EY6 | .75 | ___ | 12BH7 | .77 | ___ | 35W4 | .42 |
| ___ | 6AK5 | .95 | ___ | 6FG7 | .69 | ___ | 12BK5 | 1.00 | ___ | 35Z5 | .60 |
| ___ | 6AL5 | .47 | ___ | 6FV8 | .79 | ___ | 12BL6 | .56 | ___ | 36AM3 | .36 |
| ___ | 6AM8 | .78 | ___ | 6GH8 | .80 | ___ | 12BQ6 | 1.16 | ___ | 50B5 | .69 |
| ___ | 6AQ5 | .53 | ___ | 6GK5 | .61 | ___ | 12BR7 | .74 | ___ | 50C5 | .53 |
| ___ | 6AS5 | .60 | ___ | 6GK6 | .79 | ___ | 12BV7 | .76 | ___ | 50EH5 | .55 |
| ___ | 6AT6 | .49 | ___ | 6GN8 | .94 | ___ | 12BY7 | .77 | ___ | 50L6 | .61 |
| ___ | 6AT8 | .86 | ___ | 6H6 | .58 | ___ | 12BZ7 | .86 | ___ | 70L7 | .97 |
| ___ | 6AU4 | .85 | ___ | 6J5GT | .51 | ___ | 12CN5 | .56 | ___ | 117Z3 | .85 |
| ___ | 6AU6 | .52 | ___ | 6J6 | .71 | ___ | 12CR6 | .67 | ___ | 807 | .75 |

## ORDER FORM ● MAIL TODAY

RAD-TEL Tube Co.
Dept.____
55 Chambers Street
Newark 5, New Jersey

Total Tubes $____
Total Part(s) $____
Postage $____
Grand Total $____

ENCLOSED IS $____ Please rush order.

**SEND:** ____Book(s) Be Your Own TV Repairman @ $1.00 ea. #170
____Cheater Cord 29c ea. Lots of 3 - 25c ea. #154
Orders under $5.00 - Add $1.00 handling charge - plus postage.

**FREE!** ☐ Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog
☐ Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

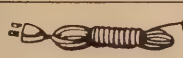
NAME .....
ADDRESS .....
CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

## ● FREE! Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog
## Send For Trouble Shooting Guide ●

Be your own TELEVISION REPAIRMAN
The Original NOW YOU CAN
FIX YOUR OWN TV SET BOOK

You can fix your own TV if you have TV Fixit Book . . . because 80% of troubles are caused by tubes. This book explains, illustrates trouble and what tubes cause this trouble. Pinpoints in over 3000 layouts by model number, position and type tube causing trouble.

No. 170..... **$1.00**



CHEATER CORD
6 ft., No. 154..... 29¢ ea. Lots of 3—25¢ ea.
Easy to work on set while panel is off.

## RAD-TEL TUBE CO. TV, RADIO AND HI-FI

DEPT. RE-12 — 55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under $5: add $1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over $5: plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

Diode, gallium arsenide, tiny (WN) **Oct 60**
Light dimmers for home (Scott) **Mar 44**
Sit for portraits **Nov 39**
Terminology **Dec 80**
Sensor controls liquid levels (Erceg and Chervenak) **Apr 75**

**SERVICING**

Adapter, connector (TTO) **Apr 105**
Bits, save drill (TTO) **Jan 114**
**Audio servicing**
FM tuner input, matching (CI) **Nov 62**
FM tuner that buzzed (Born) **Dec 41**
Howl (RCA SHP-7) (Tech) **Jul 90**
Hum (RCA 8EY4DJ) (Tech) **Feb 113**
Microphone clamp (TTO) **Jul 87**
Microphone jack (TTO) **Oct 119**
Phase checker speeds hi-fi installation (Lawrence) **Jan 78**
Plug adapter (TTO) **Sep 113**
Record changers (Tech) **Dec 100**
Rewind belt (Airline 7111-M and Steelman Transitape) (Tech) **Sep 107**
Scratch removal before taping (CI) **Jul 62**
**Speakers**
Horns, trumpets with communications receivers (TTO) **Mar 109**
Mounting (TTO) **Feb 86**
**Tape recorder(s)**
Battery life short, slow tape speed (Steelmen Transitape 7111-A, B (Tech) **Jun 85**
Economy (Ogdin) **Nov 45**
FM signal pickup (Tech) **Jan 107**
Overload indicator (CI) **Oct 67**
Tuner hints (TTO) **Sep 115**
Voltmeter-wattmeter (Fred)* **Mar 52**
Volume loss (Knight 83YX786) (Tech) **Mar 102**

Cable, twisted (Carlson) **May 58**
Cables, wiring (TTO) **Nov 115**
Capacitors, encapsulating electrolytic (TTO) **Aug 90**
Circle cutting easy (TTO) **Jul 87**
Clamp, clothespin (TTO) **Nov 115**
Connector, razor-blade holder, is temporary (TTO) **Nov 117**
Connectors, quick (TTO) **Oct 118**
Deburring tool for holes (TTO) **Mar 110**
Drill, electric, cuts control shaft (TTO) **Aug 91**
Drill holder (Stillwell) **Jan 33**
Dropper needle applicator (TTO) **Oct 118**
Dust protection (TTO) **Dec 107**
Electrolytics, checking (NC) **Aug 99**
Gaskets, cutting rubber (TTO) **May 105**
Hold-down unit (TTO) **Nov 116**
Marking tubes and chassis (TTO) **Dec 107**
Markings, mirror magnifies (TTO) **Jun 100**
Nuts and bolts, measuring (TTO) **Aug 90**
Plug, loose (TTO) **Nov 115**
Power measurements with scope (Middleton) **May 45**; Corr **Jul 92**
Power supply (NC) **May 101**
Printed-circuit parts removal (Tech) **Aug 97**
Quick fix (Pafenberg) **Dec 43**
Radar (Eastern Industries) (Tech) **Aug 97**
**Radio servicing**
Alignment (Tech) **Aug 98**
Alternator, installing (Schauers) **Nov 34**
Antenna meter for CB (Mason)* **Jan 66**
**Auto**
Battery polarities reversed (Tech) **Oct. 116**
Portables (GM) (Tech) **Feb 114**
Signal search tuners stop (Tech) **May 99**
Tuning dial slippage (Ford 75BF) (Tech) **Feb 114**
Battery eliminator and charger (EICO 1064)† **Jul 71**
Clocks, oil electric (TTO) **Apr 105**
Gain loss (Heath GW-10) (Tech) **May 97**
Ground-level trouble (Tech) **Aug 98**
Ground rods drive easier (TTO) **Feb 87**
Heater intermittent (NC) **May 100**
Hum modulation (Tech) **Oct 117**
Signal tracing (Tech) **Jan 106**
Soung cut off (G-E portable) (Tech) **Nov 83**
Sound distortion (Heathkit FM-3A tuner) (Tech) **Jan 107**
**Transistor**
Batteries, replacing Japanese (Roy) **May 55**; (Corres) **Jun 26**
CB transceivers (Geisler) **Apr 47**; Corr (Corres) **Sep 18**
Coil open (Philco T-75) (Tech) **Sep 109**
Milliammeter section of vom very useful in servicing (CI) **Feb 59**
Power supplies (Tech) **May 99**
Signal injector, Echo-jet (Lipiner)* **Mar 46**
Ten tips speed (Lemons) **Aug 36**
Relays, installing, testing and maintaining (Jaski) **Jan 46**
Scope repair (CI) **Dec 60**
Setscrew tool (TTO) **Jan 114**
Shock mounting, foam-rubber pad (TTO) **Mar 110**
Snout, handy bottle (TTO) **Apr 107**
Soldering—See Soldering
Splices, insulate (TTO) **Jan 114**
Spray-can safety (TTO) **Aug 91**
Switches, checking (TTO) **Jan 114**
Switching, simplified, for ac-dc (NC) **Apr 102**
**Television servicing**
Agc (G-E 1412) (CI) **Mar 60**; (Zenith 19A20) (Tech) **Oct 116**
Bars in picture (Tech) **Nov 83**
Bending (CI) **Apr 64**
Burnout of 183's (1954 Philco) (Tech) **Jul 90**
Buzz (Crosley 321) (Tech) **Sep 109**; (RCA 21CT7865) (Tech) **Jan 106**
Intermittent (DuMont RA-306) (Tech) **Jul 89**
Capacitor, clipped (Teletone TV-357) (CI) **Apr 60**
Capacitors, leaky (Tech) **Aug 98**
**Color**
B-plus supply (RCA CTC5) (CI) **Nov 63**
Chroma circuits (Middleton) **Jul 38**
Nine steps to (Middleton) **Dec 32**
Color bar generator, troubleshooting with (Middleton) **Oct 50**
Convergence (CI) **Nov 60**; (Motorola 902) (Tech) **Dec 101**; (RCA) (Tech) **May 97**
Don't be afraid (Darr) Corr (Corres) **Jan 18**
Focus control (RCA CTC-4, -5, -7) (Tech) **Jun 85**; (RCA 800) (Tech) **Apr 98**
In and out (CI) **Dec 54**
Installation (CI) **Oct 66**
Magnetization (CI) **Nov 60**
Pinpoint Defective section Fast (Anderson) **Mar 48**
Red smear (RCA 21CS7815 (CI) **Dec 56**
Set up, you can (Lemons) **Apr 51**
Shrinking (RCA CTC4) (CI) **Mar 60**; (Zenith 29JC20) (CI) **Oct 70**
Signal too strong (CI) **Jul 62**
Single instrument for (Lemons) **Apr 71**
Tube changing (Margolis) **Sep 36**
Tuning (RCA CTC4) (CI) **Nov 62**
Vertical
Retrace lines (RCA CT-66OU) (CI) **Oct 66**
Roll (RCA CTC4) (CI) **Jul 64**
Contrast control (G-E 14T2) (CI) **Mar 60**
Contrast low (Philco E3034) (CI) **Apr 60**
Controls behind rear cover (TTO) **Jul 88**
**Conversion** (CI) **Dec 54**
Arkay TV Kit 14T21 (CI) **Nov 60**
12LP4 (RCA KCS-348) (CI) **Mar 61**
12WP4 (Philco 51-PT-1207) (CI) **Feb 61**
16AP4 (Philco 50-T1630) (CI) **Apr 61**
24CP4A (Zenith 22L20) (CI) **Jun 66**
**CRT**
Coating (TTO **Oct 118**
Heater failure (Tech) **Nov 82**
Replacement (Magnavox CT235A) (CI) **Nov 60**
Substitution works (Kelvin) **Mar 36**
Data needed (CI) **Oct 67**
Design problems (CI) **Apr 60**
Dipoles, folded (TTO) **May 105**
Drift after warmup (Bendix TM17) (CI) **May 62**
**Flyback(s)**
Checker (Lemons) **Mar 62**
Oscilloscope checks (Deschambault) **Jul 59**
Replacement (Crosley 10-416MU) (CI) **May 61**
Focusing (Tech) **Jun 86**
Fuse blows (Philco 50-T1632) (CI) **Jul 64**; (RCA KCS-49) (CI) **May 61**
Height loss intermittent (DuMont RA-306) (Tech) **Jun 86**
**High voltage**
Intermittent (Crosley 356) (CI) **Oct 71**; (Philco 52T-2259) (CI) **Apr 60**
Leakage (Westinghouse V-2208) (Tech) **Jul 89**
Substitution speeds (Darling) **May 66**
**Horizontal**
Bars, intermittent (RCA 21D305) (Tech) **May 99**
Bending (CI) **Mar 60**
Drift (Freed-Eisemann CHT-1916) (CI) **Dec 59**
Hold out, also video (G-E 17T20) (CI) **Mar 62**
Instability (CI) **Mar 62**; **Jun 68**
Line (Admiral 14YP3D) (Tech) **Apr 98**
Output tube (Tele-King 812) (CI) **Apr 61**
Pulling (G-E) (CI) **Jul 63**
Roll (Admiral 14UY3C) (CI) **May 62**
Sync loss (G-E M5) (Tech) **Mar 103**
Sync unstable (Olympic 1TB61) (Tech) **Feb 113**
Width decreased (Magnavox 29 Series) (Tech) **Jan 106**
Interference trap (TTO) **Jun 100**
Intermittent (Transvision Series E) (Tech) **Dec 101**
Jumping to conclusions (Wayne) **Jun 56**
Lead-in, sealing uhf (TTO) **Feb 92**
Milliammeter section of vom very useful (CI) **Feb 59**
Oscillation, intermittent (Olympic 14TT91, U; 92, U; 17TU93) (Tech) **Aug 97**
Oscilloscope techniques (Middleton) **Jun 44**
**Picture**
Collapse (Magnavox CT-CMU-427) (CI) **Dec 54**
Curls at top (G-E M5) (Tech) **Dec 101**
Dark (Tech) **Nov 82**
Intermittent (RCA T-120) (Tech) **Sep 107**
Out, no sound (RCA KCS 92) (Tech) **Mar 102**
Pull-in, intermittent (RCA 21T208) (CI) **Jun 68**
**Raster**
Disappearing (Tech) **Nov 82**; (Packard-Bell 88S1) (CI) **Jul 64**
Out, sound OK (Westinghouse V-2373) (Tech) **Jan 106**
Small, tube big (Arkay TV Kit 14T21 (CI) **Nov 60**
Warmup slow (DuMont RA-165) (CI) **Jun 68**
Ringing, i.f. (RCA KCS-28) (CI) **Oct 70**
Roll, intermittent (RCA 21T208) (C1) **Jun 68**
Scope sweep alignment (Heathkit O-12) (CI) **Oct 67**
Use your (Middleton) **Dec 68**
Selenium rectifiers, testing (TTO) **May 105**
Set identification (CI) **Jul 62**
Snow (Westinghouse V-2313-25) (CI) **Feb 60**
And distroted sound (DuMont RA-165) (CI) **Feb 60**
**Sound**
Distorted (RCA 8-BT-10K) (Tech) **Jan 107**; (Regency TR-1) (Tech) **May 97**; (Sentinel U74-02AA) (CI) **Jul 63**
Intermittent (G-E 17TO26) (Tech) **Sept. 107**; (RCA 8BT-10K) (Tech) **Jul 90**
Stacked-B trouble (DuMont RA-165) (CI) **Feb 60**
Standoffs, turning (TTO) **Jun 100**
Station-caused problems (CI) **May 60**; **Nov 56**
Sync poor with buzz (Tech) **Dec 100**
**Transformer**
Identification (CI) **Jun 66**
Replacement (Tech) **Apr 99**; (Tech-Master C-30) (CI) **Jun 68**
Transmitter troubles (CI) **May 60**; **Nov 56**
**Tube(s)**
Bopper, marvellous automatic (Cramp) **May 77**
Failure (Philco 49-505) (Tech) **Oct 116**; (RCA KCS-68, 81) (Tech) **Apr 98**
Heaters (Hotpoint 14S202) (Tech) **Dec 100**
Tuner (Philco 22D4330) (CI) **Jun 68**; (Sentinel) (CI) **Dec 54**; (Stromberg-Carlson KV22A) (CI) **Mar 61**
Slugs (CBS 6T303) (CI) **Nov 56**
**Vertical**
Bars (Olympic 17TW27) (CI) **Dec 56**; (Silvertone 7102S) (CI) **Nov 63**
Instability (Zenith 15Z30) (Tech) **Nov 83**; (Zenith 24H21) (CI) **Jul 62**
Jitters (Crosley 426) (CI) **Apr 61**
Linearity (Hotpoint 17S302) (CI) **Nov 60**
Output transformer (79B43-4) (CI) **Jun 66**
Pulling (CI) **Jun 66**
Retrace lines (Sylvania 1-518) (CI) **Dec 54**
Sweep out (Admiral 20Z4PS) (CI) **May 60**
Sync poor (RCA KCS-122BPM1) (Tech) **Aug 97**
Sync rolling (Tech) **Nov 82**
Video out and no horizontal hold (G-E 17T20) (CI) **Mar 62**
Volume control replacement (Techmaster 2431P) (CI) **Dec 54**
Wiggle, hula-skirt (CI) **Apr 61**
Yoke checker (Lemons) **Mar 62**
Transistors, bridge saves (NC) **Apr 102**
**Tube(s)**
Bad sometimes good (TTO) **Apr 107**
Labels, mending-tape (TTO) **Jul 88**
Puller, clip insulator (TTO) **Feb 87**
Wrench, tap, taped T-handle (TTO) **Aug 90**
Wrenches, thin-wall socket (TTO) **May 105**

Seven circuits for tunnel diodes (Sinclair) **Nov 36**
Shoot that soldering gun (Comstock) **Mar 35**
Single-sideband technique improves short-wave listening **Jun 64**
**Soldering**
Gun repair (TTO) **Jun 100**
Gun, shoot that (Comstock) **Mar 35**
**Iron**
Kinks (TTO) **Mar 110**
Pencil Hints (TTO) **May 105**
Pencil-tip tightening (TTO) **Jul 88**
Kink (TTO) **Nov 117**
Prechilling (TTO) **Mar 110**
Shortcuts (Comstock) **Jun 84**; Corr (Corres) **Sep 18**
Solder, stranded (TTO) **Jun 100**
Stove pad simplifies (TTO) **Apr 107**
Tweezers (WN) **Jun 43**
Uncrimp joint (Corres) **Feb 18**
**Space**
Amplitron for communications systems (WN) **Jun 43**
Antenna (Advent) up (NB) **Apr 16**
Battery operates on sugar and catalysts (NB) **Jun 18**
Cloud research (Pat) **Dec 105**
Moon
Landing assured by new radar technique (NB) **Oct 8**
Lunar Rovers (WN) **Jan 49**
Ranger telescopic eye (WN) **Apr 54**
Rangers for trip (NB) **Mar 16**
News broadcasts (NB) **Dec 6**
Radio blackouts out? (NB) **Dec 10**
Radio telescope listens to stars (WN) **Jan 49**
Satellites—See Satellites
Tubeless electron tube for spacecraft (WN) **Apr 54**
Voice of America broadcasts (NB) **Mar 18**
Speakers—See Audio
Spice-can audio mixer (Fred) **Feb 62**; (Corres) **Apr 24**
Sun-tracking robot furnace uses servo amplifier (Jaski)* **May 32**

**T**

TAHA, tapered aperture horn (McQuay) **Dec 26**

**TELEVISION**

All-channel (NB) **Apr 12**
Antennas—See Antennas
Booster, Nuvistors cut noise in vhf (Lange)* **Jun 38**
**Camera**
1928 (What's Old) **Aug 35**
You can build (Parker)*
Part I—Circuitry **May 48**; (Corres) **Jun 22**
Part II—Operation; coil winding Jun 60; More on **Aug 41**; (Corres) **Oct 18**
Channels, 82, on all sets (NB) **Aug 6**
Clock timer (NC) **Sep 90**
**Closed-circuit**
Camera introduced (NB) **Mar 18**
Classroom program (WN) **Sep 53**
Microscopy, ultraviolet and (Kemp) **Aug 68**
New uses (Russell) **Mar 41**
Schools (NB) **Dec 14**
Schools (Beever) **Feb 74**
Thieves identified by (NB) **Sep 10**
**Color**
Circuitry (Steckler) **Feb 35**
Kits (NB) **Sep 12**; (Corres) **Nov 18**
Tube, rectangular (NB) **Oct 8**
Dc restoration, how much (NB) **Jan 16**
Designs '62 (Lemons) **Jan 50**
Educational
Self-supporting (NB) **Apr 8**
Use (NB) **Jul 12**

Gallium arsenide diode (WN) Oct 60
Monocle (NB) Jun 12
Monocle gives extra eye to wearer Sep 50
Nuvistors cut noise in vhf booster (Lange)* Jun 38
**Pay**
Different (NB) Jun 18
Experimental in Hartford (NB) Sep 6
In arrears (NB) Jan 6
Phone-line slow-scan system (NB) Jul 6
Portable, smallest (NB) Jul 10
RATAN, harbor radar Jun 72
Satellites—See Satellites
**Servicing—See Servicing**
Set Uses 6 Compactrons, Muntz (Duvall) Apr 68
Slow-scan uses phone lines (NB) Jul 6
Smallest§ (NB) Dec 8
Sound, high-fidelity (Gernsback) Dec 28
Sound interrupter has only four parts (McCready) (Corres) Jun 26
**Tape and tape recorder(s)**
Home (NB) Apr 8
One-head (Ogdin) Dec 64
Satellite (NB) May 20
Telstar, giant step into future (Steckler) Sep 30
Traffic control (WN) Nov 51
Trans-Atlantic tests (NB) Mar 6
Tube(s)
Cavitrap (WN) **Mar 51**; Corr May 93
Flat (NB) Jan 10
Layouts (Steckler) Admiral 1960-61 **Jan 37**; DuMont-Emerson (1958-62 **Aug 39**; Gambles Coronado 1960-62 **Dec 39**; General Electric 1961-62 **Apr 45**; Magnavox 1960-62 **Oct 39**; Motorola 1961-62 **Jun 41**; RCA 1962 **Mar 39**; Silvertone 1960-62 **Sep 51**; Sylvania 1961-62 **Feb 33**;* Trav-Ler 1960-62 **Nov 43**; Westinghouse 1961-62 **Jul 55**; Zenith 1961-62 May 43
Safety shield (NB) Sep 8
Unbreakable? (NB) Dec 6
Tunnel diodes, seven circuits for (Sinclair)† Nov 36
**Uhf**
Channels unused to fixed station? (NB) Feb 6
In every set (Lachenbruch) Nov 66
Sets must include (NB) Sep 6
Translator power ratio (NB) May 6

Ten tips speed transistor service (Lemons) Aug 36

**TEST INSTRUMENTS**

Adapters, tube tester (Lemons) Oct 88
Agc analyzer Wen-Tronics 825 † Sep 74
Antenna meter for CB (Mason)* Jan 66
Audio generator fits tube caddy (Bammel)*§ Feb 66
Battery eliminator and charger EICO 1064† Jul 71
Capacitor checker
In-circuit, EICO 955 (Steckler) Nov 74
Simple unit tests intermittents (Dewar)* Jan 62
CRT substitution works (Kelvin) Mar 36
Color bar generator—single instrument for color servicing RCA WR-64-A (Lemons) Apr 71
Compactor, pulse-amplitude*§ Aug 34
Converter, dc-ac, measure dc millivolts with (Frantz)*§ May 56
Corona hunter (WN) Apr 54
Diode substitution box (TTO) Sep 114
Diode tester (NC) Oct 121
Electrolytics, checking (NC) Aug 99
Flyback Checker, Doss D150 (Lemons) Mar 62
**Frequency**
Meters, get more from LM and BC-221 (Jennings) Aug 63
Standard, portable precision (D'Airo)* **Jul 76**; Corr Sep 112
Grid-dip meters (Lemons) Dec 60
Heaters, intermittent, tester for (NC) May 100
Industrial technician's pocket kit (Lazarus)*§ May 39
Jumping to conclusions (Wayne) Jun 56
Lamp, microminiature (Pat) Dec 105
Leakage, high-voltage, tester (TTO) Dec 106
Light meter, ultrasensitive (NC) Mar 105
Loadminder (NC) Dec 104
**Meter(s)**
Accuracy (Tech) Jun 85
Amplifier (Hosking)*§ Oct 80
Resistance, measuring (Kaszerman) Oct 43
Saver ends burnouts (Karp)*§ Oct 34
Microammeter, ultrasimple (NC) Jun 105
Multiplex generator, new for FM stereo, Fisher 300 (Lemons) Nov 40
Noise generator—Echo-jet signal injector (Lipiner)*§ Mar 46
Oscillator
Low-amplitude linear (Taylor) **Jul 47**; Corr Dec 18
Tuning-fork (NC)§ Jun 105
**Oscilloscope**
Astigmatism control (Weber) Aug 38
Cooler (Baird and Brady) Jan 79
Flybacks, checks (Deschambault) Jul 59
Industrial handyman (Middleton) Jul 52
Modifying Heath (Och) Aug 76
Power measurements (Middleton) **May 45**; Corr Jul 92
Probes, case for (TTO) Nov 117
Techniques, unusual (Middleton) Jun 44
Let yours cut service time (Darr) Dec 68
Phase checker speeds hi-fi installation Jan 78
Power supply (NC) May 101
Regulated low-voltage (D'Airo)*§ **Feb 30**; (Corres) Aug 16
Variable-act, EICO 1078 Jul 71
R-C bridge, add low-voltage test (NC) Dec 103
Radiation meter measures minute currents (McCready)* **Feb 39**; (Corres) **Jun 22**, Sep 18
Random-noise generator, simple (Raskin)*§ Jul 57
Short locator, simple (TTO) Feb 86
Signal generator(s)
Calibrating, there's more to (Philpott) Sep 54
Calibrator (Voss) Mar 38
**Signal injector**
Echo-jet (Lipiner)*§ Mar 46
Tool-box Metrex Genie (Levine)*§ May 74
-Traces from old radio (NC) Feb 84
**Signal tracer**
Tunable af (Turner)*§ Dec 36
Silicon diode checker Jul 37
Substitution box for power resistors (Davidson)* Apr 64
**Sweep generator(s)**
Aligning EICO 360 (Philpott) Feb 38
Report Aug 52
TV-FM, PACO G-32† Sep 74
Tachometer
Knight-Kit (Buckwalter) Feb 42
Ohm-dwell, for auto ignition (Schotz)*† **Jun 32**; Corr Jul 92
**Tape**
Bias test adapter (Reed) Feb 69
Tester, magnetic, finds dead spots (Wherry)* Nov 52
Transformer, variable-voltage (James) May 70
**Transistor**
Radio analyst, B&K 960† Jun 76
Tester, Heathkit IM-30† Jun 74
Checks three ways (Bernard)* Apr 42
Tube tester addition monitors line voltage (TTO) Mar 109
Ultrasonic translator (WN) May 51
Volt-ammeters, clamp-around (TTO) Jun 100
Voltmeter(s)
Audio wattmeter (Fred)* Mar 52
Dc-ac (Pat) Jul 82
Dc-ac converter, measure dc millivolts with (Frantz)*§ May 56
Expanded-scale (Queen)* Jun 70
Kit, Lafayette KT-174 (Lemons) Jan 74
Wattmeter-voltmeter, audio (Fred)* Mar 52
Yoke checker, Doss D150 (Lemons) Mar 62

Telstar, giant step into future (Steckler) Sep 30
Thermistors in industry (Jaski) Mar 68
Tool-box signal injector, Metrex Genie (Levine)* May 74
Torque, measure with electronics (Martin) Apr 82
Traffic jam ahead on short waves (Leinwoll) Sep 57
Transfilters? end of i.f. transformers (Shields) Oct 41
Transistor(ized)—See specific subject; coded§ after title
**Transistor(s)**
Antenna coil (Philpott) Apr 53
Bridge saves (NC) Apr 102
Composite (McCready)* Nov 71
Microseal (NB) Oct 14
Optical, speed up computers (Leslie) Aug 50
Roundup (Corres) Feb 22
Testing—See Test Instruments
Tunnel diode modules (WN) May 51
Transverter powers mobile gear (Williams and Kelly)*§ Sep 81
Troubleshooting with color bar generator (Middleton) Oct 50
Tunnel diode(s)
Modules (WN) May 51
Motor (NC) Apr 102
Seven circuits (Sinclair)* Nov 36
Solar battery powers (NC) Jun 107
**Tube(s)**
Amplitron for space communications (WN) Jun 43
Bopper, marvelous automatic (Cramp) May 77
Radar CRT has rear windows (WN) May 51
Reliability increased by rhenium (NB) Mar 18
Television
Banana (Corres) Mar 26
Changing in color receiver (Margolis) Sep 36
Chromatron, Japanese (NB) Apr 16
Color, fraud (NB) Apr 6
**Picture**
Better (WN) Oct 60
Cavitrap (WN) **Mar 51**; Corr May 93
Flat new (NB) Jan 10
Rectangular (NB) Oct 8
Safety shield, new (NB) Sep 8
Unbreakable? (NB) Dec 6
Vidicon uses fiber optics (NB) Feb 6
Titanium for computers (WN) Jul 51
Triode, original de Forest (What's Old) Aug 35
Tubeless electron (WN) Apr 54

**U**

Uhf in every TV set (Lachenbruch) Nov 66
Ultrasonic corona hunter (WN) Apr 54
Ultrasonic translator (WN) May 51
Understanding the microphone (Carr)—See Audio

**W**

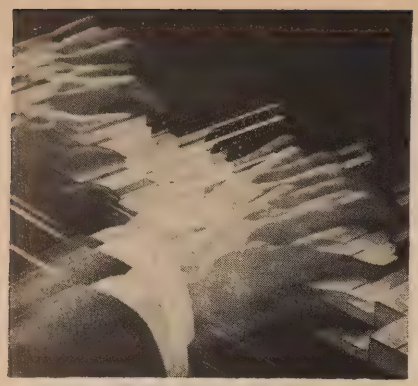
What's old (Barrett) Aug 35

**Y**

You can set up color (Lemons) Apr 51

# NO TWISTING HERE!

when it comes to information on tubes offered for mail order sale — we want it straight! No twisting — no wriggling, no covering up! Ever since January 1956 we have insisted that mail order tube advertisers tell you right out that their tubes are new and unused if that's the case — or that they are seconds, rejects, or otherwise imperfect if that happens to be the story. Radio-Electronics believes in protecting its readers — even when it costs us advertising revenue.



to make the most of shaky acoustics . . .

. . . you need a Telefunken ELA 411 Dynamic Cardioid Microphone

Sometimes recordings have to be made under less than ideal conditions. And that's when a Telefunken ELA 411 really comes into its own.

For instance, where reverberation in rooms without acoustic damping is troublesome, the ELA 411 effectively clarifies your recording. Or where pressure microphones are out of the question due to acoustic feedback with inadequate amplification — again, your choice should be the ELA 411. This versatile microphone is also ideal for recording speeches or meetings in rooms where background noise may be a significant factor.

Where special characteristics are called for or where true recording excellence is preferred, choose a professional microphone made by Telefunken. Telefunken microphones are, quite simply, the finest in the world. For further information, mail this coupon.

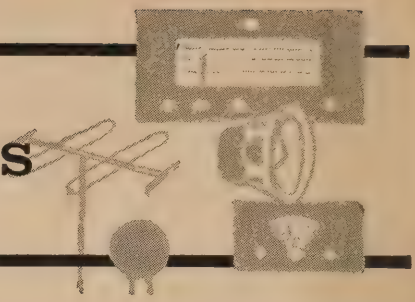
TELEFUNKEN

Since 1903

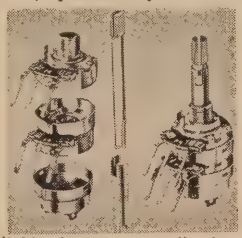
American Elite, Inc., 48-50 34th St.
Long Island City, N. Y.
Headquarters for over a decade.
Telefunken Sales & Service

American Elite, Inc., 48-50 34 St., Long Island City, N.Y.
Please send me complete information on Telefunken professional microphones.
Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....
Company.....
Position.....70


# NEW PRODUCTS

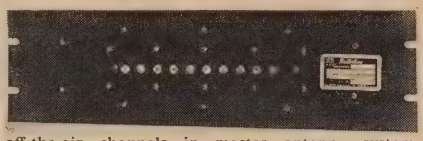


**15/16-INCH REPLACEMENT CONTROLS,** *Fastatch II.* For all dual concentric types, plus single and dual controls. Components plug in, snap together, permanently lock. Replacement



shafts available for every application. Universal terminals replace all other types.—**Centralab,** 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

**VIDEO/RF DISTRIBUTION SWITCHER,** *model VS-1, Thru Line Switcher.* Contains 10 isolated through lines with push-button switches, allows any of 10 inputs to be connected to a separate "switched input" terminal. Corresponding output is then connected to "switched output" terminal. Combines closed-circuit TV channel with

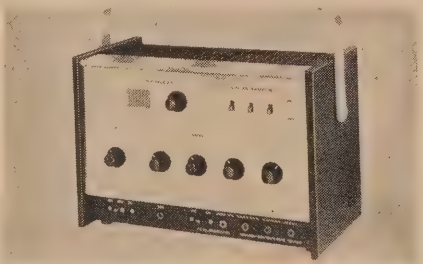


off-the-air channels in master antenna system. Can be used as 10-circuit video switcher, changing video monitor to any of 10 circuits on loop-through basis. Frequency range 0—216 mc, input and output impedance 75 ohms. For 19-inch rack panel mounting.—**Blonder-Tongue Labs, Inc.,** 9 Alling St., Newark 2, N. J.

**UHF CONVERTER,** *model G-2.* Adds all 70 uhf channels to vhf TV set. Features uhf tuner, nuvistor circuit, isolation transformer, built-in uhf-

vhf coupler. With set tuned to channel 5 or 6, converter tunes in any available uhf channel.—**Gavin Instruments, Inc.,** Depot Square, Somerville, N. J.

**COLOR CIRCUIT ANALYZER,** *model CA-122.* All required test patterns, signals for test from TV tuner to tri-color tube. Additional analyzing signals for injection at audio, video, sync stages.



Tests: 10 standard color bars; white dots; cross-hatch pattern; vertical and horizontal bars; shading bars, showing ability of video amplifier to produce shades and make color adjustments; color gun interrupter; analyzing signals. Rf and i.f. signals modulated with any pattern for injection into grid circuits from antenna to detector. I.f. attenuator adjusts for minimum signal for each i.f. stage to produce pattern on CRT, providing check on individual stage gain. Sync and video, ±0 to 30 volts peak to peak, have separate calibrated controls for quick checks on video and sync circuits. Crystal-controlled 4.5-mc and 900-cycle audio. Illuminated pattern indicator for color patterns that should be seen on receiver.—**Sencore, Inc.,** 426 S. Westgate Dr., Addison, Ill.

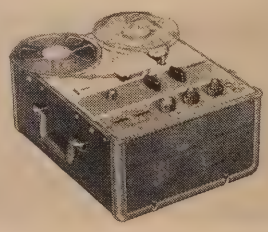
**NUVISTOR ANTENNA AMPLIFIER,** *Colortron.* Two nuvistors amplify weak signals from faraway stations in spite of strong local TV and FM signals. Ultra-low-noise circuit, flat frequency response, impedance match VSWR 1.5 to 1, no

phase distortion. Handles 6 to 10 TV sets. Weather-sealed. Built-in heat sink, 300-ohm, 75-ohm models. All-ac power supply with 2-set coupler.—**Winegard Co.,** Burlington, Iowa.

**LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM,** *Patrician 800,* restyled. Frequency response 20-35,000 cycles, power handling capacity 100 watts. Uses 30-inch woofer for 30 to 100 cycles, 12-inch mid-bass speaker

(100-800 cycles), T250 treble driver (800 cycles to 3.5 kc), T350 vhf driver (3.5-35 kc).—**Electro-Voice Inc.,** Buchanan, Mich.

**STEREO TAPE RECORDER,** *kit model AD-22.* 4-track stereo/mono, record/playback. Two record playback VU meters, two inputs per channel with mixing controls. Fast forward and rewind, 3-digit counter. 4-pole motor, tape speeds 3¾

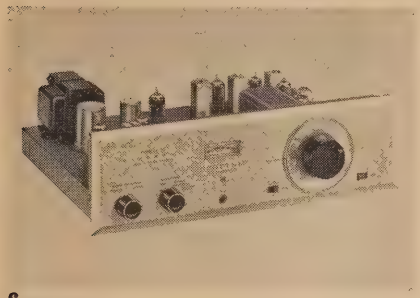


and 7½ ips, push-pull bias oscillator. Circuit boards reduce construction time. Supplied with head alignment tape. Also available as AD-12 for playback only through audio system.—**Heath Co.,** Benton Harbor, Mich.

**PORTABLE STEREO TAPE RECORDER,** *model TG 12 SK.* 4-track stereo/mono record and playback. Speeds: 1⅞, 3¾, 7½ ips. 10-watt dual amplifier. Direct output for use with hi-fi component system, monitoring facilities for recording on both channels. Stereo/mono sound-on-sound recording. 2 speaker systems in removable lids of carrying case. Equipped for automatic control of slide or movie projectors. Supplied with two mikes. 3-digit tape counter. Specs for 7½ ips: Frequency range 40-20,000 cycles ±3 db. Signal-to-noise ratio 46 db; wow and flutter ±0.15%; channel separation 60 db, 30 to 25,000 cycles; cross talk 38 db. Max.

# Scott Stereo Tuner Kit Wins Rave Reviews from every Leading Hi-Fi Expert!

Just one year ago Scott introduced the LT-110 FM Stereo Tuner Kit. High Fidelity Dealers built this superb kit themselves, examined its many features, and recommended it without reservation. Enthusiastic kit builders deluged us with mail. Now the verdict is in from all the leading technical experts. Never before in the history of the industry has a single kit received such unanimous praise. We reprint a few excerpts below.



## from POPULAR ELECTRONICS

"No commentary on *Scott Kits* would be complete without first mentioning that this company pioneered new areas in the hi-fi kit market and brought forth several (then-radical) innovations. One of them continues to fascinate all purchasers of a *Scott Kit* — the full-color instruction manual. . . . Scott also pioneered the Kit-Pak — a shipping container which serves as a temporary workbench and storage box . . . a test model of the LT-110 was wired at POPULAR ELECTRONICS in just under five hours. Another 40 minutes was used for careful alignment and the tuner was "on the air." . . . The LT-110 met or exceeded all the manufacturer's detailed specifications on sensitivity, distortion, output level, a.c. hum, and capture ratio . . . the audio response is excellent, being within ± 1 db, from approximately 20 to 16,000 cycles. . . . Channel-to-channel crosstalk is particularly excellent both in terms of uniformity and the fact that it holds up well above 10,000 cycles. . . . Frequency drift of the LT-110 from a cold start is extraordinarily low — less than 5 kc. The a.c. hum level (referred to 100% modulation) is low and exceeds the manufacturer's rating by 5 db. . . . It's difficult to imagine a kit much simpler to assemble than the LT-110. The full-color instruction book eliminates just about the last possible chance of wiring errors. . . . From a plain and simple operational standpoint, the LT-110 *works well and sounds good.*"

Popular Electronics, Oct. 1962

## from ELECTRONICS WORLD

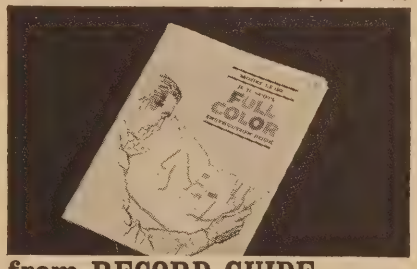
**"Construction time for the unit we tested was 6½ hours, without alignment . . . in listening tests, the tuner showed its high useable sensitivity to good advantage. Using an in-door antenna which produced marginal signal to noise ratios on most other tuners we were able to get noise-free, undistorted stereo reception. It's quite non-critical to tune, hardly requiring the use of its tuning meter."**

Electronics World, Nov. 1962

## from AUDIO

"The LT-110 (is) so simple to build that we unhesitatingly recommend it for even the novice. . . . We found that the useable sensitivity (IHFM) was 2.1μv . . . a fine stereo tuner and an unusually easy kit to build."

Audio, April 1962




## from RECORD GUIDE

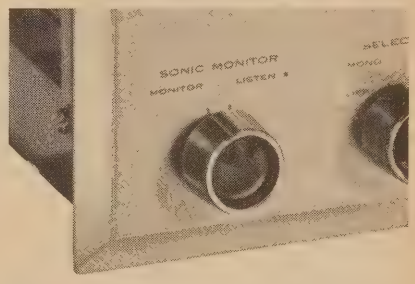
**"It seems to me that every time I turn around I am building another of H. H. Scott's kits. And each time I end up praising the unit to the skies.**

**The Scott instruction books should be a model for the industry. They feature full-color, step-by-step, illustrated directions. Each resistor or other component is shown in the progressive phases in its color code and in its proper position. . . .**

**There is no audible drift in the LT-110 whatever. You can shut the tuner off on a station and pick it up the next day, perfectly tuned, without touching the tuning dial. No AFC circuits are included in this tuner and none are needed.**

**This tuner kit has to be ranked on the same plane as H. H. Scott's factory-wired units. It is an excellent product, and because of its conservative parts very likely to give long, trouble-free service."**

American Record Guide, Sept. 1962




## Now Sonic Monitor* Added

Scott's unique Sonic Monitor has now been added to the LT-110. This foolproof stereo signaling device tells you audibly when you are tuned to a stereo station. Just turn the switch to "Monitor", and tune across the dial. When you hear the monitor tone from your speakers you know you've tuned to a station broadcasting new FM Stereo. Now switch the Monitor knob back to "Listen" to enjoy perfect stereo sound.

LT-110 $159.95 (slightly higher West of Rockies.)
*Patent Pending

SCOTT

H. H. Scott, Inc., 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.
Dept. 570-12

Rush me complete details on your LT-110 FM Stereo Tuner Kit and other superb Scottkits. Be sure to include your new free Stereo Record, "The Sounds of FM Stereo" showing how new FM stereo sounds, and explaining important technical specifications.

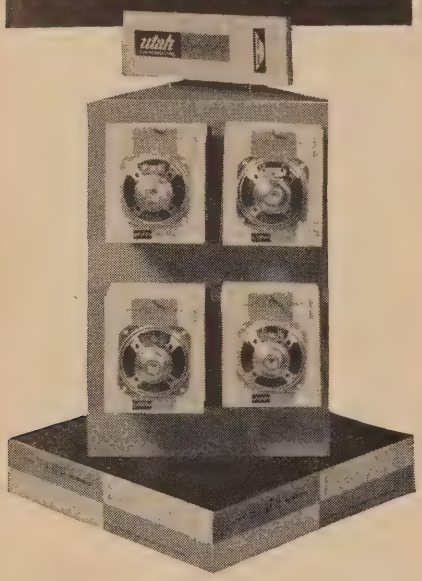
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

# THE SPEAKER THAT SELLS ITSELF



**New Utah Thin-Drive Speakers in self service bubble pack display**

Utah's radically new Thin-Drive Speaker is available in all popular sizes. It uses a completely new magnetic material (Lodex by G.E.). The "pot" is reduced in size and weight —efficiency and performance increased. The Thin-Drive is thinner in profile, allowing more knuckle room in tightly packed sets.

**A beautiful combination!**

Utah's new Thin-Drive speakers come individually carded—sealed in clear plastic bubbles for optimum protection and display.

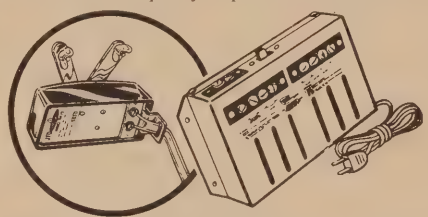
Utah's attractive self service display rack offers fingertip convenience, self-merchandising — self-pricing. See your Utah distributor.

utah ELECTRONICS CORP.

HUNTINGTON, INDIANA

tape reel size 7 inches.—**United Audio,** 12-14 W. 18 St., New York 11, N. Y.

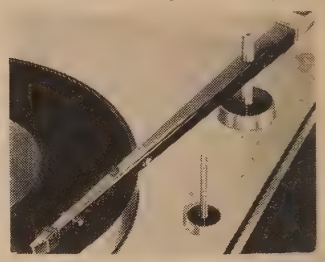
**FM STEREO ANTENNA AMPLIFIER,** *model TNT106FM.* Transistor FM stereo/mono signal amplifier adds up to 25 db gain to antenna with uniform frequency response across FM band.



Enables any FM antenna to handle up to 4 FM sets. Includes amplifier, power supply and distribution system.—**JFD Electronics Corp.,** 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

**PICK-UP ARM,** *model SME 3009,* 12-inch records; *model 3012,* 16-inch records. Accommodates all stereo and mono cartridges. Pivot friction less than 20 milligrams, horizontal and vertical. Stylus tracking force 0.25-5 grams, adjusted by moving rider weight. Device prevents arm from skating to center of record, hydraulic lever-operated control allows gentle lowering and raising of arm anywhere on disc. Models complete with one shell, mounting template, alignment protractor, mounting screws.—**Shure Bros., Inc.,** 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.

**INTEGRATED PICKUP ARM/CARTRIDGE,** *model M222.* Tracking force 0.75-1.5 grams. Compliance, vertical and lateral, 22 x $10^{-6}$ cm/dyne. Frequency response 20-20,000 cycles.

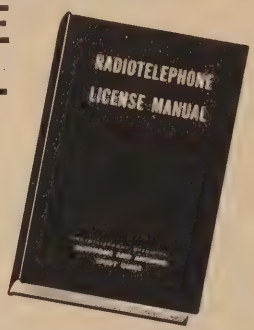


Channel separation at 1,000 cycles 22.5 db. Output voltage 3.4 mv. Tubular .005-in diamond stylus in *model N22D* cartridge.—**Shure Bros., Inc.,** 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.

**THREE-IN-ONE RECORD CHANGER,** *model 1007A.* Operates as automatic turntable, manual turntable, automatic changer. Push-button controls. *Pickup arm*: One piece, removable pickup head, tracking wt. 5–6 grams; weight adjustment. 3-pole wiring of plug-in head and tone arm, individual muting switches, manual tone arm lock. *Cartridge*: Crystal turn-over; plays 33- and 78-rpm records. Channel separation min. 20 db at 1,000 cycles; frequency range 20-16,000 cycles. Unit also available without cartridge.—**United Audio,** 12-14 W. 18 St., New York 11, N. Y.

**DISK-WHISK KIT.** Cleans records while they play. Brush sweeps grooves, cylinder pad deposits coating of anti-static fluid. Device clips to arm of any record changer or turntable. Replacement kit,


# RADIOTELEPHONE LICENSE MANUAL $5.75




**— helps you prepare for all U.S.A. commercial operator's license exams**

Here are complete study-guide questions and answers in a single volume. Helps you understand every subject needed to obtain an operator's license.

**RADIO HANDBOOK** — largest comprehensive reference source on radio ever published. More "How-to-build" data than any book in the field. Gives simplified theory . . . latest design data ..... **$8.50**

**WORLD'S RADIO TUBES** (Brans' Radio Tubes Vade Mecum). World's most authoritative tube book... **$8.00**

**WORLD'S EQUIVALENT TUBES** (Brans' Equivalent Tubes Vade Mecum). Over 32,900 comparisons..... **$6.00**

**SURPLUS RADIO CONVERSION MANUALS** Practical conversions of most popular surplus equipment, in 3 volumes. Send stamped envelope for list of contents ..... each **$3.00**

*Order from your favorite electronic parts distributor.

*If he cannot supply, send us his name and your remittance, and we will supply; foreign, add 10%.*

**EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.**
Summerland 5, California

Dealers: Electronic distributors, order from us. Bookstores, libraries, newsdealers order from Baker & Taylor, Hillside, N. J. Export (exc. Canada), order from H. M. Snyder Co., 440 Park Ave. So., N.Y. 16.

# WANT BACK ISSUES?

Back numbers of most issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS are available upon request. This year's issues 50¢; Last year's issues 55¢; Previous year 60¢, etc., up to a maximum of $1 per copy. **RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St.,** New York 11, N. Y.

# FIX *ELECTRIC* APPLIANCES

**PAYS $3 TO $5 AN HOUR**

***Spare Time, Full Time • Learn at Home***

FREE BOOK offered below shows how YOU can now have a good-paying business of your own, right in your home. No experience needed, just simple tools. Learn to repair Electric Appliances. Pays $3-$5 an hour!

400 MILLION Appliances are in American homes right now. 76 Million MORE bought each year. People need them fixed, good times or bad. YOU make good money doing it. In your basement, garage, even on your kitchen table.

**Quick Way To Get Started**

For less than 20¢ a day our easy, pictured instruction—backed by 45 years of success in home training—prepares you for top earnings in this booming field. Earl Reid of Thompson, Ohio says: "Made $510 in one month spare time. NRI course is priceless." At no extra charge you even get all parts for your own Appliance Tester, too. Finds trouble-spots, speeds and checks your work.

Get your FREE Book and FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon below, letter or postcard, *now.*

**FREE BOOK • FREE LESSON**

**NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Division**
**Dept. FN2, Washington 16, D. C.**

Send *Free* Book, *Free* Appliance Repair Course Lesson. Am interested in:

☐ Spare Time Earnings ☐ My Own Business ☐ Better Job

Name .....

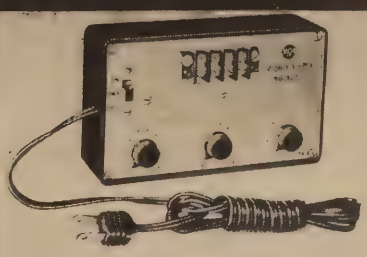
Address .....

City ..... Zone.... State.....

Accredited Member—National Home Study Council

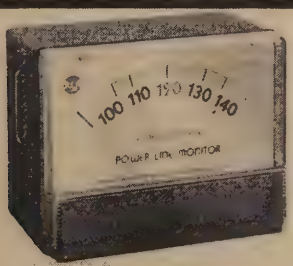
## *SPEED AND SIMPLIFY YOUR WORK WITH*
# RCA ELECTRONIC SERVICE ACCESSORIES

**TV ISOTAP RCA WP-25A** For better, faster and safer TV servicing. Provides high-medium-low line voltage testing. Adjustable to match line voltage of 105 to 130 volts in 5-volt steps. $22.00*

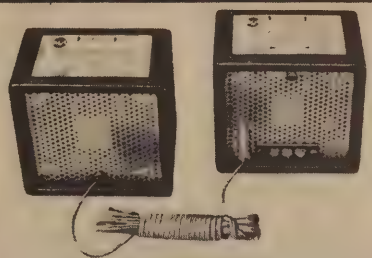


**TV BIAS SUPPLY KIT RCA WG-307B (K)** Three separate dc output voltages each adjustable from 0 to −15 volts provide bias voltages for aligning RF, IF and other circuits of COLOR and black and white TV receivers. $11.95*

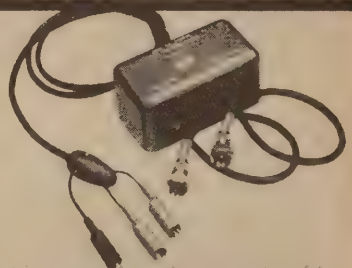
**VIDEO MULTIMARKER RCA WG-295C** Provides 7 simultaneous absorption-type marker signals at accurately preset frequencies for marking video response curves in COLOR receivers. $32.50*




**POWER LINE MONITOR RCA WV-120A** Provides a constant check on incoming line voltage. Responds to every voltage fluctuation. Highly accurate (±2% at 120 volts). Gives true rms reading. 5" wide meter. $14.95*



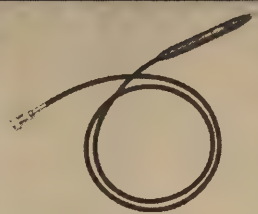
**STEREO PHASE CHECKER RCA WG-360A** A quick, simple, positive way to check phase alignment of low and mid-range speakers in stereo systems. Completely "sound-powered" Snag-proof recessed grille design. $14.95*



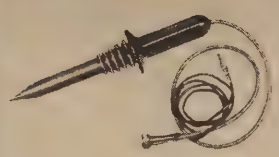
**RF MODULATOR RCA WG-304B** Used to check overall frequency response of TV receivers, including COLOR. Permits modulation of a signal from a marker generator by a signal from a sweep generator. $16.50*

# RCA ELECTRONIC PROBES

**DIRECT/LOW CAPACITANCE PROBE WG-300B** 48" cable. Switch provides instant selection of direct or low capacitance operations. For use with RCA scopes. $9.95*



**DC/AC-OHMS PROBE WG-299D** Fingertip switch for instant selection of dc or ac/ohms. Insulated. For use with all RCA VoltOhmysts® except WV-77E. $7.95*



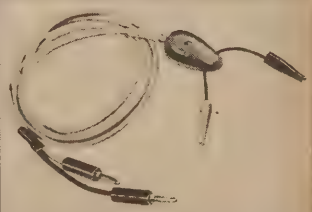
**HIGH VOLTAGE PROBES WG-289 OR WG-297** Extend the DC range of RCA VoltOhmysts® to 50,000 volts. Either microphone-type or banana-plug connectors. $11.95*

**CRYSTAL-DIODE PROBE WG-301A** "Slip-on" type for use with WG-299D. Extends frequency range of RCA VoltOhmysts® (except WV-77E) to 250 Mc. $7.75*

**RF/IF/VF SIGNAL TRACING PROBE WG-302A** Slip-on hf probe for WG-300B and RCA oscilloscopes for troubleshooting radios, TV, IF and video stages. $8.50*

**DIRECT/LOW CAPACITANCE PROBE WG-349A** A flexible 48-inch unit, fully shielded, designed for use with the RCA 3-inch oscilloscope (WO-33A). $5.95*

**DEMODULATOR PROBE WG-350A** For use with RCA 3-inch oscilloscope (WO-33A) for demodulation and signal tracing of radio/TV RF and IF signals. $4.95*



**CRYSTAL DIODE PROBE WG-351A** Extends the frequency range of the RCA WV-77E VoltOhmyst® to over 100 Mc. $4.95*

*SEE THEM ALL AT YOUR AUTHORIZED RCA ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT DISTRIBUTOR*

*RCA Electron Tube Division, Harrison, New Jersey.*

RCA **The Most Trusted Name in Electronics**

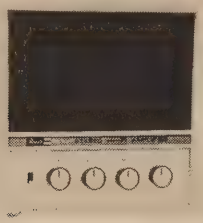
User Price (Optional)

*model ESK-8*, contains roller and fluid.—**Robins Industries Corp.**, 36-27 Prince St., Flushing 56, N. Y.

**SLIM-LINE SPEAKER SYSTEM,** *Regina 200.* Less than 6 inches deep, may be used monaurally or paired for stereo. Electrical crossover at

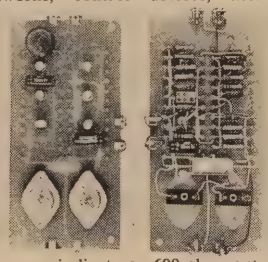
800 cycles splits signal between 5-inch dynamic cone-type tweeter and 10-inch woofer.—**Electro-Voice, Inc.**, Buchanan, Mich.

**HI-FI AMPLIFIER/SPEAKER KIT,** *model Y-8001.* Use with existing audio equipment. Treble and bass boost circuitry; volume, treble, bass con-



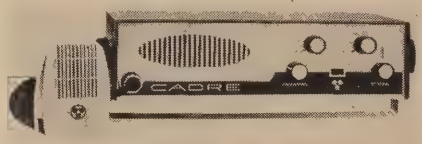
trols; 3 transistors including power transistor; 4 x 6-in PM speaker; input jacks for tuner, mike, record player; output terminals for extension speakers. Solderless, printed-circuit assembly. Only tool needed is screwdriver, supplied with kit.—**Revell, Inc.**, 4223 Glendoe Ave., Venice, Calif.

**MODULAR 100-MW AMPLIFIER.** Direct-coupled modules with low damping factors for multiple earphone installations (to 100). Tandem or series-connected low-level drivers, wide-range low-power amplifiers for audio systems, instrumentation networks, control devices, activation of



medium-power indicators. 600-ohm output, lower or higher load impedances allowable. No output transformer. 5-stage direct-coupled quasi-complementary-symmetry circuit with 7 transistors, 1 diode. Ac, dc feedback loops. Operate to 140°F, deliver 100 mw, less than 1% distortion into 600-ohm load. *Model WR-100, wide-range module*: Response ±1 db 10 cycles to 100 kc; input impedance 25,000 ohms; power gain 25 db; signal-to-noise ratio 75 db; supply required 24 v at 25 ma. *Model GP-100, general-purpose module*: Response ±1 db 20 cycles to 15 kc; input impedance 35,000 ohms, power gain 60 db; signal-to-noise ratio 70 db, supply required 24 v at 15 ma.—**Amplifier Corp. of America,** 398 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y.

**TRANSISTORIZED CB RADIO,** *model 510.* 5-watt transceiver has 5 receiving and 5 transmit-




ting channels. Receiver tunes all 23 channels. Uses 18 transistors, 8 diodes. Dynamic push-to-talk microphone, adjustable squelch, automatic noise limiter with agc. Built-in power supply and rechargeable batteries.—**Cadre Industries Corp.**, 20 Valley St., Endicott, N. Y.

**FM MUTIPLEX ADAPTER,** *model 23911.* For use with any multiplex-ready FM tuner. All-

transistor unit can be plugged into 117-volt ac or convenience outlet on amplifier or tuner. Impedance-changing input stage, self-contained power supply. Cross-talk attenuation —30 to —35 db. Three SCA filters.—**Korting Recorder Sales Corp.**, Matthew Stuart & Co., Inc., 156 5th Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

**FM ANTENNA,** *Stereotron, model SF-8.* 8-element antenna with or without built-in nuvistor amplifier, *model AP-320.* Min gain of 26 db over

folded dipole, flat frequency response ±¼ db, 88 to 108 mc. 300-ohm Twin-Lead or 75-ohm coaxial cable.—**Winegard Co.**, Burlington, Iowa.

**CB TRANSCEIVER,** *Messenger Two.* 10-tube, crystal-controlled CB transceiver covers 10 channels. Illuminated channel indicator, rotating channel selector switch. Automatic volume control circuit, positive acting squelch control, universal mounting


*Superior's New Model 820*

# TUBE TESTER

***TESTS ALL MODERN TUBES INCLUDING THE NEW***

- ✔ NOVARS
- ✔ NUVISTORS
- ✔ 10 PINS
- ✔ 12 PIN COMPACTRONS

- Employs new improved emission circuit.
- Tests over 850 tube types.
- Tests 0Z4 and other gas filled tubes.
- Employs new 4" meter with sealed air-damping chamber resulting in accurate vibrationless readings.
- Use of 26 sockets permits testing all popular tube types.
- Dual Scale meter permits testing of low current tubes.
- 7 and 9 pin straighteners mounted on panel.
- All sections of multi-element tubes tested simultaneously.
- Ultra-sensitive leakage test circuit will indicate leakage up to 5 megohms.

Model 820 comes complete with tube charts and instructions; housed in handsome, portable, Saddle-Stitched Texon case. Only **$38.50**

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL**

***NO MONEY WITH ORDER—NO C.O.D.***

Try it for 15 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send $5.00 and pay balance at rate of $5.00 per month until total price of $38.50 (plus postage) is paid — No Interest or Finance Charges Added! If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.
DEPT. D-948, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N.Y.
Please rush Model 820. If satisfactory, I will pay on terms specified. Otherwise I will return tester.

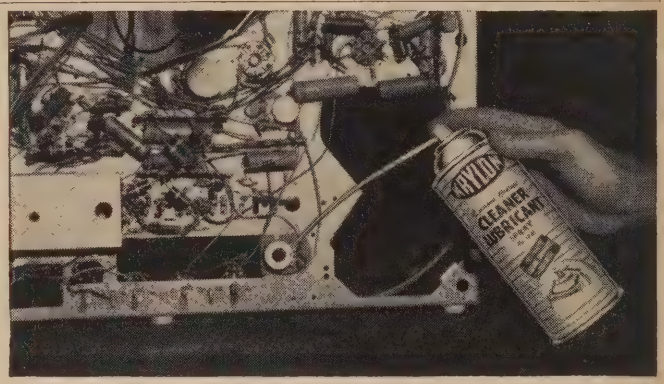
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

All prices net, F.O.B., N.Y.C.






# KRYLON CLEANER LUBRICANT SPRAY

*To service volume controls, tuners, switches*

Cleans away dirt and gummy deposits. Provides a nondrying lubricating film on contact surfaces. Gives long-lasting protection against corrosion. Comes with 5-in. plastic tube for controlled spraying in hard-to-reach areas.

**Crystal Clear**—Acrylic spray guards against humidity, dust, corrosion and electric current leakage.

**Electric Motor Cleaner**—Spray it on, let it dry, and wipe off. Instantly removes grease, oil and tar. Will not harm insulation or paint.

**Silicone All-Purpose Spray**—Lubricates and protects at same time. Eliminates squeaks in hinges, shafts, contacts, slides, etc.

**Rust Release Spray**—Spray on "frozen" nuts and bolts. Penetrates and lubricates. Makes separation easy.

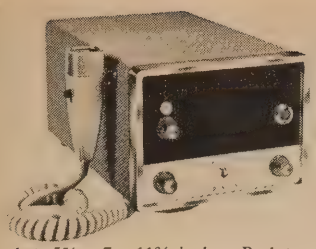
**Spray colors**—Choice of 26 standard colors and 7 glowing fluorescents. Use for touchup, color coding, refinishing.

*Contact your Radio-TV jobber or write for Krylon's new industrial products catalog*

KRYLON®

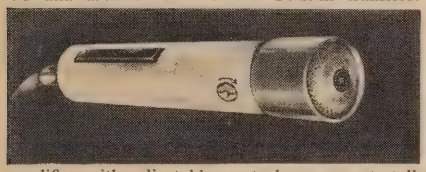
*If you prize it . . . **KRYLON**-ize it!*

**KRYLON, INC.,** Norristown, Pa.



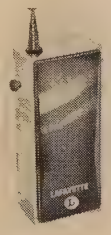
bracket. 5⅝ x 7 x 11⅜ inches. Push-to-talk microphone, coiled cord, crystals for 1 channel. For 115 vac/6 vdc, 115 vac/12 vdc.—**E. F. Johnson Co.,** Waseca, Minn.

**HIGH OUTPUT MICROPHONE,** *Big Mike.* Transistorized, variable mike for mobile or base CB and amateur transceivers. Built-in transistor



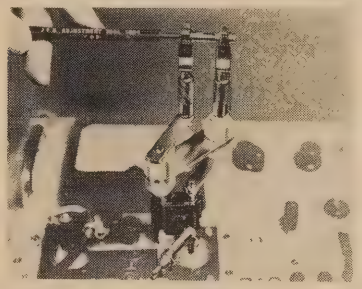
amplifier with adjustable controls, squeeze-to-talk bar, magnetic hang-up. Optional permanent magnet allows unit to be hung on any metal surface. 4½ x 1½ in.—**Communications, Inc.,** 33 Danbury Rd., Wilton, Conn.

**WALKIE-TALKIE,** *model HE-66L.* Superhet CB transceiver provides exact frequency control



for receive and transmit channels. 4 transistors, 1 diode, 85-mw output, telescoping antenna. Push-to-talk and on-off volume controls. 6 penlight batteries.—**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.,** 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N. Y.

**UNIVERSAL TEST FIXTURE,** *model UTF-62.* For critical measurement of resistance, capacitance and Q factor. Spacing of banana plug meter input terminals can be varied. Adjustable arm



construction permits evaluation of ½ to 3½-inch components. 12 snap-clip and alligator-clip accessories allow for wide range of measurements. 2 nickel-plated brass sides insulated from each other at movable swing joints with self-lubricating plastic.—**JFD Electronics Corp.,** 6101 16th Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

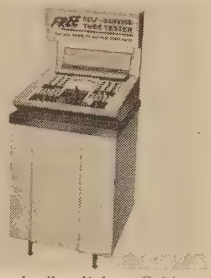
**FILAMENT CHECKER,** *model FC 123.* For continuity speed testing of all tube filaments in-

cluding compactrons, novars, Nuvistor, 10-pin types. Test leads for CRT filament testing, continuity tests, ac or dc neon light indication voltage tests. TV cheater cord powers TV set to check power cord on set—**Sencore, Inc.,** 426 S. Westgate Dr., Addison, Ill.

**STYLUS PRESSURE GAUGE.** Equal arm balance. Assortment of exact weights. Permits ac-

curate adjustment of stylus pressure of any pickup arm.—**Acoustic Research, Inc.,** 24 Thorndike St., Cambridge 41, Mass.

**SELF-SERVICE TUBE TESTER,** *model 203-LB.* Tests all tubes including Nuvistors, Novars, compactrons, 10-pin types, auto radio vibrators,



batteries, fuses and pilot lights. Cabinet has sliding drawers with tube dividers, drawer sheets for automatic inventory control, 63 phosphor-bronze beryllium sockets. Quick-flip tube chart lists 1200 tube types. Tester will accommodate new tubes as they appear.—**Mercury Electronics Corp.,** 111 Roosevelt Ave., Mineola, N. Y.

**SWR BRIDGE/RF POWER METER,** *model TM-58.* Gives accurate swr and direct power read-


Pep up your tired CB rig...

with the new

TURNER 355C

**New for Citizens Band and other mobile operation, the 355C and its cool brother 356C feature top performance, durability and style.**

Both these new models come complete with hanger button and standard dash bracket for easy mounting. Equipped with 11″ retracted, 5 foot extended coiled cord, wired for relay operation. Response: 80 to 7,000 cps. 355C output level is −50 db, 356C output is −54 db. Please specify model number when ordering.

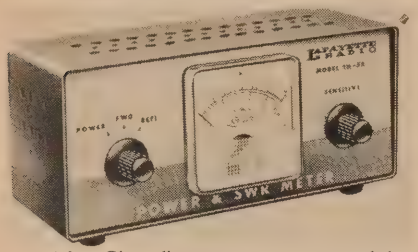
MAIL COUPON FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS.

GENTLEMEN:
Please send literature on your Citizens Band microphones.

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
933 17th Street N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa
IN CANADA: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.
81 Sheppard Avenue West
Willowdale, Ontario

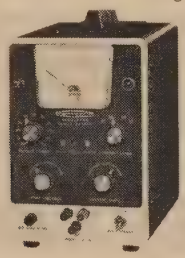
Name
Address
City State

ings to 50 mc. May be inserted permanently into transmission line for swr and relative power monitoring. Indicates rf power to 15 watts; into built-in 52-ohm dummy load; reads relative forward pow-



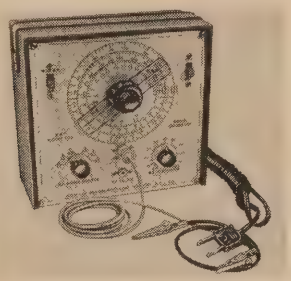

er to 1 kw. Gives direct swr measurements 1:1 to 4:1 with powers up to 1 kw. Full scale accuracy 10%.—**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.,** 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N. Y.

**REGULATED POWER SUPPLY,** *Kit model IP-20.* Delivers up to 1.5 amps, 9 to 50 volts, less than 150 $\mu$v ac ripple. Current ranges: 50 ma, 150 ma, 500 ma, 1.5 amps. Transistor series-type voltage regulator, Zener diode. Voltage control uses



tapped power transformer; adjustable current limiter automatically controls output on any current range.—**Heath Co.,** Benton Harbor, Mich.

**RF SIGNAL GENERATOR,** *model 502.* Wired or kit. 6 bands, 115 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals, up to 220 mc on second harmonic. Individual slug-tuned coils for each band. Colpitts rf oscillator, planetary drive tuning capacitor. 400-cycle internal modulation available. Rf accuracy



within 1½%. 2-color etched panel, provision for external modulation. Rf output lead, cathode follower output, rf attenuator. 6-⅝ x 6-⅝ x 4 inches —**Electronic Measurements Corp.,** 625 Broadway, New York, 12, N. Y.

**DEGAUSSING COIL.** *model DGC-100.* Features 10-foot line cord with line switch at the end

—no need to plug and unplug from ac line.—**Stancor Electronics, Inc.,** 3501 Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill.

**DRY CELL BATTERIES.** *Model SC-100,* 9-volt rectangular; *model SC-101,* 1½-volt penlite;

*SC-102,* 9-volt round. Premium electrolyte assures full capacity. Graphite-film process produces high output. In self-display cartons.—**Sonotone Corp.,** Elmsford, N. Y.

**ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTICS,** *type HTA* 30, 40, 50 and 60-volt ratings, values from 10 to 60 $\mu$f. Temperature range —55° to 125°C, without de-

rating. 3/8-inch diameter, 13/16 to 5/8-inch long.—**Mallory Capacitor Co.,** 34 S. Gray St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

**TUNING HEADS** for radio and TV, to replace channel selectors and tuning dials on existing sets. Inserts cover most dial numbering systems;

rear socket fits with stems in varied sizes, replacing over 600 types of knobs.—**Colman Electronic Products,** P.O. Box 2965, 1017 N.E. 3rd Ave., Amarillo, Tex.

**All specifications are from manufacturers' data**

## NEW BUSINESS GETTERS

## NEW LITERATURE

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufacturers, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead—do not use postcards. To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

**DISPLAY RACK,** *ETR-3257.* Holds 80 radio and TV service aids, occupies less than 2 square feet of floor space. Rotating hangers, basket for

reference manuals. Free to dealers who purchase 80 service aids—Dept. B, **General Electric Co.,** 3800 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**MICROPHONES, COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES.** 20-page *Catalog 62* contains photos and complete specs on about 40 models, including studio, general-purpose, controlled magnetic and crystal mikes, plus special-purpose types for amateur radio and language lab use. Shows manufacturer's line of cartridges, recording heads, accessories.—**Shure Bros., Inc.,** 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, Ill.

**ZENER DIODE LOCATOR.** 24-page guidebook lists Zener devices by EIA and manufacturer's part numbers. Listings in numerical order show case type, power rating, nominal voltage range, specified test current. Specs for Zener devices include 250-mw, 400-mw, 750-mw, 1-watt, 3½- and 10-watt power dissipation ratings. **$1.00—International Rectifier Corp.,** 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif.

**MIKES, HI-FI, PA EQUIPMENT** shown in 21-page *Catalog No. 150.* Contains illustrations and descriptions of about 60 mikes plus accessories; PA horns, drivers, speakers; hi-fi/stereo systems and enclosures, some in kit form. Many photos.—**Electro-Voice, Inc.,** Buchanan, Mich.

**HOME STUDY COURSES** in radio/electronics/TV offered in 4-page brochure. Also includes list of available service manuals for TV and radio. —**Supreme Publications,** 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Park, Ill.

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT** offered in 284-page 1963 shopping guide, *Catalog 124.* Over 10,000 items include special closeout purchases of hi-fi components, plus new products and lines. Large section features manufacturer's own hi-fi systems and components, kit and wired. Other items include receivers, transmitters, test equipment, transistor radios, phonographs, tape recorders, musical instruments, records and tapes, car radios, books, tools, cameras, educational toys, CB transceivers. —**Radio Shack Mail Order Headquarters,** 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston 17, Mass.

**FM STEREO INSTRUCTION RECORD.** 7-inch plastic disc lets listener hear actual FM stereo broadcast "off the air". Gives complete explanation of technical specs, demonstration of what they mean and their effect on FM stereo reception.—**H. H. Scott, Inc.,** Dept. P, 111 Powdermill Rd., Maynard, Mass.

**ELECTRONIC TRANSISTOR IGNITION** explained in 4-page leaflet, with theory and wiring instructions for AEC-77 system. Graphs and photos show its advantages over conventional ignition.—**Automotive Electronics Co.,** 387 Park Ave. S., New York 16, N. Y.

**TRANSFORMER AND COIL REPLACEMENTS** for auto radios presented in 46-page *Catalog No. 501, 1962.* Lists 60 radio brands and manufacturers by model or chassis, cross-referenced to manufacturer and auto year. Separate cross-reference tables show proper replacement part.—**Stancor Electronics, Inc.,** 3501 Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill.

**TELEMETRY ANTENNA SYSTEMS,** *Catalog 300.* Photos, specs, complete details on manufacturer's line from large, remote-control multimode telemetry and command types to small special-purpose antennas.—**TACO, Technical Appliance Corp.,** Sherburne, N. Y.

**SOUND IN FOCUS.** 4-page illustrated brochure, explains sound-column PA installation. Tells what a sound column is, how it works, gives photos of sample installation. Specs on 8 models.—**GR Electronics Co.,** 447 MacQuesten Parkway N., Mount Vernon, N. Y.

**SOLDERING EQUIPMENT.** Single-sheet, hole-punched bulletins give full specs, including thermo/gram values, on soldering pencils/irons/guns. *Bulletins LM-62-10M, SG-62-10M, SM-62-10M and TM-62-10M.*—**Wall Mfg. Co.,** Grove City, Pa.

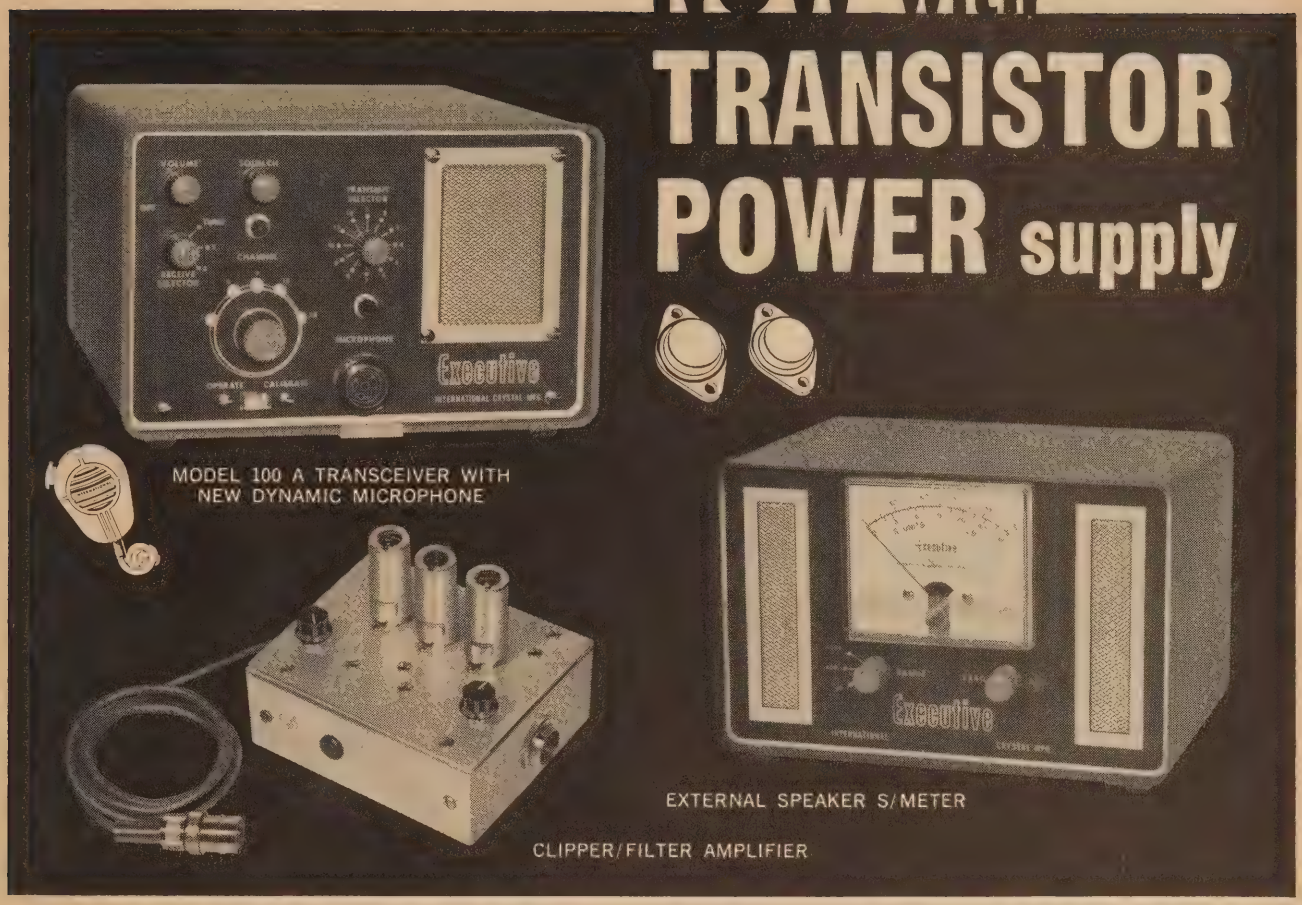
**MICROMINIATURE & ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY TOOLS.** 24-page catalog presents tools and instruments for miniature assembly and microfine work. Features piers, tweezers, microscopes, taps, dies, high-speed drills. Many photos.—**Mini-Tool Technical Industries, Inc.,** 544 Grand Ave., Englewood, N. J.

**CB/AMATEUR MIKE BROCHURE,** *Bulletin No. 1066.* 4-page leaflet contains photos, specs and applications on 8 mobile and base station mikes, plus CB accessories.—**Turner Microphone Co.,** 909 17th St. N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

**UHF TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT** offered in 4-page short-form catalog excerpt. Principles, applications, properties, suspension methods described in detail, with photos and specs of G-Line launchers and accessories.—**Surface Conduction Labs,** Regional Sales Office, PO Box 477, Montclair, N. J.

**COMPONENTS CATALOG 200.** 16-page book gives full data on controls, switches, ceramic capacitors, packaged circuits. Lists over 1,800 components, describes 15 kits. Contains control taper charts showing standard resistance and tapped resistance curves.—**Centralab,** Electronics Division of Globe-Union, Inc., 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis. END

# NOW with TRANSISTOR POWER supply




## INTERNATIONAL MODEL 100 A EXECUTIVE TRANSCEIVER

International's new Model 100 A is the latest in the outstanding line of Executive transceivers. The advanced design Executive features a *transistor power supply, new perforated metal cabinet,* and a *new rugged microphone* . . . all of which contribute to a more reliable mobile operation.

**The Model 100 A . . . the finest of its kind, also features:**

• Crystal filter for improved receiving • Twelve crystal controlled transmit positions • Two crystal controlled receive positions • Dual conversion superheterodyne receiver tuning 23 channels • Built-in calibration circuit • N R squelch • Provision for connecting external speaker and s/meter • Push-to-talk operation • Transistor power supply operates from 6/12 vdc or 115 vac

**Model 100 A, complete with 1 transmit crystal, 1 receive crystal, and microphone.....$199.50**

### External Speaker and S/Meter

The perfect companion for the International Executive Model 100. Utilizes a high impedance vacuum tube volt meter circuit. Connects to socket on rear of transceiver. S/meter reads in three ranges. Brown cabinet, brown and silver panel matches Executive transceiver.

**Complete with interconnecting cable.....$49.50**

### Executive Speech Clipper/Filter Amplifier

A microphone amplifier designed to increase average modulation . . . limits modulations peaks . . . filters audio frequencies above 2500 cycles. Permits arms-length microphone operation. Power requirements: 12 vac or 12 vdc.

**Complete with interconnecting cable.....$36.50**

### 12.6 VAC, 2 Ampere Power Unit

Base station power unit for Speech Clipper/Amplifier. Operates from 115 vac. Provides 12.6 vac at 2 amperes.

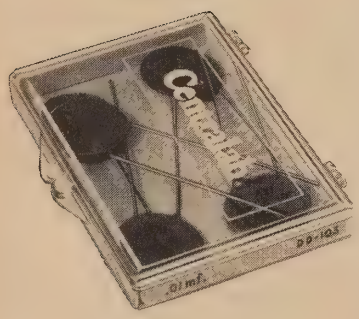
**Complete with mounting chassis, power cord, fuse, switch.....$12.50**

Citizens Band licensees with International equipped stations know the unquestioned superiority and advantages of Executive transceivers and their system engineered accessories.

*See your authorized International dealer today.*

INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

*I'm out of* **Centralab** *Ceramic Capacitors!*



There's no need to fly off the handle when you need a ceramic capacitor. Just taxi down the field to your nearest CENTRALAB distributor. He has the unit you need—whether it's plane or fancy.

CENTRALAB piloted the ceramic capacitor to its present importance in electronics, and today is flying high with the most complete line of discs, tubulars, buffers, trimmers, feed-thrus—for every standard or special application . . . and if you use CENTRALAB's handy capacitor kits you'll never be grounded by lack of parts.

You'll not only like CENTRALAB's complete selection of ceramic capacitors. You'll like the product quality—and you'll like the brand-new plastic box. Travel first class with CENTRALAB ceramic capacitors—in stock at your distributor.

**Centralab**

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.
922M EAST KEEFE AVENUE, MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
In Canada: Centralab Canada Ltd., P.O. Box 400, Ajax, Ontario

D-6211S

ELECTRONIC SWITCHES • VARIABLE RESISTORS • CERAMIC CAPACITORS
PACKAGED ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS • ENGINEERED CERAMICS

# TECHNICIANS' NEWS

## 150 Technicians Jam Color Meeting

*Detroit, Mich.*—A color service meeting, held at the Venetian Hall, was jammed by 150 service dealers and technicians. They were anxious to see the new RCA Mark VIII line chassis, and get into their new workshop sessions to see what type of repairs might be necessary on this set and how they could be handled. Jerry Ratz, area service representative for RCA, did a fine job in showing circuit changes and answering color service problems. The meeting can best be summed up by: "Wish there were more of them."

## Eight Association Committees

*Buffalo, N. Y.*—TESA-New York has set up eight committees to handle important aspects of association business. They are the *Newspaper Committee,* which is responsible for the operation of a *TESA Vision* newspaper; *Publicity Committee,* responsible for all forms of publicity; *Public Relations Committee,* responsible for establishing good will between members, distributors and the general public; *Special Events Committee,* responsible for organizing and conducting special technical and business events, such as color clinics, lectures, etc., *NATESA Committee,* to handle all NATESA matters and act as delegate to the national association; *Membership Committee,* responsible for all matters pertaining to new memberships, as well as acquiring, contacting, screening and checking attendance at meetings of present members; *Lapsation Committee,* handling all matters pertaining to lapsed members, delinquent dues, etc., and lastly, the *Budget Committee,* to budget all moneys and operate the association on a prosperous financial basis.

## Westinghouse Open House

*Albany, N. Y.*—TSA technicians attended an open house at the Inn Towne Motel, held by the Westinghouse Electric Corp. The display exhibited a large number of the company's appliances and TV sets. Servicing features of the TV line were stressed to those who attended. For instance, the console models contain a "tilt-down" chassis. With this arrangement, a technician can unfasten the upper mounting of the chassis and tilt the en-

tire chassis downward until the back side of the printed-circuit board is exposed. John Doble, Westinghouse field representative, was present to answer any questions from the technicians.

### Around Wisconsin

*Racine.*—Walter Beyer, president of this local group, played a tape recording of a speech on licensing at a recent regular business meeting. Members were urged to contribute to the licensing fund, and a very active discussion followed.

*Green Bay.*—The regular monthly meeting was held at the Wisconsin Public Service Building. All but two shops attended. Plans for the TESA Wisconsin Convention were discussed, and Harold Juelich reported that plans for the convention were progressing very well. Don Beno composed a letter to be sent to the Druggist Association, hoping to discourage the use of do-it-yourself tube testers. He pointed out that professionals should test tubes as well as fill prescriptions.

*Sheboygan County.*—A full report on the State Licensing Committee was given. Also shown at the meeting was a film from the Wisconsin Telephone Co. on communications. Members were urged to attend the State Convention, along with nonmember technicians. Fred Leonard states that no service dealer has a legitimate excuse for staying away.

*Milwaukee.*—Once again, Covic's Amerwood Hall was the scene of the regular meeting. Jill Wolff of the Telephone Co. presented an interesting and informing film strip and discussion on turning telephone inquiries into sales. The talk went into such matters as the importance of the manner in which you use your voice, having answers ready for objections and excuses, and learning when to close a conversation. A short movie titled "Overcoming Objections" followed the talk. END

*"First service call I've ever had on Christmas day. Hope you can afford it."*


FREE GIANT ALL NEW 1963 B-A CATALOG

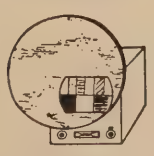
SAVE UP TO 50% ON B-A SELECTED KITS
INDEX PAGE 226 . . PHONE BAltimore 1-1155
1963 ANNUAL CATALOG 631
B-A
SINCE 1937
HI-FI & STEREO COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS
RADIO-TV ELECTRONICS
BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. 1012-14 McGEE St., KANSAS CITY 6, MO.
TUBES PARTS ETC. AT VERY LOWEST PRICES
30 PAGES OF BARGAINS NOT IN ANY OTHER CATALOG
100's OF NEW ITEMS LISTED HERE FOR 1ST TIME

RUSH COUPON TODAY!

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO. Dept. RE,
1012-14 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.
☐ Rush me New 1963 B-A Catalog No. 631.
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____

**LOOKING?**—you stand a better chance of finding what you want if you advertise in RADIO-ELECTRONICS Classified ads. See details at head of this column.

## CONVERT TO COLOR TV



**COLORDAPTOR**—A simple 10-tube circuit and rotating color wheel converts any size B & W TV to receive **compatible color.**

**COLORDAPTOR** — Easily attached to any TV set, does not affect normal operation, often built from parts experimenters have on hand, BRILLIANT COLOR!

Complete booklet—gives theory of operation, all construction details, schematic, and sample color filters..... **$1.95**

Essential Parts Kit—
Includes all special parts—coils, delay line, crystal, color filters. Add $1.00 for sets over 16". **$19.95**

**COLORDAPTOR** 1798 Santa Cruz, Menlo Park, Calif.

## FREE Catalog

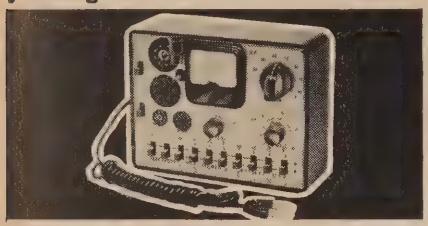
OF THE WORLD'S FINEST ELECTRONIC GOV'T SURPLUS BARGAINS

**HUNDREDS OF TOP QUALITY ITEMS**— Receivers, Transmitters, Microphones, Inverters, Power Supplies, Meters, Phones, Antennas, Indicators, Filters, Transformers, Amplifiers, Headsets, Converters, Control Boxes, Dynamotors, Test Equipment, Motors, Blowers, Cable, Keyers, Chokes, Handsets, Switches, etc., etc. Send for Free Catalog—Dept. RE.

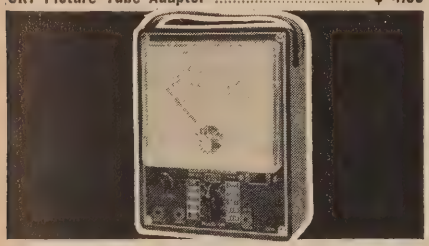
FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

Win with EMC

**By far the BEST VALUE obtainable in either wired or kit form . . . compare and you'll agree "THE BEST BUY IS EMC."**



**EMC Model — 211 Tube Tester** — The smallest, lowest priced, domestic made tube tester on the market. It is completely flexible and obsolescent proof. It checks each section of multi-purpose tubes separately, checks all octal, loctal, 9 prong and miniature tubes for shorts, leakages, opens, intermittents as well as for quality. Quality is indicated directly on a two color meter dial using the standard emission test. Comes complete with instructions and tube charts in ring bound manual. Size 6¾" x 5¼" x 2¼" deep. Shipping weight: 3 lbs.
**Wired** ..... **$22.90** **Kit** ..... **$14.90**
**CRT Picture Tube Adapter** ..... **$ 4.50**



**EMC Model 109 — Volometer**— Features 20,000 OHMS volts DC sensitivity and 10,000 OHMS per volt AC sensitivity. Uses a 4½, 40 microampere meter, with 3 AC current ranges, and 3 resistance ranges to 20 megohms. 5 DC and AC voltage ranges to 3000 volts and 3 DC current ranges; also 5 DB range.
**Model 109** — With carrying strap, Weight 2 lbs. 5 ozs.; Size: 5¼" x 6¾" x 2⅞" ..... **$26.95**
**Model 109K** — Kit Form ..... **19.25**
**Model HVT** — 30,000 Volt Probe for Model 109 **7.95**

**EMC Model 107A — Peak to Peak Vacuum Tube Volt-Ohm Capacity Meter** — 6" meter cannot burn out — entirely electronic. Measures peak to peak AC voltages to 2800 volts in 6 ranges. Measures capacity in 6 ranges from 50 mmfd to 5000 mfd. Measures resistance in 6 ranges from .2 ohm to 1000 megs. Measures DC volts to 1000 volts in 6 ranges. Input resistance to 16.5 megs. **Wired** ..... **$51.40** **Kit** ..... **$36.50**

Yes, tell me more, send me **FREE** a detailed catalog of **the Complete EMC Line.** Dept RE-1262

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... STATE.....

**EMC** Electronic Measurements Corp. 625 B'way, New York 12, N. Y.

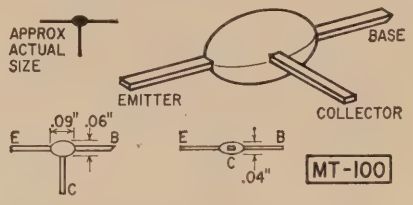
Ex. Dept., Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, New York 1, N.Y.


# NEW SEMI-CONDUCTORS & TUBES

WE START OFF WITH ONE OF THE TINIest transistors ever made. It measures only .09 x .06 x .04 inch. Then its on to a germanium audio transistor before we switch over to the tube side of this column. Here we find a full-wave power rectifier, a single-ended diode-pentode for TV, a sharp-cutoff pentode for TV, and a group of frame-grid pentodes for i.f. strips.

## MT-100

An n-p-n silicon planar microtransistor designed primarily for high-speed switching and high frequency amplifier service. The unit is useful in nanosecond switching circuits and hf and vhf tuned amplifiers.



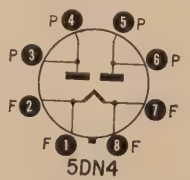

Electrical characteristics of the General-Instrument MT-100 are:

| | |
|---|---|
| $I_{CBO}$ (typical $\mu$a) | .004 |
| $I_{EBO}$ (typical $\mu$a) | .001 |
| $BV_{CBO}$ (min) | 25 |
| $BV_{EBO}$ (min) | 3 |
| $BV_{CER}$ (min) | 20 |
| $h_{FE}$ (min) | 20 |
| $P_{total}$ (max mw) | 150 |

## 5DN4

A full-wave power rectifier, designed for reliable operation. It has double leads to each plate and filament, to reduce the current carried by each lead and eliminate hot spots. Its characteristics are similar to a 5V3. Maximum ratings for the Raytheon 5DN4 are:

| | |
|---|---|
| $V_{HTR}$ | 5 |
| $I_{HTR}$ (amps) | 3.3 |
| $V_P$ (inverse) | 1,550 |
| $V_P$ (ac each plate) | 550 |
| $I_P$ (steady state peak amps) | 1.3 |
| $I_P$ (transient peak amps) | 6 |
| Tube voltage drop, when conducting at 350 ma (each plate) | 47 |

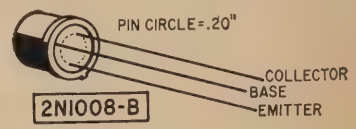



Typical operating characteristics:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| $V_P$ (ac supply, each plate rms) | 300 | 425 |
| Input capacitance ($\mu$f) | 40 | 40 |
| Effective plate supply resistance (each plate, ohms) | 24 | 56 |
| Dc output current (ma) | 380 | 350 |
| Dc output voltage at filter input | 285 | 430 |

## 2N1008-B

A germanium alloy high voltage p-n-p transistor designed for audio amplifier service and especially suited for use as single-ended audio drivers or in medium-speed switching applications.




The linear current gain characteristic of this transistor gives low distortion at the higher power levels.

Maximum ratings of the Bendix 2N1008-B are:

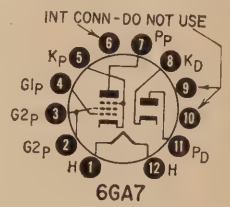
| | |
|---|---|
| $V_{CB}$ | 60 |
| $V_{CE}$ | 60 |
| $I_C$ (ma) | 300 |
| $P_C$ (mw) | 400 |

Electrical characteristics are:

| | |
|---|---|
| $h_{fe}$ (min) | 40 |
| (max) | 120 |
| $h_{ie}$ (ohms) | 200–800 |
| $f_{ab}$ (min mc) | 0.5 |

## 6GA7

A single-ended diode-pentode on a 12-pin base. In one envelope, it combines a TV damper and beam pentode amplifier for horizontal deflection circuits. Combining the damper and amplifier in one envelope results in a more compact design and reduces the complexity of the wiring. Note that no top-cap connector is used for the output pentode.




Maximum design ratings for the Raytheon 6GA7 are:

*Pentode Section*

| | |
|---|---|
| $V_P$ (boost and dc) | 770 |
| $V_{G2}$ | 220 |
| $P_P$ (watts) | 15 |
| $P_{G2}$ (watts) | 3.6 |
| $I_K$ (average ma) | 150 |
| $I_K$ (peak ma) | 500 |
| $V_P$ (peak positive) | 6,500 |
| (peak negative) | 1,500 |
| $V_{G1}$ (peak negative) | 330 |
| $R_{G1}$ (circuit megohms) | 1 |

*Diode*

| | |
|---|---|
| $V_P$ (peak inverse) | 5,500 |
| $I_P$ (steady state ma) | 325 |
| $I_P$ (dc, ma) | 140 |
| $P_P$ (watts) | 5 |

Characteristics of the pentode section in actual use are:

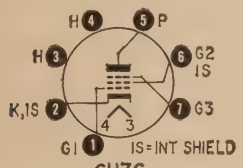
| | |
|---|---|
| $V_{G1}$ | —22.5 |
| $I_P$ (ma) | 75 |
| $I_{G2}$ (ma) | 2.4 |
| $\mu$ (triode amplification factor) | 4.1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| GM ($\mu$mhos) | 6,600 |
| $R_P$ (K ohms) | 20 |

The only diode characteristic of interest is the 32-volt drop in the tube when it is conducting at 250 ma.

### 6HZ6

A sharp-cutoff pentode in a 7-pin miniature envelope, designed for use as a combined detector, limiter and audio voltage drive tube in locked-oscillator quadrature-grid FM sound detector service. The tube has two independent control grids (grid 1 and grid 3) a feature which provides great flexibility in circuit design. This tube also has a special shield associated with grid 2. This



6HZ6

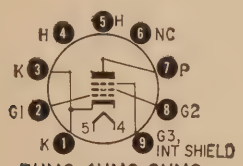
shield enables the tube to suppress parasitic oscillations which may be picked up in the tuners of some TV receivers.

Maximum ratings of the RCA 6HZ6 in FM sound detector service:

| | |
|---|---|
| $V_P$ | 300 |
| $V_{G3}$ (pos value) | 25 |
| (neg value) | 100 |
| $V_{G2}$ | 300 |
| $V_{G1}$ (pos bias value) | 0 |
| (neg bias value) | 50 |
| $P_P$ (watts) | 1.7 |
| $G_3$ input (watts) | 0.1 |
| $G_2$ input (watts for volts up to 150) | 1 |

### 3HM6, 4HM6, 6HM6

A series of sharp-cutoff 9-pin miniature frame grid pentodes, designed for use in TV receiver i.f. amplifier stages. They feature very high transconductance and low interelectrode capacitance. The cathode has two terminals to increase input impedance at high frequencies. Grid 3 is connected to a separate pin for easy grounding. All three tubes are electrically identical, except for their heater ratings. The 3HM6 has a 3.15-volt 600-ma heater.



3HM6,4HM6,6HM6

The 4HM6 has a 4.2-volt 450-ma heater, while the 6HM6 has a 6.3-volt 300-ma heater.

Characteristics of the Westinghouse 'HM6 series in typical i.f. service are:

| | |
|---|---|
| $V_P$ | 125 |
| $G_3$ (connected to cathode at socket) | |
| $G_2$ | 125 |
| $R_K$ (bias ohms) | 56 |
| $R_P$ (approx K ohms) | 156 |
| GM ($\mu$mhos) | 15,000 |
| $I_P$ (ma) | 13 |
| $I_{G2}$ (ma) | 3.2 |

END


ELECTRONICS

Engineering-Technicians

Heald's Microwave and Radar Laboratory Equipment.

The Nation's increased demand for Engineers, Electronic Technicians, Radio TV Technicians is at an all time high. Heald Graduates are in demand for Preferred High Paying Salaries. Train Now for a lucrative, satisfying lifetime career.

Bachelor of Science Degree, 30 Months
Save Two Years' Time

- ☐ Radio-Television Plus Color Technician (12 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering Technology (15 Months)
- ☐ Electronics Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Electrical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Mechanical Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Civil Engineering (B.S. Degree)
- ☐ Architecture (B.S. Degree)

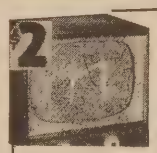
Approved for Veterans
DAY AND EVENING CLASSES

Write for Catalog and Registration Application.
New Term Starting Soon.

HEALD'S
ENGINEERING COLLEGE
Established 1863
Van Ness at Post, RE
San Francisco, Calif.

Your Name .....
Address .....
City .....
State .....

SAVE MONEY
HI-FI COMPONENTS
TAPE RECORDERS
SLEEP LEARN KITS
MERITAPE Low cost, high quality recording tape, in boxes or cans.
DRESSNER
FREE 1963 CATALOG
1523 JERICHO TPKE.
NEW HYDE PARK 17, N.Y.


Convert any television to sensitive,
BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE
with minor, inexpensive changes. Ingenious circuit. No electronic experience needed to follow our clearly illustrated plans. TECHNICIANS, HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, BROADCASTERS. Use in shop, school, lab. Any set—any size screen.
FULL PLANS $2.
RELCO, Dept RE-12. Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

R-Columbia

7 Ounce Headsets
of Superior Quality

for: MUSIC ENJOYMENT - LANGUAGE LABS - AUDIO ANALGESIA - RADIO & TV STUDIOS - COMMUNICATIONS

Manufactured with dynamic (moving coil) drivers in impedances from 8 to 20,000 ohms with frequency characteristics from 30 to 15,000 cps. Constructed of un-breakable Royalite with removable ear cushions.

Of special interest to users such as schools are the porous ear cushions which allow air circulation eliminating perspiration in the ear canal and possible ear infection.

List prices range from $15.95 to $19.95. Mic booms optional. Write for detailed literature.

R-COLUMBIA PROD. CO., INC.
2008 St.Johns Ave. Highland Pk., Ill.

SUPER "WISSH" WITH SILICONE
ELECTRONIC CLEANER and LUBRICANT

NEW
POCKET SIZE
AEROSOL SPRAY
Model No. S3

Free
SPRAY TUBE

78¢ EA. DLR. NET

MANUFACTURED BY
WORKMAN Electronic PRODUCTS, INC.
SARASOTA, FLORIDA

BECOME A RADIO TECHNICIAN
for only $26.95

BUILD 20 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME
with the New Progressive
RADIO "EDU-KIT"®
All Guaranteed to Work!

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE only $26.95

NOW INCLUDES
★ 12 RECEIVERS
★ 3 TRANSMITTERS
★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
★ AMPLIFIER
★ SIGNAL TRACER
★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
★ CODE OSCILLATOR

TRAINING ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS SINCE 1946

★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
★ No Additional Parts or Tools needed
★ Excellent Background for TV
★ School Inquiries Invited
★ Attractively Gift Packed

FREE EXTRAS
• SET OF TOOLS • RADIO & ELECTRONICS TESTER • ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON • TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL • MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE • HI-FI GUIDE • QUIZZES • TV BOOK • FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING • RADIO BOOK • PRINTED CIRCUITRY • PLIERS-CUTTERS • ALIGNMENT TOOL • WRENCH SET • CERTIFICATE OF MERIT • VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction, servicing, basic Hi-Fi and TV repairs, code, FCC amateur license requirements.

You will learn how to identify radio symbols, how to read and interpret schematics, how to mount and lay out radio parts, how to wire and solder, how to operate electronic equipment, how to build radios. Today it is no longer necessary to spend hundreds of dollars for a radio course. You will receive a basic education in radio, worth many times the small price you pay, only $26.95 complete.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The "Edu-Kit" has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world, by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used for training and rehabilitation of Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. Every step is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore, you will construct radio circuits, perform jobs and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn.

You begin by examining the various radio parts included in the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set, you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and troubleshooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are twenty Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector, Square Wave Generator and Amplifier circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

In order to provide a thorough, well-integrated and easily-learned radio course, the "Edu-Kit" includes practical work as well as theory: troubleshooting in addition to construction; training for all, whether your purpose in learning radio be for hobby, business or job; progressively-arranged material, ranging from simple circuits to well-advanced topics in Hi-Fi and TV. Your studies will be further aided by Quiz materials and our well-known FREE Consultation Service.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 20 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hookup wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls, switches, knobs, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to the F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, and a High Fidelity Guide and Quiz Book. Everything is yours to keep.

J. Satatis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend $240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" has been sold to many thousands of individuals, schools and organizations, public and private, throughout the world. It is recognized internationally as the ideal radio course.

By popular demand the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is now available in Spanish as well as English.

It is understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc., for any reason whatever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherence to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

ORDER FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH $7.00

☐ Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of $26.95.
☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay $26.95 plus postage.
☐ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Name.....
Address.....
.....

Progressive "EDU-KITS" Inc. 1186 Broadway, Dept. 203G Hewlett, N. Y.

# Technotes

## Record Changer Hints

All record changers eventually develop turntable slippage, turntable-drive slippage, speed-shift cam problems and motor shaft binding at times.

Turntable slippage is usually caused by oil or grease. It can be eliminated by thoroughly cleaning all rubber tires, the inside of the turntable rim and the motor shaft pulleys. The turntable drive, idler and the inside of the turntable rim must always be clean and dry. Since the turntable idler is a sort of clutch, there must be some slippage. But, this clutch must not slip under 5 to 6 inch ounces of weight or records on the turntable. Adjust the idler assembly so it will not slip under 5 to 6 inch ounces. If it does slip, a full stack of records will cause wow or turntable slowdown.

The speed shift cam needs occasional lubrication—to enable it to do the proper job. It may also be so worn that it should be replaced. When it needs lubrication or is badly worn, improper changer speed results.

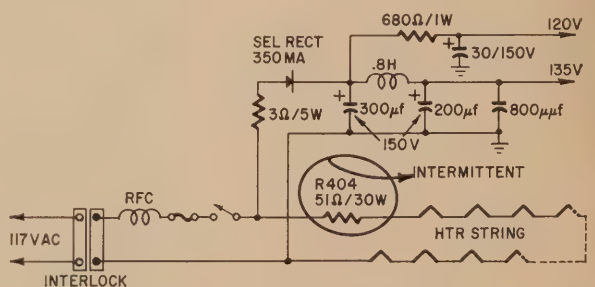
In a record changer that has seen a lot of use, motor bearings may have tightened up. To test for this remote trouble, set the idlers so they are not engaged. Now, turn the motor shaft with your fingers, giving it a good twist. It should revolve at least three or four times. If it makes less than one revolution, check the motor bearings.

Unless all of the above troubles are eliminated, no record will revolve at the desired speed and all records sound bad or unnatural.

One final job must be done before returning record players that have styli cartridges. Thoroughly clean the space between the styli and the cartridge shell. An accumulation of dust in this area could cause distortion.—*A. von Zook*

## Hotpoint 14S202

When I checked this set, all the tube heaters were blinking on and off. A careful check of all tubes in the




circuit showed no defects. An ohmmeter check of other components revealed that R404 was opening intermittently. Once it was replaced, the blinking heaters stayed lit and the set worked.—*William Porter*

## Buzz and Poor Sync

We recently encountered a TV set that lacked vertical sync, had a wide dark line on the screen, and a buzz in the sound. After checking all tubes in the set and finding them good, we noticed that the set was connected to a booster at the antenna. Checking the booster revealed a tube with a heater-to-cathode short. It was feeding 60-cycle hum directly into the tuner. The symptom gave the appearance of a heater-cathode short in the set's rf amplifier, and the customer took

the wide black hum bar for the blanking bar. After replacing the defective tube, picture, sound and sync returned to normal.—*Walter H. Peter*

### Motorola 902 Color Set

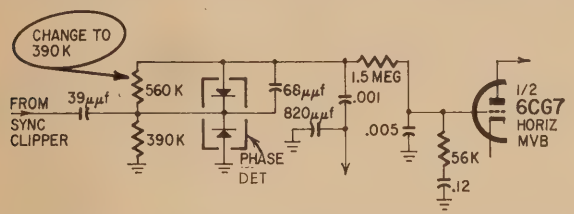
While attempting a "touchup" static convergence adjustment for the red gun, the knob on the magnet broke off, leaving the red dots displaced by about ¼ inch. A slight misconvergence can be tolerated in the blue or green raster, but not in the red.

Anticipating a long delay in obtaining a new magnet, I used plastic tape to strap a small magnet from an ion trap to the back of the red coils. Turning and moving the magnet about on the coil shield made possible excellent red static and dynamic convergence.

These sets are capable of almost perfect convergence to the edges of the picture tube if the electrolytics in the convergence circuits are in good condition.—*Arthur Kelley*

### G-E M5 TV Chassis

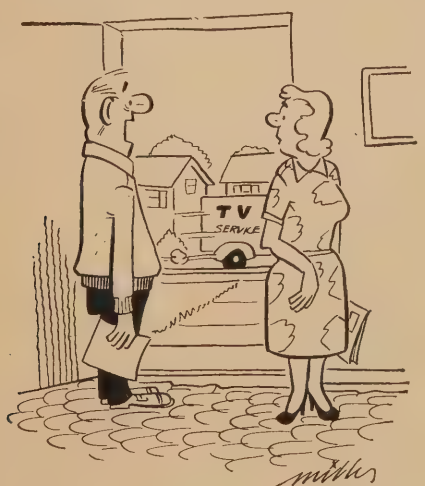
The picture curled at the top. Three other shops had worked on this set without correcting this condition. After about 10 hours' work, we found that the phase detector di-




odes had two resistors connected in parallel—560,000 and 390,000 ohms. We changed the 560,000-ohm resistor to 390,000 ohms and solved the problem.—*Roland Demers*

### Transvision Series E

This set behaved in a fashion maddening to the viewer. Performance was normal until it was well warmed up (and the viewer well into a program). Then both sound and picture would slowly fade. Turning the set off to cool restored operation but only for a shorter interval. Since both sound and picture faded together, the tuner was suspect. The tubes checked OK. Physical manipulation of the 6U8 and its shield assembly finally provided the clue. When the tuner was wired, a very small gap had been left between the grid lead and a grounded point. As the tube and its shield got hot, expansion moved the socket pins and their associated components. This movement, though hardly perceptible, was enough to short the grid.—*Wm. B. Rasmussen* END




*"Every time he comes here he says our set is one in a million. Today I asked him one what in a million."*


OLSON
ELECTRONICS, INC.
...the original
QUALITY electronic
DISCOUNT
HOUSE!

Olson

DISCOUNT STORES IN:

AKRON, OHIO — 69 W. State St.
ATLANTA, GA. — 485 Peachtree St., N.E.
BUFFALO, N.Y. — 711 Main St.
CHICAGO, ILL. — 4101 N. Milwaukee Ave.
CHICAGO, ILL. — 123 N. Western Ave.
CHICAGO, ILL. — 2641 W. 95th St.
CLEVELAND, OHIO — 2020 Euclid Ave.
CLEVELAND, OHIO — 6813 Pearl Road
COLUMBUS, OHIO — 142 N. High St.
INGLEWOOD, CALIF. — 4642 W. Century Blvd.
MILWAUKEE, WISC. — 423 W. Michigan
PITTSBURGH, PA. — 5918 Penn Ave.
PITTSBURGH, PA. — 3405 Saw Mill Run Blvd.

8 FREE Olson Discount Catalogs

NOW! Come in to any of Olson's 13 Electronic Discount Stores and see the tremendous NAME BRAND Electronic Bargains! You'll find SPEAKERS — CHANGERS — TUNERS — AMPLIFIERS — CB EQUIPMENT — TOOLS — TUBES — CONDENSERS — KITS, etc., all at money saving low prices! If you live beyond our store areas, fill out coupon below and receive Olson Electronics' Discount Catalog FREE for one full year. All Hi-Fi and CB at a Discount Price on Credit.

MAIL TO: OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.
735 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

# THIS SALE SPELLS CHRISTMAS FOR ALL SMART BUYERS

### COMMODORE AC-DC 5 TUBE RADIO
Super-het, Built-in Antenna, Tops in Style, Quality and Performance ..... $ 7.88

### GLOBAL 6-TRANSISTOR POCKET RADIO
Excellent performance, Wonderful Tone, Complete Ready-to-play, in Gift Box .. 9.97

### MAJOR 4-SPEED PORTABLE PHONO
Beautiful Instrument in 2-Tone Cabinet, Sapphire Pickup, Regular $25.00 value 13.67

### MAJOR HI-FI PORTABLE PHONOGRAPH
Powerful Concert Tone, Complete with 4-Speed Changer, $59.00 value ..... 32.95

### MAJOR STEREO PORTABLE PHONOGRAPH
"Dual" Hi-gain Amplifiers & Speakers. Top Tone, 4-Speed Changer $79.00 value 38.49

### EMERSON 8-TRANSISTOR POCKET RADIO
#888, Compact but as MIGHTY in Tone & Long Distance Pickup as a BIG RADIO 27.41

### 500 FEET OF CHOICE HOOKUP WIRE
Assorted Colors, Cut in Handy leagths, Some Stripped & Tinned, $10.00 value $ 1.00

### BSR MONARCH AU-14 RECORD CHANGER
4-Speed, plays all Stereo & Monaural Records, Includes Sapphire Cartridge 17.98

### TOP BRAND 21FLP4 PICTURE TUBE
The New Universal 90° Picture Tube that takes the place of 19 popular Tubes 28.84

### TWO STATION 3-TUBE RMS INTERCOM
For Patio, Garage, Nursery, Basement. Ready to install with 50' Cable ..... 13.97

### MERRELL 12-WATT HI-FI AMPLIFIER
Williamson Kit, Built-in Pre-amplifier. Complete with 5 Tubes & Instructions 19.79

### MERRELL MULTIPLEX ADAPTOR
Completely pre-wired and Pre-aligned on a Printed Circuit Board (not a Kit) 19.79

### ANDREA CUSTOM-BUILT TV CHASSIS
23"–110° Incl PICTURE TUBE and FRONT PANEL, Complete ready to play $227.50

### TECH-MASTER CONSTELLATION CHASSIS
#6115—Successor to the famous 630 TV Complete ready to play (less CRT) .. 159.50

### EMERSON 19" TRU-SLIM PORTABLE TV
#1825—Dual Antenna, Front Speaker, Ilum Dial, Complete in sealed carton 139.95

### GENERAL ELECTRIC 19" PORTABLE TV
Latest "DAYLIGHT BLUE" Slim-Line. Top features. Complete in Sealed Carton 134.97

### $30 UNIVERSAL 12" CO-AX SPEAKER
With Tweeter and Wired Network. 20 Watts, range 35 to 16,000 cps .... 9.97

### UNIVERSAL 8" POWERFUL PM SPEAKER
Twin Cone, 6.8 oz. Alnico Magnet Money back if not worth over $10 ... 4.97

★ Descriptive literature on request—Please mention items interested in.

# "ONE DOLLAR" buys

**As much as $15 worth—Everything Brand New and sold to you with a money back guarantee.**

## 10% OFF & FREE GIFT—ON PURCHASE OF $10 OR OVER (ON DOLLAR BUYS)

- ☐ $15.00 RADIO PARTS "JACKPOT" handy assortment $1
- ☐ 1—5" PM SPEAKER alnico #5 magnet ..... $1
- ☐ 1—4" PM SPEAKER alnico #5 magnet ..... $1
- ☐ 1—4" TWEETER SPEAKER for HI-FI ..... $1
- ☐ 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 50L6 type ..... $1
- ☐ 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 6K6 or 6V6 type .. $1
- ☐ 3—AUDIO OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 3Q4, 3Q5, 3S4 .... $1
- ☐ 3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 456kc, most popular type $1
- ☐ 3—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 10.7mc for FM ..... $1
- ☐ 4—OVAL LOOP ANTENNAS assorted popular sizes ..... $1
- ☐ 3—LOOPSTICK ANTENNAS hi-gain, ferrite, adjustable .. $1
- ☐ 3—½ MEG VOLUME CONTROLS with switch, 3" shaft . $1
- ☐ 5—ASST. 4 WATT WIREWOUND CONTROLS ..... $1
- ☐ 10 — ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS less switch .... $1
- ☐ 5—ASSORTED VOLUME CONTROLS with switch ..... $1
- ☐ 10—SURE-GRIP ALLIGATOR CLIPS 2" plated ..... $1
- ☐ 10—SETS PHONO PLUGS & PIN JACKS RCA type ..... $1
- ☐ 20—ASST. PILOT LIGHTS #44, 46, 47, 51, etc. ..... $1
- ☐ 20—PILOT LIGHT SOCKETS bayonet type, wired ..... $1
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED TERMINAL STRIPS 1, 2, 3, 4 lugs ..... $1
- ☐ 100'—FINEST NYLON DIAL CORD best size, .028 gauge .. $1
- ☐ 50—ASST. RADIO KNOBS screw and push-on types .... $1
- ☐ 25—ASST. CLOCK RADIO KNOBS in colors ..... $1
- ☐ 25—ASSORTED PRINTED CIRCUIT SOCKETS best types .. $1
- ☐ 30—INSTRUMENT POINTER KNOBS popular screw type .. $1
- ☐ 10—SPRAGUE CONDENSERS 100/100/10—75 volts ..... $1
- ☐ 10—SPRAGUE CONDENSERS 450/100/100—16 volts ..... $1
- ☐ 100—ASSORTED ½ WATT RESISTORS some in 5% .... $1
- ☐ 70 — ASSORTED 1 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% .... $1
- ☐ 35 — ASSORTED 2 WATT RESISTORS some in 5% .... $1
- ☐ 40—ASST. PRECISION RESISTORS in 1 percenters .... $1
- ☐ 20 — ASS'TED WIREWOUND RESISTORS 5, 10, 20 watt .. $1
- ☐ 10 — ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS ... $1
- ☐ 5—ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS ..... $1
- ☐ 2 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS 40/40-450v ..... $1
- ☐ 4 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS 20/20—450v ..... $1
- ☐ 300—ASST. ½ W RESISTORS AB, IRC, Short leads, excellent $1
- ☐ 10—6' ELECTRIC LINE CORDS with plug ..... $1
- ☐ 4—50' SPOOLS HOOK-UP WIRE 4 different colors ..... $1
- ☐ 50—STRIPS ASSORTED SPAGHETTI handy sizes ..... $1
- ☐ 100 — ASSORTED RUBBER GROMMETS best sizes ..... $1
- ☐ 200'—BUSS WIRE #20 tinned for hookups, special circuits, etc. $1
- ☐ 250—ASST. SOLDERING LUGS best types and sizes ..... $1
- ☐ 1—LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE SOLDER 40/60 ..... $1
- ☐ 1000—ASST. HARDWARE KIT screws, nuts, washers, rivets, etc. $1
- ☐ 250—ASST. SELF TAPPING SCREWS #6, #8, etc. ..... $1
- ☐ 150—ASST. 6/32 SCREWS and 150 6/32 HEX NUTS .... $1
- ☐ 150—ASST. 8/32 SCREWS and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS .. $1
- ☐ 150—6/32 HEX NUTS and 150—8/32 HEX NUTS ... $1
- ☐ 8—ASST. LUCITE CASES hinged cover, handy for parts $1
- ☐ 4—TOGGLE SWITCHES SPST, SPDT, DPST, DPDT .... $1
- ☐ 100—ASST RUBBER & FELT FEET FOR CABINETS best sizes $1
- ☐ 50—100K ½ WATT RESISTORS 10% ..... $1
- ☐ 50—470K ½ WATT RESISTORS 10% ..... $1
- ☐ $15.00 TELEVISION PARTS "JACKPOT" best buy ever .. $1
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED TV COILS I.F. video, sound ratio, etc. .. $1
- ☐ 1—$10 INDOOR TV ANTENNA hi-gain, 3 section, tiltproof $1
- ☐ 5—TV CHEATER CORDS with both plugs ..... $1
- ☐ 3—ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS 50/30-150v ..... $1
- ☐ 100'—TWIN TV LEAD-IN WIRE 300 ohm, heavy duty .. $1
- ☐ 50' — FLAT 4-CONDUCTOR WIRE many purposes ..... $1
- ☐ 40—ASSORTED TV KNOBS ESCUTCHEONS etc. $20 value $1
- ☐ 6—ASSORTED STANDARD TUNER UHF STRIPS ..... $1
- ☐ 1—70° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER Incl. Schematic Diagram .. $1
- ☐ 100—ASST. CERAMIC CONDENSERS some in 5% ..... $1
- ☐ 2—TV VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS 16 to 1 ratio $1
- ☐ 2—RATIO DETECTOR COILS 4.5mc or 10.7mc ..... $1
- ☐ 2—TV SOUND I. F. COILS 4.5mc or 21.25 mc ..... $1
- ☐ 2—SOUND DISCRIMINATOR COILS 4.5mc or 10.7mc .... $1
- ☐ 50—ASSORTED TV PEAKING COILS all popular types .... $1
- ☐ 4—ASST. TV ION TRAPS for all type TV Receivers .... $1
- ☐ 4—TV CENTERING RINGS fits on neck of picture tube ... $1
- ☐ 10—TV PICTURE TUBE SOCKETS wired with 20" leads .... $1
- ☐ 5—TV HI-VOLT ANODE LEADS 20" length ..... $1
- ☐ 20—ASSORTED GRID CAPS for 1B3, 1X2, 6BG6, 6BQ6, etc. $1
- ☐ 10—DIODE CRYSTALS 1N34 . $1
- ☐ 10—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS 5—1N60 and 5—1N64 ..... $1
- ☐ 2—SILICON RECTIFIERS 750ma, 400 PIV ..... $1
- ☐ 3—SILICON RECTIFIERS Top Hat 500ma-400 PIV ..... $1

## MARKET SCOOP COLUMN

- ☐ 10—ASSORTED TUBES Radio, Television and Industrial $1
- ☐ 6—TRANS. RADIO BATTERIES 9 volt, same as Eveready #216 $1
- ☐ 20—ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES all popular types over $20 value $1
- ☐ 20—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS fine assortment. Latest types .. $1
- ☐ 20—G-E #NE-2 TUBES Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses $1
- ☐ 10—KENRAD 6SH7 TUBES $1
- ☐ 10—½ MEG VOL CONTROLS $1
- ☐ 6—TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS $1
- ☐ 2—WIRE STRIPPERS/CUTTERS adjust to all insulation sizes ... $1
- ☐ 1—SQ. YARD GRILLE CLOTH most popular brown & gold design $1
- ☐ 10—RCA #12L8 TUBES $1
- ☐ 10—RCA #954 TUBES $1
- ☐ 10—ROGERS #2X2 TUBES $1
- ☐ 3—SYLVANIA 35W4 TUBES $1
- ☐ 10—AMPERITE #3-38 TUBES most popular Ballast Tube .. $1
- ☐ 5—RCA #1U4 TUBES also serves as a 1T4 Tube .. $1
- ☐ 6—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS 456 kc, latest 3/4" x 3/4" type $1
- ☐ 1—90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER including schematic diagram $1
- ☐ 1—HEARING AID AMPLIFIER incl 3 Tubes, Mike, Etc (as is) $1
- ☐ 100—ASSORTED SOCKETS all type 7 pin, 8 pin, 9 pin ... $1
- ☐ 100—ASSORTED FUSES 3AG and other popular sizes ... $1
- ☐ 100—ASSORTED TUBULAR CONDENSERS .001 to .47 up to 600v ..... $1
- ☐ 20—STANDARD CONDENSERS .047-600v 85° top quality $1
- ☐ 10—C-D TUBULAR CONDENSERS 50mfd—150 volts lists at $1 $1
- ☐ 1—4 SPEED PHONO ARM with sapphire flipover Cartridge $2

**HANDY WAY TO ORDER** — Simply pencil mark items wanted (X in square is sufficient), enclose with money order or check. You will receive a new copy of these offers for re-orders.

**ON SMALL ORDERS** — Include stamps for postage, excess refunded. **LARGER ORDERS** shipped express charges collect.

**BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N. Y.** TELEPHONE COrtland 7-2359

# NOTEWORTHY CIRCUITS

## Add Low-Voltage Test to Your R-C Bridge

Like most instruments of its type, my EMC model 801 resistance–capacitance and comparator bridge tests capacitors for leakage at their normal working voltage. A potentiometer (Fig. ), calibrated 0 to 500 volts, is set to the capacitors' voltage rating. However, you cannot adjust the voltage close

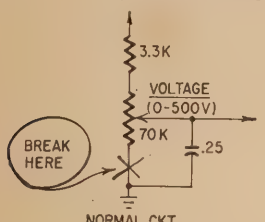


Fig.1

enough to check the low-voltage capacitors used in transistor circuits.

Fig. 2 shows how I used a spst slide switch, a 10,000-ohm wirewound pot

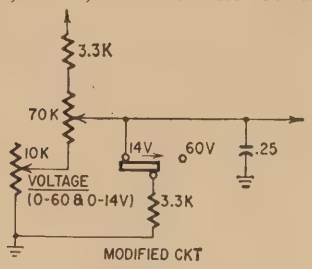


Fig.2

and 3,300-ohm resistor to add 0–14- and 0–60-volt ranges to the instrument. (The same method can be used on other instruments by selecting suitable values for the pot and resistor.)

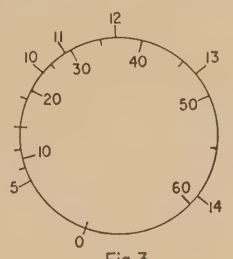


Fig.3

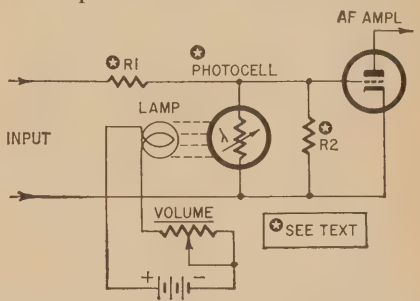
I mounted the pot directly below the model number on the panel and calibrated it as in Fig. 3. The switch is on the left edge of the panel about one-third the way up from the bottom.

When using, start with both pots in the zero position. Use the regular VOLTAGE control for tests up to 500 volts. The slide switch may be in either position. For tests on the 0–14- and 0–60-volt ranges, set the switch as required and use the 10,000-ohm pot. Leave the VOLTAGE control in the zero position. —*L. F. Guzman Mendoza*

## Remote Volume Control

An unusual method of controlling the gain of a PA amplifier from a remote point was described in *Popular Radio og Fjernsyn* (Copenhagen). The circuit is shown.

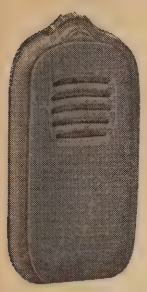
A photoresistor such as a cadmium




sulphide or cadmium selenide photocell is connected as a part of a voltage divider at the input to one of the amplifier stages. A small incandescent lamp is mounted close to the photocell and supplied from a battery and adjustable resistor located at any desired remote-


# HOTTEST VALUE EVER OFFERED!

**$200 HEARING AID (as shown)—YOUR PRICE . . . $2**



We Scooped the Market on 15000 of these **HEARING AIDS** from one of the Leading Manufacturers (name withheld) who switched to the Transistor Type.

Each **HEARING AID INSTRUMENT** is a Complete **AUDIO AMPLIFIER** and includes—a **CRYSTAL MICROPHONE, 3 SUB-MINIATURE TUBES** and a Superb Beige Phenolic **CABINET.**

Indeed a TOP ITEM for the Experimenter—can be modified and converted to: **RADIOS—INTERCOMS—TRANSMITTERS—SECRET LISTENING DEVICES — MICROPHONE** for Tape Recorders — **PRE-AMP & MICROPHONE COMBINATION** for Public Address Systems—ETC.

5" x 2½" x 1"—Shipping Weight 1 lb.

**Complete as illustrated—Including a detailed informative SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (less Earphone and Battery) ..... $2**

**Sold without limit or reserve! Order as many as you want! Rush your order!**

**SONOTONE—EARPIECE, BATTERIES, ETC.**

Includes all connections to complete HEARING AID (shown at left) ..... **$6.98**

**BEAUTIFUL SIMULATED PEARL NECKLACE**

Wired for HEARING AID, but can be worn as regular NECKLACE, 25" long .. **29¢**

**TV & RADIO "HANDY TOOLS JACKPOT"**

8 Tools mfd. by CBS, invaluable to builders, repairmen, experimenters, etc. ..... **$2.67**

**6—TELEVISION ALIGNMENT TOOLS**

Covers all fields of alignment in TV Chassis, TV Tuners & TV Coils ..... **$1.49**

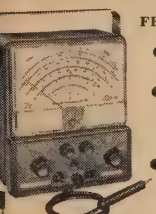
**1—SQUARE YARD GRILLE CLOTH**

Most popular brown & gold design Regular price $7.50—slashed to ..... **$1.00**

ACCURATE MODEL #152

## SENIOR V.T.V.M.

FEATURES GIANT 6½" METER



7½" x 6½" x 5" Wt. 5 lbs.

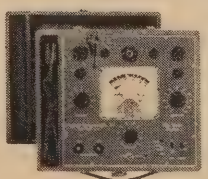
- **D.C. VOLTMETER**—Ranges: 0 to 3, 30, 150, 300, 1500 Volts.
- **ZERO CENTER VOLTMETER** (for discriminator alignment). Ranges: 0 to 1.5, 15, 75, 150, 750 volts.
- **A.C. VOLTMETER**—R.M.S. Ranges: 0 to 3, 30, 150, 300, 1500 volts.
- **PEAK TO PEAK RANGES:** 0 to 8, 80, 400, 800 volts.
- **OHMMETER:** Ranges; 0 to 1000 megohms (5 overlapping ranges).
- **DECIBEL METER** (for all audio measurements) Ranges: —10 to +5, +6 to +25, +26 to +45 decibels.
- **CENTER SCALE** 10, 100, 1K, 100K, 10 Megohms

Complete with Test Leads Probe and Instructions. $49.00 Value **Only... $29.95**

ACCURATE MODEL #151

## TUBE TESTER

TESTS OVER 1,000 TUBE TYPES



10½" x 9" x 3¾" Wt. 6 lbs.

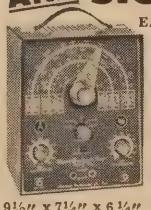
- Checks all tubes including 7-pin miniatures; octals, lock-in's; 9-pin noval miniatures & new T-9 types.
- Makes all necessary tests. Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements. Indicates emission of all tubes.
- 5 Year Free Tube Data
- Rugged accurate, highly damped meter movement with sealed air-damping chamber.

**Model #151 comes complete including instructions** $39.00 Value **Only... $21.95**

**TV PICTURE TUBE TESTER #151A** Operates through #151 Tube Tester..... **$3.85**

ACCURATE MODEL #153
NOW FOR THE FIRST TIME EVER *A COMBINATION*

## SIGNAL GENERATOR AND SIGNAL TRACER



9½" x 7¼" x 6¼" Wt. 9 lbs.

EACH UNIT FUNCTIONS INDEPENDENTLY OR IN CONJUNCTION

**SIGNAL TRACER—**

- Hi-gain cascode pre-amplifier.
- Pre-amplifier output available at front panel jacks for use with VTVM, oscilloscope or phones.
- Low distort triode output stage.
- Audio Attenuator provided to prevent high signal overloading.
- 4½" P.M. speaker.
- Separate R.F. and Audio signal tracing probes.

**SIGNAL GENERATOR**

- Covers from 250 KC to 120 MC in 5 bands.
- Popular frequencies marked on panel in color.
- High stability electron coupled R.F. Oscillator.
- Attenuator used on both RF and Audio Circuits.

**Model 153 comes complete with all necessary probes.** $49.00 Value **Only... $28.40**

**BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.**

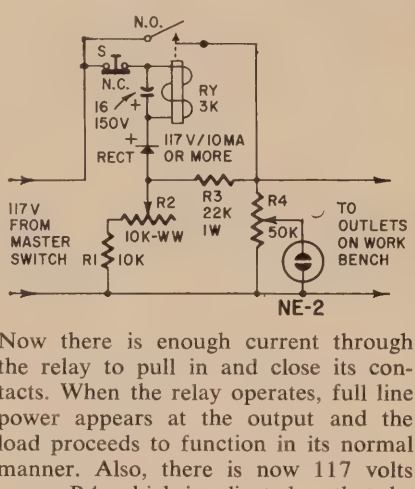
control point. Turning up the light intensity decreases the photocell's resistance and the volume promptly decreases linearly.

The value of series resistor R1 and the resistive characteristics of the cell depend on the value of grid resistor R2. In the Danish circuit, R1 and R2 are 1 and 22 megohms, respectively. Photocell characteristics were not specified. CdS and CdSe cells (Clairex types) are available with resistances ranging from 1 megohm to 250 ohms with light intensity at 2 foot-candles. Select R1 and photocell to suit circuit impedance.

## The Loadminder

Like many technicians and experimenters, I used to leave the workbench for the night and then return the next day to find occasionally that at least one piece of equipment was still turned on. My Loadminder (see diagram) has eliminated this problem. It is connected into the power line feeding the bench. When a test instrument is turned on or a soldering iron is plugged in, the Loadminder's indicator comes on and cannot be turned off until all loads have been turned off or disconnected.

Here is how it works: When the master switch is turned on, current flows through R1, R2, the rectifier, the relay coil and the normally closed pushbutton switch S. R2 is adjusted so that the current in this string is not enough to pull in the relay, but high enough to hold it in once the contacts are closed. When a load, say a vtvm, is turned on, the power supply of that instrument and resistor R3, the "starter resistor", form a second string in parallel with R1–R2.




Now there is enough current through the relay to pull in and close its contacts. When the relay operates, full line power appears at the output and the load proceeds to function in its normal manner. Also, there is now 117 volts across R4, which is adjusted so that the neon lamp now glows.

Assume now that S is depressed. This de-energizes the relay and opens the circuit to the load. As soon as S is released, however, the relay pulls in again. In other words, *as long as a load is connected to an outlet, the indicator light cannot be turned off*. Imagine that you have forgotten to turn off a teste or its pilot light is burned out. Then th Loadminder tells you: "Something still *on!*"

I put all parts in a small box wit the neon lamp and S mounted on to and screwed the whole works to the wa above the workbench. The relay is surplus plate-circuit type with a coil r sistance of around 3,000 ohms. It pul in at 4.5 ma and holds in at 3 ma. Th contacts are adequate to handle the no mal bench load. With a different relay you may have to experiment to find th optimum value for R3.

Adjustments: Turn R2 to max mum resistance and R4 to minimum fo the neon lamp. Apply power to the in put but do not connect a load to th output yet. Reduce R2 till the rela pulls in. Now adjust R4 until the neo lamp glows normally. Next increase R a small amount. Now depress and re lease S. If the relay still pulls in, increas R2 further. Try S again. Continue th till the relay no longer pulls in. You wi still see a slight motion of the armatur as S is released. This is all right as lon as the contacts don't close. Now connec the smallest load on your bench, prob ably the vtvm, to the output. As yo turn on the instrument, the relay shoul pull in and 117 volts should appear a the output. This completes the adjus ments.—*H. Velme* EN

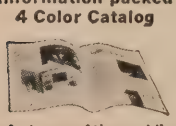

priced from $109.50...
HAND-HELD, MOBILE, BASE STATION
2-WAY RADIO
VIKING MESSENGERS

Now, 3 feature packed Johnson Messengers... outperforming everything else in the field!

Compact, hand-held 100 milliwatt or 1 watt "Personal Messengers". Rugged and reliable—11 transistors, 4 diodes! Superheterodyne receiver and exclusive tuned RF amplifier gives twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs!

For mobile or base stations—performance proved Viking "Messenger" punches your signal across the miles! High efficiency design makes full use of maximum allowable legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squelch" control—5 channel coverage. Only 5⅝" x 7" x 11⅜", easy to install anywhere!

WRITE TODAY for information packed 4 Color Catalog



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY
1105 10th Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minnesota
Please rush "Messenger" details to:
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____
Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters.

OSCILLOSCOPES ARE "GOLD MINES"
... when you learn to use them fully on all types of service jobs!

Learn to put your oscilloscope to work on all types of AM, FM and Television service jobs — and *watch your test efficiency and earnings soar!*

Here's the book that SHOWS you HOW to use the handiest instrument of all

MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES & THEIR USES, a fact-jammed, 346-page book by Jacob H. Ruiter contains exactly the help you need—written in a way you can clearly understand. It gets right down to earth in showing you where, why and how to use this handiest instrument of all in pin-pointing troubles and in servicing sets fast and accurately. Every detail is explained from connecting the scope and setting its controls to adjusting chassis components. Illustrated procedures explain pattern analysis. Even includes data on quantitative measurements (the slickest way to diagnose many color TV troubles) and the use of 'scopes in lab work, industrial electronics and teaching. 370 illustrations. Price $8.75.

PRACTICE 10 DAYS FREE
Department RE-122 623 900
HOLT, RINEHART & WINSTON, INC.
P. O. Box 2334, Grand Central Station
New York 17, N. Y.
Send MODERN OSCILLOSCOPES (#708818) for 10-day no-risk examination. I will then send $8.75 (plus postage) in payment, or return book promptly and owe nothing (SAVE! Send $8.75 with order and we pay postage. Same 10-day return privilege with money promptly refunded.)
Name .....
Address .....
City, Zone, State .....
OUTSIDE U.S.A.—$9.25, cash only.
(This offer expires June 30, 1963)

GROUP SUBSCRIPTION RATES
SERVICE TECHNICIANS ASSOCIATIONS
CLUB MEMBERS • INDUSTRIAL EMPLOYEES
STUDENT GROUPS
YOU QUALIFY FOR
SPECIAL GROUP SUBSCRIPTION RATES TO Radio-Electronics

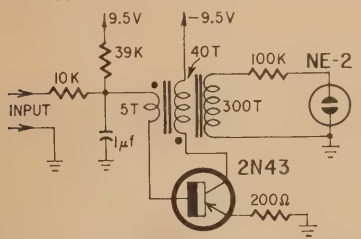
# new PATENTS

## Neon Indicator

**Patent No. 3,012,237**

*William B. McCoy, Highland, N.Y. (Assigned to International Business Machines Corp., New York, N. Y.)*

This neon indicator lights up when minus 3 volts is applied. It biases the transistor to con-



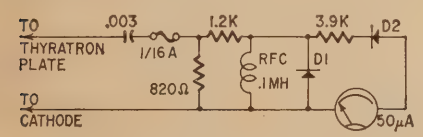

duction so it oscillates. The ac output is stepped up high enough to ignite the lamp.

## Thyratron Failure Detection

**Patent No. 3,040,244**

*John E. Owens, Wilmington, Del. (Assigned to E. I. duPont deNemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.)*

If a thyratron burns out during operation, the controlled equipment might be damaged. This inventor has discovered that, as the tube nears the end of useful life, it generates internal oscillations. For example, a 3C23 generates 200 kc. The circuit shown detects this signal. The choke is broadly resonant at 200 kc. D1 suppresses spikes of voltage often associated with thyratron circuitry, and D2 is a meter rectifier.



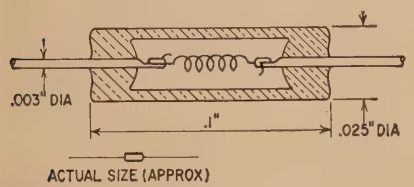

Tests show that the oscillation gets weaker during the first 1,000 hours of tube use, then becomes stronger. When the signal reaches a predetermined strength, the tube should be replaced.

## Microminiature Lamp

**Patent No. 3,040,204**

*Donald J. Belknap, 302 Patterson Court, Takoma Park 12, Md. (May be manufactured and used by or for the US Government without payment of royalty)*

This tiny lamp may be used as a probe or an indicator. It is so small that a single unit may be mounted at the end of a meter pointer. Dimensions are shown in the diagram. The



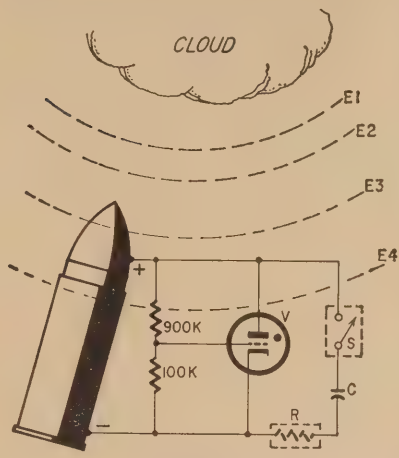

filament (held by hooked ends on the leads) may be 25 turns of tungsten wire .00025 inch in diameter wound on a .001-inch mandrel. The lamp consumes only 25 ma at 1 volt.

## Cloud Research

**PATENT No. 3,038,154**

*V. K. Zworykin and G. C. Sziklai, Princeton, N. J. (Assigned to RCA)*

This patent was applied for in 1948, but was delayed for reasons of military security. It describes a rocket used to explore clouds. The metal nose and rear case are insulated from each other. For clarity, the components inside the missile are drawn schematically *outside*.



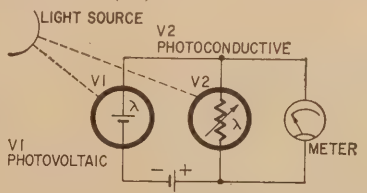

C is charged before launching, and S is closed on leaving the ground. The tube cannot fire because of its grid bias. However, when the rocket reaches a cloud where the potential difference is high enough to overcome the bias, the tube fires. Current through R (resistance wire) sets off an explosive charge to indicate the exact location of the rocket and charged cloud.

## Exposure Meter

**Patent No. 3,028,499**

*Robert A. Farrall, Beverly, Mass. (Assigned to General Electric Co.)*

An exposure meter must respond to a very wide range of illumination. This requirement is normally met with *logarithmic* type meter energized by a photocell. This new method uses a *linear* meter (which is less expensive) and two photocells, one photovoltaic (V1) and the other photoconductive (V2).




The same light source energizes both cells. If the illumination increases, for example, V1 generates higher voltage but, since V2's resistance falls, there is only slightly greater output to the meter.

Such an arrangement may respond from 0.1 foot-candle to 1,000 foot-candles. Also, it provides temperature compensation. For example, high temperature causes more output from V1, but since it also lowers V2's resistance, the output remains nearly constant.

## Close Regulation

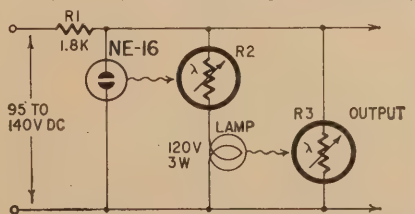
**PATENT No. 3,040,241**

*Irwin Wunderman, Mountain View, Calif. (Assigned to Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif.)*

A neon lamp alone can regulate dc voltage, but here it does a far better job with the aid of an incandescent lamp and photoresistors (R2, R3). Over the input range shown, the output varies only 2 volts.

R2 is placed where light from the neon lamp falls on it. R3 is illuminated by the 3-watt lamp.

If, for any reason, the output tends to fall,




V1 dims slightly and RE's resistance increases. Lower current now flows through the 3-watt lamp and R3's resistance also increases. As a result of a smaller drop across R1, the output voltage returns to normal.

R2, R3 have a dark resistance of about 5 megohms.

END


# "BRITE" SAVINGS

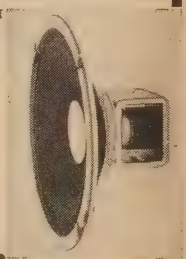
*Order By Mail*

**GUARANTEED QUALITY PRODUCTS**

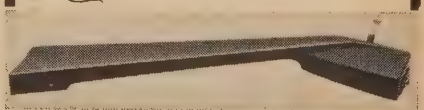
**THE WORLD'S SMALLEST TRANSISTOR PHONORADIO COMBINATION,** complete with vinyl carrying case, earphone and batteries. Plays 33⅓ and 45 rpm records. Carry it anywhere . . . dances, jam sessions, meetings, picnics, etc. Lightweight, portable. Excellent tone quality. ..... **$39.95**

**8 TUBE AM/FM COMBINATION RADIO TUNER AND AMPLIFIER CHASSIS,** complete with tubes. A fine quality unit that makes a wonderful accessory for your game room, den, etc. Automatic frequency control, tone control, phono input. Comes complete with simple installation instructions. Only ..... **$14.95**

**6½" Hi-Fi, EXTENDED RANGE SPEAKER** with Whizzer cone and heavy Alnico 5 magnet. 8 ohm voice coil. Wonderful tone quality. ... **$1.39**



**AC/DC OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS** 2500 ohms to 3.2 VC Each ..... **$.29**



**MONAURAL FLIP-OVER TONE ARM.** Beautifully streamlined with sapphire stylus. Wonderful quality. A bargain at ..... **$1.39** each.

**MINIMUM ORDER $3.00**

Send check or money order and include $1.00 for postage and handling. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s.

**Complete satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded.**

**BRITE** *electronics*

**P.O. Box 56, Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.**

the more you know about TEST EQUIPMENT —the more valuable a 'tool' it becomes

# RIDER BOOKS

## IT'S EASY TO USE ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT *by Klein & Gilmore.*

192-page goldmine of practical information on electronic test equipment shows you how to select and use this equipment to the best advantage in many many applications. Only up-to-date book covering all the basic test instruments. Of benefit to both the newcomer to servicing and the old "pro".

1. Saves you money on the purchase of new equipment because you'll know what features to look for. You avoid buying equipment you don't need.
2. Saves you money in keeping your own test equipment in top condition because you're more familiar with what makes it tick. No more sending equipment back to the factory for adjustment or repair when you can do the job yourself.
3. Makes your present equipment more valuable by showing you new ways to use it.
4. Opens new fields of servicing profit because it makes you familiar with instruments used for radio and TV servicing, and industrial and audio.

Equipment covered is from simple VOM's and VTVM's through signal generators, oscilloscopes and other test equipment and helpful accessories. #308, **$4.00.**

**HOW TO USE METERS (2nd edition)** *by John F. Rider and S. Prensky. "an indispensable addition to the art of meter instrumentation"*—DESIGN NEWS.
Explains in detail the construction and operation of all types of electrical meters, how to make measurements. #144, **$3.50.**

**OBTAINING & INTERPRETING TEST SCOPE TRACES** *by John F. Rider. ". . . Anyone who works with or plans to work with, a cathode-ray oscilloscope will benefit from . . . this book. The text is extremely clear and the illustrations leave nothing to the imagination. . ."*—POPULAR ELECTRONICS. #146, **$3.00.**

**HOW TO USE TEST PROBES** *by A. Ghirardi & R. Middleton. ". . . an excellent book . . ."*—POPULAR ELECTRONICS.
The only book of its kind! Complete step-by-step explanations with practical examples of applications of all types of test probes used with test scopes, VTVM's, and VOM's. #165, **$2.90.**

**HOW TO USE GRID-DIP OSCILLATORS** *by Rufus P. Turner, P. E., K6AI. "Well written . . . of considerable interest to any electronic specialist working with a variety of circuits."*—ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN, #245, **$2.50.**

**HOW TO USE SIGNAL AND SWEEP GENERATORS** *by J. Richard Johnson.*
Discusses all types of signal and sweep generators, and their applications in AM, FM radio, and TV. #147, **$2.40.**

**ENCYCLOPEDIA ON CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPES & THEIR USES (2nd Ed.) 1360 pages —23 chapters, 3,000 illustrations.**
*'Monumental' is the best word to describe this giant-sized volume that covers the oscilloscope completely from Astigmatism Control to Z-axis input."*—ELECTRONICS WORLD. #133, **$27.00.**

*At your bookstore, parts distributor or direct*

**10-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

John F. Rider Publishers Inc.
A Division of Hayden Publishing Co., Inc. RE 12
116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.
Enclosed is $_____, Please send:
☐ #308, $4.00 ☐ #144, $3.50 ☐ #146, $3.00
☐ #165, $2.90 ☐ #245, $2.50 ☐ #147, $2.40
☐ #133, $27.00
Name_____
Address_____
City_____Zone____State_____

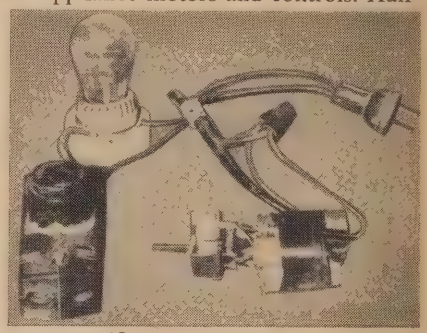
### Change That Capacitance!

Here's a trick that I have been getting away with when in tight spots in building various types of R-C oscillators or networks. When I need a fixed-frequency oscillator and stock components just aren't the right value, I merely insert disc ceramic capacitors slightly higher in value than I calculate I need. Noting the operating frequency of my oscillator, I gayly start chopping at the capacitor with a pair of wire cutters, removing pieces of its body opposite the leads until enough of the dielectric and its associated plates has been removed to lower the capacitance to the correct value.

Granted, this method is a bit insane and against all teachings of electronic component manufacturers but nevertheless it works and is invaluable to the home experimenter who can't afford costly precision parts. One word of warning, however—temperature and long-term stability-wise, the altered components just don't stand up. Thus, in final designs it is advisable to replace the hacked-up components with ones of higher quality. This is especially true when extreme temperature ranges are to be encountered. Remember, too, that this technique works only on disc ceramic capacitors. Other types just can't be altered.—*George R. Wisner*

### High-Voltage Leakage Tester

We use a simple radio rig to provide 450 volts dc for insulation leakage tests on appliance motors and controls. Half-



wave rectifiers for voltage tripling give 450 volts on open circuit. We use a 20-ma 130-volt rectifier stack. Polarity


PROFESSIONAL technicians use Dave Rice's OFFICIAL ORDER BOOKS for every TV-RADIO service call

This is the businesslike approach to service record keeping. Triplicate forms serve as order form, invoice and office record, with spaces for complete information on every job. Separate listings for receiving tubes, pix tube, parts, serial numbers, labor and tax charges, signatures, etc. 75c a book, $6.50 for dust-proof box of 10. In stock at your distributor.

* * * *

FREE

Write for your *free* folder describing Dave Rice's OFFICIAL ORDER BOOKS, including an actual size sample copy of the handy order form.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING CO., INC.
133 N. JEFFERSON ST.
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

YOU SAVE MONEY!

RUSH US YOUR LIST OF HI-FI COMPONENTS FOR A SPECIAL QUOTATION

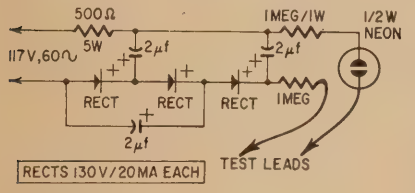
WRITE FOR FREE AUDIO DISCOUNT CATALOG A-15

*New low prices on amplifiers, tuners, tape recorders, speakers, etc.*

KEY ELECTRONICS CO.
120 LIBERTY ST.
NEW YORK 6, N.Y.

of the capacitors, if electrolytic, is important.

We use this rig feeding one side of a two-circuit receptacle, the other the series resistor for bench test leads. The small components are housed in a box 4 inches square for use at customers' homes, or they may be mounted on a test panel at the workbench, the box having a combination duplex receptacle and pilot-light cover. Be sure to include the




1-megohm resistors in the output leads, and be careful to enclose the equipment completely. Otherwise you can find yourself across a lethal 500 volts. —*Harry J. Miller*

## Marking Tubes and Chassis

In servicing, I often find it helpful to mark or identify tubes and chassis points—B+, Video In, Sync Signal, etc. An invaluable aid for this is the use of pressure-sensitive tapes, which come on cards. Obtainable in various colors from electrical supply houses, they are precut to uniform size, inexpensive, easy to write on, clearly visible, and they make for small, neat identification.—*Jack J. Rothstein*

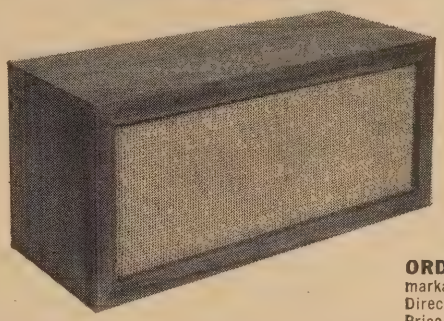
## Dust Protection

The workbench of the electronics experimenter is the one place in the house most likely to be covered with dust, mainly because of the difficulty of trying to dust panels studded with knobs, switches, jacks, etc. Dust is particularly bad for electronic devices be-

cause of their many sensitive switch and relay contacts. One solution, especially useful for equipment used only occasionally, such as the printed-circuit breadboard outfit shown in the photograph, is to put the equipment in plastic bags, or at least to cover it with plastic sheets. Thus the instrument is always visible, easily accessible and, best of all, dust-free.—*Ronald S. Newbower* END


GUARANTEED OUTPERFORMS SPEAKERS COSTING FIVE TIMES MORE OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ALL NEW... ALL WOOD.. the KENT— only 19.95



Features famous British extended-range speaker with performance and design qualities found only in bookshelf speaker systems costing more than $100. Brilliant, faithful reproduction that will equal or surpass speaker units many times this price!

Scientifically designed, precision crafted, acoustically-true natural grained **solid wood** cabinet—not composite wood or processed wood chips. The "Kent" can be stained, oiled or waxed in any finish.

**ORDER NOW** to insure prompt delivery! This remarkable speaker is not available in retail stores. Direct factory sales only . . . and you save a bundle. Price—$19.95 F.O.B. factory. Shipping weight 18 pounds.

**FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS**

**24" wide, 10" high, 9" deep; 8" high compliance woofer; 3" hardened tweeter cone; coaxial wound 1" voice coil; silicone treated edge allows for ¾" cone displacement; Alcomax III 1-lb. 5-oz. magnet; 10,000 gauss flux density; 8 ohm impedance; zero external magnetic field; 40-18,000 cps; up to 30 watts power capacity; 1450 cubic inch volume; Fibreglass acoustic dampening; matched for stereo.**

Anglo American Acoustics Ltd. RE-2
129 Maryland Ave., Freeport, New York

Gentlemen: Enclosed is my check for $_____. Please ship me____ ___"Kent" natural wood cabinet speaker(s) at $19.95 each.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THESE SPEAKER SYSTEMS ARE GUARANTEED AND IF I AM NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED I MAY RETURN FOR A FULL REFUND WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....ZONE....STATE.....

For information, write Department MX382

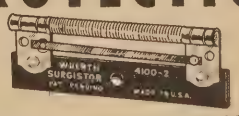
AMAZING TV LIFE-SAVER® ONLY $4.95

U.S. Pat. 2,914,637

**Eliminates Costly TV Troubles**

By absorbing damaging in-rush current so destructive to Television and Hi-Fi tubes, the TV LIFE-SAVER eliminates 3 out of 4 Service calls by more than tripling the life of all tubes . . .

**PROTECTION**




Model 4100-2, 100-275 watts 117 V. **$1.95** List
Model 8050-4, 250-400 watts 117 V. **$2.95** List

**WUERTH SURGISTOR®**

A new component easily installed to reduce call-backs by eliminating surge current damage to television and Hi-Fi tubes.

**See your dealer or distributor today for these money saving, equipment saving Miracle Inventions. Or, send your order direct to us for prompt action.**

**WUERTH PRODUCTS CORP.**
**1931 Moffet St., Hollywood, Florida**

# NEW SAMS BOOKS

### TV Servicing Made Easy

Wayne Lemons, an expert TV service technician, tells you, in serviceman's language, how to repair the tougher types of TV troubles. Based on actual experience and case histories, this guide shows you how to troubleshoot, analyze and repair the problems you are most likely to encounter in every type of circuit. Ten chapters: Tuners; IF Amplifiers and Detectors; Video Amplifiers and Picture Tubes; AGC and Noise Limiters; Sync Circuits; Horizontal-Sweep and High-Voltage Circuits; Vertical-Sweep Circuits; Audio Circuits; Power Supplies; Servicing Procedures and Techniques. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **SME-1**, *only* **$2.95**

### How to Repair Major Appliances

The complete "A-to-Z" of major home appliance repairs. Explains universal operating principles, then provides full details for troubleshooting and repairing the most widely used types of home appliances. Covers refrigerators, freezers, automatic washers, dryers, dishwashers, garbage disposal units, ranges, air conditioners, water heaters, dehumidifiers, mangles, etc. Includes both electric and gas units. 192 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **MAJ-1**, *only* . . . . **$3.95**

### Medical Electronics Equipment Handbook

The most comprehensive, up-to-date book in the fascinating field of electronic medical devices. Covers all the major instruments now in use; describes function, operation, adjustment, and repair. Eleven chapters include: Spectrophotometers; Radiation Counting Equipment; X-Ray Machines; Electrocardiographs; Electroencephalographs; Diathermy; Ultrasonic Devices; pH Meters; Titrators; Cell Counters; Special Power Supplies; Glossary. Profusely illustrated. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½"; hard-bound. Order **MED-1**, *only* . . . . . **$6.95**

### Fundamentals of Radio Control

Leo G. Sands fully covers the subject of control of objects and devices by audio, ultrasonic, lightwave, infrared, microwave and radio frequency transmissions. Primary applications and principles of operation are explained. Provides a clear understanding of radio control as applied to vehicle detection, traffic signal control, marine auto-alarm, remote control of base and broadcast stations, Autocall systems, etc. Chapters include: The Transmission Path; Basic Control Systems; Analog Modulation & Demodulation; Digital Modulation & Demodulation; Input Devices; Output Devices; Control System Applications. FCC, DOT, and Fire Regulations. 160 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **RCF-1**, *only* . . . . . **$3.95**

### Broadcast Engineering Notebooks, Vol. 1 Television Tape Fundamentals

This first volume of an important new series provides a full understanding of the operating principles, applications, and maintenance of video-tape equipment. Arranged in unique notebook form, it is the most authoritative reference for BC engineers, technicians, and students. Explains the mechanics of time-space errors, system layouts, video circuitry, system blocks, etc. Seven sections include: Basic Concepts; Rotating-Head Theory; System Requirements; Video-Signal Processing; Servo Systems; Operations; Maintenance. 256 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **BEN-1**, *only* . . . . . **$5.95**

### ABC's of Short-Wave Listening

Len Buckwalter introduces you to the exciting world of short-wave radio, with its International Broadcasting, amateur operations (both voice and code), police and emergency transmissions, commercial aircraft and ship-at-sea communications. Tells you not only what programs are available, and how to get the most out of shortwave listening, but gives practical advice on how to hook up an antenna for best reception on various frequencies, types of receivers and how to make the best use of them; explains the effects of radio-wave skip, the best time to receive particular frequencies, etc. A wonderful guidebook to this fascinating hobby. 96 pages; 5½ x 8½". Order **SWL-1**, *only* . . . . . **$1.95**

**NEW! AUTO RADIO MANUAL, VOL. 16!**
Just out—covers 41 popular late-model auto radios. Complete PHOTOFACT® servicing data on each model. 160 pages; 8½ x 11". Order **AR-16**, only. . . . . **$2.95**

## HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

**Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. M-22 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.**

Send me the following books:

☐ SME-1 ☐ MED-1 ☐ BEN-1 ☐ AR-16
☐ MAJ-1 ☐ RCF-1 ☐ SWL-1

$_____enclosed. ☐ Send FREE Booklist

Name_____

Address_____

City_____Zone_____State_____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7


# new BOOKS

**BASIC INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC CONTROLS, by Jacob H. Ruiter, Jr. and R. Gordon Murphy. *Holt, Rinehart and Winston Inc., 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. 6 x 9 in. 282 pp. Cloth, $8.50.***

This handy reference volume describes the way many types of transducers work. It also contains detailed information on indicators, recorders, controllers and actuators used in electronic control applications.

**PROGRAMMING FOR DIGITAL COMPUTERS, by J. F. Davison. *Gordon and Breach, Science Publishers Inc., 150 5th Ave., New York 11, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 175 pp. Cloth, $6.***

The prospective programmer will do well to read this book, which is simply an introduction to writing programs for digital computers.

**HOW TO READ SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS, by Donald E. Herrington. *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 128 pp. $1.50.***

From simple component to complicated module, this book explains its function and how to recognize it in a complete diagram.

**RADIO SERVICING MADE EASY, Vol's 1 and 2, by Leonard G. Lane. *Gernsback Library Inc. 154 W. 14 St., New York, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 188 pp. ea., Paper, $3.85 ea., $7.20 set. Cloth, $9.95 set.***

A two-volume set, so complete that both the beginner and the full-time technician will find it useful.

**ELECTROTECHNOLOGY, Parts 1 through 8, by D. L. Carr. *St. Martin's Press Inc., 175 Fifth Ave., New York 10, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 695 pp. in all. Paper, $1.50 each part.***

An eight-part course in basic electronics. Part 1 covers direct current circuitry; part 2 electrochemistry and electromagnetism; part 3 magnetism, electromagnetism and electrostatics; part 4 alternating currents; part 5 more advanced ac theory; part 6 dc generators and motors; part 7 transformers and ac machinery; part 8 electronics and electrical illumination.

**ABC's of SYNCHROS AND SERVOS, by Alan Andrews. *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 96 pp. $1.95.***

With the aid of illustrations, this booklet begins with fundamental principles to explain how servos operate.

**HANDBOOK OF SEMICONDUCTOR ELECTRONICS, Second edition, edited by Lloyd P. Hunter. *McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc., 330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N. Y. 6½ x 9 in. 162 pp. Leather, $18.50.***

This enlarged and expanded volume is a practical manual that covers the physics, technology and circuit applications of transistors, diodes and photocells.

**COMPUTER ARITHMETIC by Henry Jacobowitz. *John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 116 W. 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 297 pp. $3.***

Refresher course in basic arithmetic operations of positional number systems.

**MANAGEMENT AND THE COMPUTER OF THE FUTURE, edited by Martin Greenberger. M. I. T.**

(*Continued on page 111*)


## GREGORY ELECTRONICS

WINTER

# SPECIALS

This is only a partial listing among many outstanding values! Use this ad as your order blank.

☐ **RCA CMF55**
6/12 volts, Dual Dynamotor
55 watts 30-50mc . . . . . **$220**
crystalled and tuned to your frequency, including antenna

☐ **MOTOROLA 30-50mc**
T41-GGv or T41G1A rear mount 6/12v, 30 watt, fully narrow banded, complete with all accessories, less crystal and antenna. Add $25 for crystals and tuning. **$205**

☐ **GE 450-470mc**
4ES14A 6/12v, less accessories. **$95**

☐ **GE TONE DISPATCH CONSOLE**
10 button, frequency range 300-3000 cps. **$30**

A COMPLETE SELECTION OF GUARANTEED RECONDITIONED FM 2-WAY MOBILE RADIOS
G-E, RCA, MOTOROLA & OTHERS!
LOW, HIGH & UHF BANDS
Write For New 1962 Fall-Winter Catalog

WANTED . . . FOR CASH!
Late model 2-way radio equipment
State price, condition, quality.

GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
112 Route 46 Saddle Brook, N. J.
Phone PR 3-7550

## CUSTOM TV

Hand Wired HiFi Circuit
Finest Quality Chassis

CHASSIS LESS PIC. TUBE
17" **$49.95**
23" **$59.95**
24" **$69.95**

Latest flat vertical design. Made by a top U.S. Mfg. Add $39.95 for picture tube. Add $17.95 for UHF Tuner if wanted. Supply limited order now. Write for HiFi Camera & Tape Catalog.

## TINY PORTABLE TV

8" Picture, weighs only 16 lbs. size 10" x 9" x 14". Includes antenna.

**$88**

3 or more.

Free Catalog

Sample, $99

**GM PHOTOELECTRONICS**
623 So. Gay Street Knoxville 2, Tenn.

## SILICON TOP HATS OR DIODES

750 MA
LOWEST PRICES
GUARANTEED

LOW LEAKAGE NEWEST TYPE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIV/RMS 50/35 .05 ea. | PIV/RMS 100/70 .10 ea. | PIV/RMS 200/140 .14 ea. | PIV/RMS 300/210 .20 ea. |
| PIV/RMS 400/280 .27 ea. | PIV/RMS 500/350 .32 ea. | PIV/RMS 600/420 .42 ea. | PIV/RMS 700 490 .55 ea. |
| PIV/RMS 800/560 .65 ea. | PIV/RMS 900/630 .75 ea. | PIV/RMS 1000/700 .85 ea. | PIV/RMS 1100 770 .95 ea. |

100 Dif. Pre. Res. ½ W, 1 W, 2 W—
1% Tolerance . . . . . $1.25
G.E. 1N91 Diode—10 for $1.00, 100 for $8.00

### SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

| Amps | Volts | Sale | Amps | Volts | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 50 | $0.15 | 35 | 200 | $2.20 |
| 2 | 100 | .30 | 35 | 400 | 3.00 |
| 2 | 200 | .40 | 50 | 10 | 1.35 |
| 2 | 400 | .65 | 50 | 25 | 1.55 |
| 2 | 600 | .75 | 50 | 50 | 2.25 |
| 2 | 800 | 1.10 | 50 | 100 | 3.25 |
| 12 | 50 | .70 | 50 | 200 | 4.00 |
| 12 | 100 | .80 | 100 | 10 | 1.50 |
| 12 | 200 | 1.00 | 100 | 25 | 2.00 |
| 12 | 400 | 1.50 | 100 | 50 | 3.00 |
| 12 | 600 | 2.00 | 100 | 100 | 3.75 |
| 35 | 50 | 1.50 | 100 | 200 | 4.25 |
| 35 | 100 | 1.70 | | | |

All material guaranteed. $2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NYC. Include check or money order. Shpg. charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

**WARREN ELECTRONICS CO.**
NYC 7, NY 87 Chambers St. WO 2-5727

# School Directory


## ENGINEERING DEGREES

E. E. Option Electronics, Mechanical, Also in Liberal Arts earned by

**HOME STUDY**

Resident Classes Also Available if Desired
Specify course preferred

**PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES**

Primarily a correspondence school Chartered 1935

PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL C. A. S.

5719-M Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood 38, Calif.

## ENGINEERING EDUCATION for the Space Age

NORTHROP INSTITUTE of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and TWO-YEAR accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation.

NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
1161 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California

## ENGINEERING SCIENCE MATH — B.S. DEGREE IN 36 MOS.

U.S. NEEDS 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS A YEAR! EARN ACCREDITED B.S. DEGREE in Science or Engineering in 36 months—year-round program optional. 27-month engineering diploma also available. Classes start January, March, June, September. QUALITY EDUCATION. Graduates employed throughout the U. S. and foreign countries. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 50 states, 40 countries. 20 buildings; dorms, gym. Campus. New library and laboratories. Employment help provided. SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Write for catalog and full information.

1616 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

**INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Feb., Sept. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Department C, Valparaiso, Indiana

## engineering degree in 27 months

You know the advantages college graduates have in industry . . . more income, rapid advancement. Important firms like Tri-State graduates . . . regularly interview seniors on campus. Become an Electronics Engineer.

### Bachelor of Science Degree in 27 Months

in Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Aeronautical, Civil Engineering. IN 36 MONTHS B.S. in Business Administration (General Business, Accounting, Motor Transport Management majors). For earnest, capable students. Small classes. More professional class hours. Beautiful campus. Well-equipped labs, modernized buildings, new dorms. Year-round operation. Enter Jan., Mar., June, Sept. Founded 1884. Write J. G. McCarthy, Director Admissions, for Catalog and "Your Career in Engineering and Commerce" Book.

**TRI-STATE COLLEGE** 24122 College Ave. Angola, Indiana

## GET IN ON THE GROUND FLOOR IN ELECTRONICS!

Demand for trained men in every phase of electronics and radio-TV has never been higher. And new opportunities are opening up so fast that you can still get in on the ground floor. But only if you act now.

To prove how I.C.S. can help you break into this big money-making field, we'd like to send you—FREE—the famous I.C.S. Electronic Career Kit. There are 3 valuable booklets in this kit—guaranteed to open your eyes to opportunity, and show you how easily you can take advantage of it! But don't delay. This could be your chance of a lifetime! Mail the coupon today.

**INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

Dean's Office Z3420L, Scranton 15, Pa.

Please rush me FREE Career Kit. My field of interest is:

- ☐ FCC Lic., TV-Radio Engrg.
- ☐ Electronic Technician
- ☐ Electronic Computers
- ☐ Stereo and Hi Fi
- ☐ Automation Electronics
- ☐ TV-Radio Servicing
- ☐ Electrical Engrg.
- ☐ Electrical Technician
- ☐ Practical Electrician
- ☐ Profess'l Engrg. (Elec.)
- ☐ Electrical Drafting
- ☐ Other

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____


STATEMENT REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, JULY 2, 1946 AND JUNE 11, 1960 (74 STAT. 208) SHOWING THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, AND CIRCULATION OF RADIO-ELECTRONICS, published Monthly at Concord, New Hampshire for October 1, 1962.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: *Publisher:* Hugo Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.; *Editor:* M. Harvey Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.; *Managing Editor:* Fred Shunaman, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. *Business Manager:* None.

2. The owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual member, must be given.) Gernsback Publications, Inc., 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.; Hugo Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.; M. Harvey Gernsback, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.

3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: *(If there are none, so state.)* None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

5. The average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the 12 months preceding the date shown above was: (This information is required by the act of June 11, 1960 to be included in all statements regardless of frequency of issue.) 161,996.

H. Gernsback

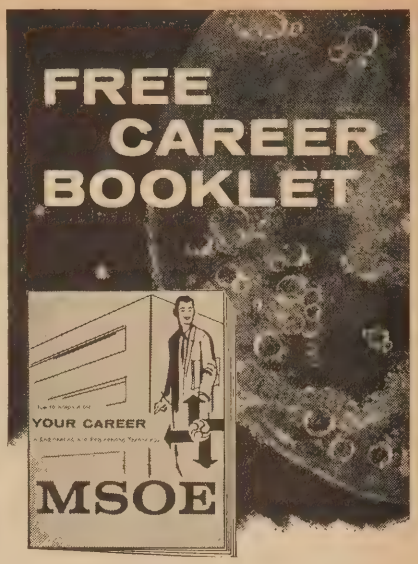
(Signature of editor, publisher, business manager, or owner)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 19th day of September, 1962.

[SEAL]

Joane Dodge

(My commission expires March 30, 1964)


to guide you to a successful future in

## ELECTRONICS
## RADIO-TV
## COMPUTERS
## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This interesting pictorial booklet tells you how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician in many exciting, growing fields:

**MISSILES • RADAR • RESEARCH**
**ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY**
**AUTOMATION • AVIONICS**
**SALES • DEVELOPMENT**

Get all the facts about job opportunities, length of study, courses offered, degrees you can earn, scholarships, part-time work — as well as pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational and recreational facilities. No obligation — it's yours free.

## MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. RE-1262, 1025 N. Milwaukee St.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin MS-113

Please send FREE "Your Career" booklet
I'm interested in ☐ Electronics ☐ Radio-TV
☐ Computers ☐ Electrical Engineering
☐ Mechanical Engineering
(PLEASE PRINT)

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

☐ I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.

Discharge date_____

# R-E Classified ADS

**Rates—50¢ per word (including name, address and initials). Minimum ad 10 words. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited agencies. Discount 10% for 12 consecutive issues. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for February issue must reach us before Dec. 12, 1962.**

**RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N. Y.**

## WANTED

CASH PAID! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting, special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types, etc. Want military & commercial lab/test and communications equipment such as G.R., H.P. AN/UPM prefix. Also want commercial receivers and transmitters. For a fair deal write **BARRY,** 512 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y. WAlker 5-7000.

PLATINUM electronic scrap bought. **NOBLE METALS CO.,** Box 543, Los Angeles 9, Calif.

## EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP, Hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph or amazing new Electronic Educator endless tape recorder. Catalog, details free. **SLEEP-LEARNING ASSOCIATION,** Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

NEW CONCEPT OF LEARNING SELF-HYPNOSIS! Now on tape or record! Free Literature. **McKINLEY-SMITH CO.,** Dept. T5, Box 3038, San Bernardino, Calif.

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks, First Class Radio Telephone. Results Guaranteed. **ELKINS RADIO SCHOOL,** 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Tex.

JOB-SEEKING TECHNIQUE, $1.00. **WALTER KAZAKS,** 234 E. 58th St., New York 22, N. Y.

LEARN MORSE CODE easily, quickly never to forget it! Amaze your friends! Send 50¢ for remarkable booklet "How to Learn the Morse Code in Ten Minutes." **C. YATLEE,** Dept. MC2, P. O. Box 2373, San Francisco, Calif.

## SERVICES

METER REPAIRS. Average $2.50 by **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS,** Bluffton, Ohio. Free Mailing Pack.

TRANSISTORIZED products dealers catalog, $1. **INTERMARKET,** CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. New and used instruments bought, sold, exchanged. **HAZELTON INSTRUMENT CO.,** 128 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

SPEAKER RECONING. Satisfaction Guaranteed. **C & M RECONE CO.,** 255 Tioga St., Trenton, N.J.

TV Tuners—rebuilt or exchanged, $9.95. Fast, Guaranteed. Complete crystal control alignment. **VALLEY TUNER SERVICE,** 18530 Parthenia, Northridge, Calif.

MULTIMETER REPAIRS. Average $7.00 by, **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS,** Bluffton, Ohio. FREE Catalog.

JAPAN DIRECTORY. 145 manufacturing exporters. Japan and Hongkong trade Journal information. Asia opportunities. Send $1.00. **NIPPON SHOGYO.** Box 739, Seattle 11, Wash.

TV TUBE SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE. Let us solve your new tube stocking problems. Write today for complete information. No obligation. **TELEFIX,** P.O. Box 361, Levittown, N. Y.

G-R, H-P, L&N, etc., Tubes, manuals, military electronics. **ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES,** 434 Patterson Road, Dayton 19, Ohio.

## FOR SALE

### General

TRANSISTORIZED PRODUCTS replacement parts catalog $1.00 money order. Custom orders for transistorized equipment or components. Write **TECHSERVICES,** C.P.O. Box 849, Tokyo, Japan.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, Hi-Fi Components, Kits, Parts, etc. . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring all STANDARD BRAND TUBES all Brand New Premium Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at BIGGEST DISCOUNTS in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, exprimenters, engineers, technicians, WHY PAY MORE? **ZALYTRON TUBE CORP.,** 220 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

FREE CATALOG—name-brand tubes 65% discount, phono needles 80% or more discount, phono cartridges, picture tubes 75¢ inch, parts, parts kits, silicon and selenium rectifiers, transmitting tubes, 7" TV test tube $6.99, imported batteries, tube testers etc. Want to swap or sell tube inventory? Send us your offering. **ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS CORP.**—Dept. R.E., 502 22nd St. Union City, N. J.

SOLDERING AID—SAVES 50% lead/tin, form. "3x2" t.m. "Tin-Knit". Used U.S. Sig. Lab. etc. Positive results guaranteed. BIG OZ. Sample $1.00 w/o, postpaid in USA. **EARLE & BRUCE MACCABEE,** Rutland, Vt.

### Electronics

DISC CERAMIC CAPACITORS. New, unused. Leading manufacturer. Most popular capacitance. Assortment of 30 capacitors for only $1.00. **ROCK DISTRIBUTING CO.,** 902 Corwin Rd., Rochester 10, N.Y.

TRANSISTORS, diodes, rectifiers, S.C.R. etc. Name brands, top quality. Experimenters, students, schools semiconductor, kits available! All specs guaranteed. Write for our free price list. **AUTOCRAT, INC.** P.O. Box 536, Dept. B, Dayton 6, Ohio.

"LISTEN-IN-COIL" picks up any telephone conversation in vicinity. No connection to telephone necessary. Easily concealed. $2.98 complete. **ACOUSTICAL RESEARCH,** 512-T E. 80th St., New York 21, N. Y.

SAVE DOLLARS on radio, TV tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed! No rebrand, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. **UNITED RADIO,** 1000-R, Newark, N.J.

U. S. GOVERNMENT SURPLUS—Jeeps, $264.00, radios, $2.53, guns, typewriters, cameras, tools, thousands of items. Fabulously low prices. Complete information sent immediately. Send $1.00 to: **SURPLUS,** PO Box 50512, Dept. N N, New Orleans 50, La.

DIAGRAMS for TV, $2.00; for radio, $1.00. **HIETT DIAGRAMS,** Box 816, Laredo, Tex.

TRANSISTOR IGNITION COIL—Instructions. SPECIAL—$8.50. **ANDERSON ENGINEERING,** 16 Williams, Wrentham, Mass.

ELECTRONIC SURPLUS CATALOG, 5,000 items. Send 10¢. **BILL SLEP CO.,** Drawer 178R, Ellenton, Fla.

YOYOTRON or POSGRIDYNE New VT Det Amp Osc CIRCUIT-INVENTION: Old tubes—for newest tricks—compare solid state or better, Gain—Q—noise—economy. OPEN FOR NEGOTIATION—Pats Pdg. **EARLE & BRUCE MACCABEE,** Rutland, Vt.—Anybody!

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS—Organs, Timers, Computers, etc.—$1 each. List free. **PARKS,** Box 1665, Lake City, Seattle 55, Wash.

SUPERSENSITIVE DIRECTIONAL MICOPHONE picks up faint sounds at 300 feet. Detects sound through ordinary walls. Easily built for $7.00. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, $2.00. **DEE CO.,** Box 7263-A, Houston 8, Tex.

BUILD TRANSISTORIZED MULTIPLEX ADAPTER. Printed-circuit board, parts list, schematic, instructions. $4.95. postpaid. **PACIFIC INSTRUMENT LABORATORIES,** 1245 W. Norgate St., San Dimas, Calif.

TRANSFIRE IGNITION. Transistor electronic. Save gas, tune-ups. Points, plugs last 50,000-100,000 miles. Improved cold-starting high-speed performance. Parts, complete conversions, kits from $34.95. **PALMER ELECTRONICS,** RE-1, Carlisle, Mass.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Voltmeters—$1.05, Freq meters—$4.37, Transmitters—$6.18, Receivers—$5.65, Oscilloscopes, Multimeters, walkie-talkies. Typical surplus prices. Exciting details FREE. Write: **N. Y. ENTERPRISES,** Box 402-F14, Jamaica 30, N. Y.

CONVERT ANY TELEVISION TO SENSITIVE, Big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes necessary. Plans $1.95. **RELCO,** Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

10 DISTANCE CRYSTAL SET plans—25¢; 20 different—50¢, includes Transistor experiments, catalog. **LABORATORIES,** 1131-B Valota, Redwood City, Calif.

DIAGRAMS: Radio $.75, Television $1.50. **BAKER,** 129 Cooper, Santa Ana, Calif.

SUN BATTERY. Converts sunlight directly into ½ volt at 5MA. Instructions for powering radios, making light meters, etc. included. Bargain priced $1.00 each, 5 for $4.00 postpaid. **CUSTOM RE12 SERVICE,** 5071 Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 19, Calif.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT, 75 WPM, excellent condition. Automatic tape relay two-channel line units $340.00, single-channel cross office $280.00. Delivery available 200 miles. **FRANK HOLLOWAY JR.,** 513 N. Pinehurst Ave., Salisbury, Md.

PRECISION RESISTORS, carbon-deposit. Guaranteed 1% accuracy. Millions in stock. ½ watt, 8¢. 1-watt, 12¢. 2- watt, 15¢. Leading manufacturers. **ROCK DISTRIBUTING CO.**, 902 Corwin Rd., Rochester 10, N.Y.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS, $1; television $2. Give make and model. **DIAGRAM SERVICE,** Box 672 RE, Hartford 1, Conn.

## Audio—Hi-fi

WRITE for our low quotation on components, recorders. FREE catalog. **HI-FIDELITY SUPPLY,** 2817-XC, Third Ave., New York City 55.

TAPE recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep-learning equipment, Tapes, Unusual values. Free catalog. **DRESSNER,** 1523 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 5, N.Y.

RENT STEREO TAPES—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free catalog. **STEREO-PARTI,** 811-RE, Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, Calif.

SALE ITEMS — tapes — recorders — component quotes. **BAYLA,** Box 131-RE, Wantagh, N. Y.

SAVE 50% on guaranteed first-line professional recording tape; 30% on stereo music tapes. Tape duplication services. Free literature. **AMERICAN RECORDING CO.,** 6704 Edsall Road, Alexandria, Va.

KARLSON SPEAKER ENCLOSURES. Systems and Kits. Wholesale-Retail. (Dealers, Salesmen wanted; Western States, Hawaii.) **PARASONIC LABORATORIES,** Orcutt, Calif.

ATTENTION: A THRILLING FIND: We have just uncovered a collection of original antique Edison Cylinder Phonographs, released from 50 years of storage. Each in perfect working order and shape. Each complete with outside concert horn with stand and 12 original cylinders. Each $70.00, extra cylinders $1.00 each. **TRACY STORAGE CO.,** 114 State, Brewer, Me.

## MISCELLANEOUS

$100 WEEKLY POSSIBLE. Compile mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Home-spare time. Particulars free. **NATIONAL SERVICE,** 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York, N. Y.

BOOK. 200 Electrical Stunts $1.00. **CUTTRADO,** 875 Arastradero, Palo Alto, Calif.

SELL, super brilliant, diamond faceted gems. Free price list. **PHILLIPS GEM CO.,** Brady Lake, Ohio.

MAKE $25-$50 WEEK CLIPPING newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth $5.00 each. Particulars free. **NATIONAL,** 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York N. Y.

EXOTIC EARRINGS! Details Free. Pair, $1.00. **OHGA,** RA-405, Sigakenkusatu, Japan.

## BUSINESS AIDS

BUSINESS CARDS, LABELS, RUBBER STAMPS. Send for free descriptive literature, **HEIGHTS INDUSTRIES,** 6121 C Street, Capitol Heights 27, Md.

QUALITY RUBBER STAMPS, moderate prices. Free catalog. **MELCO,** Box 53331-RE, New Orleans 50, La.

250 BOND 8½x11 letterheads, 250 Envelopes Printed $5.50. **ACADEMY PRESS,** Enterprise, Kan.

1,000 BUSINESS CARDS $3.95. Many other bargains. List Free. **ALCO,** Box 244-R, Urbana, Ill.

*(Continued from page 108)*

*Press and John Wiley & Sons Inc., 440 Park Ave. So., New York 16, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 340 pp. Cloth, $6.*

How computers may affect traditional business management techniques.

RADIO NOISE OF TERRESTRIAL ORIGIN, edited by F. Horner. *American Elsevier Publishing Co. Inc. 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York 17, N. Y. 6 x 9 in. 202 pp. Cloth, $8.75.*

Introductory papers and summaries of discussions on man-made and natural noise. Proceedings of Commission IV of the International Scientific Radio Union, in London, Sept. 1960.

SELECTED PAPERS ON NEW TECHNIQUES FOR ENERGY CONVERSION, edited by Sumner N. Levine. *Dover Publications Inc., 180 Varick St., New York 14, N.Y. 6 x 9 in. 444 pp. Paper, $2.85.*

A collection of 37 papers, covering thermoelectric, thermionic, photovoltaic and electrochemical devices used to convert other types of energy into electricity.

FUN WITH RADIO-CONTROLLED MODELS, by E. L. Safford. *Gernsback Library, Inc., 154 W. 14 St., New York 11, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 160 pp. Paper, $3.20.*

A clear and simple presentation, intended for the nontechnical hobbyist. It is expected that the experimenter will buy most of his electronic apparatus, but will build much of the mechanical control equipment.

ABC'S OF TAPE RECORDING, by Norman Crowhurst. *Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc., 1720 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in. 95 pp. $1.50.*

Practical book for the nontechnical man. Tells him how to buy, maintain and use his tape recorder in simple, practical and advanced applications. A few hookups for the advanced applications, in pictorial-diagram style.

HIGH FIDELITY SYSTEMS, A User's Guide, by Roy F. Allison. *Acoustic Research, Inc., 24 Thorndike St., Cambridge 41, Mass. 6 x 9 in. 93 pp. Paper, $1. Direct from publisher only.*

A book intended for the nontechnical man, to help him to select intelligently, to install and, to a certain extent, maintain his high-fidelity equipment.

REPAIRING TV REMOTE CONTROLS by Leon Cantor and Harry Horstmann. *John F. Rider Publisher Inc., 116 W. 14 St., New York, N.Y. 5½ x 8½ in. 122 pp. $2.50.*

Tells how to align and troubleshoot modern TV remote-control units. END

*"No wonder it sounds strange—you're playing my movie film!"*


1,000,000 PARTS BOUGHT FOR THIS

# GIANT POLY PAK CHRISTMAS SALE

FREE OUR YULETIDE GIFT PAK WORTH $15 Includes
- Transistors
- Diodes
- Rectifiers
- Knobs
- Condensers
- Coils, etc.

Incl. 25¢ for handling

PLUS

$1 FREE POLY PAK OF YOUR CHOICE

BOTH FREE WITH EVERY $10 OFFER

- ☐ 3 TRANSISTOR V. CONTROL, ½ meg.....$1
- ☐ 1000-pc HARDWARE KIT, radio 'n' TV.....$1
- ☐ 60 ASST TUBULAR COND, to .5 mf, to 6 KV.....$1
- ☐ 60 ASST DISC COND, to .03 mf to 6 KV.....$1
- ☐ 50 PLUGS-n-RECEPTACLES, aud, pwr, bty.....$1
- ☐ 50 ASST TUBE SOCKETS, trans. too.....$1
- ☐ 30 HI-Q MOLDED COND, mylar too.....$1
- ☐ 12 TV CHEATER CORDS.....$1
- ☐ 15 SLIDE SWITCHES, spst 2A, 115 VAC.....$1
- ☐ 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS, pnp-n-npn.....$1
- ☐ 25 ASST POWER RESISTORS, 5-50W to 7K.....$1
- ☐ 10 PANEL SWITCHES, micro-rot-pwr.....$1
- ☐ 60 ASST MICA COND, silvers too.....$1
- ☐ 40 ASST PRECISION RESISTORS, 1%.....$1
- ☐ 50 ASST RADIO-n-TV KNOBS, cols.....$1
- ☐ 25 ASST TV KNOBS, channels, etc.....$1
- ☐ 10 ASST ELECTROLYTICS, triples too.....$1
- ☐ 10 ASST V. CONTROLS, to 1meg, sw too.....$1
- ☐ 4 SUN BATTERIES, to 1½", lite sens.....$1
- ☐ 10 ASST TRANS ELECTROLYTICS.....$1
- ☐ $25 RADIO-n-TV SURPRISE, shop must.....$1
- ☐ 50 ASST COILS & CHOKES, rf, osc, if.....$1
- ☐ 10 TV-n-FM TRANSFORMERS, ifs, vert.....$1
- ☐ 50 A. BRADLEY RESISTORS, factory sized.....$1
- ☐ 8 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS w/metal flange.....$1
- ☐ 100 ASST ½W RESISTORS, factory cut.....$1
- ☐ 100 PARTS SURPRISE, worth $50.00.....$1
- ☐ 60 HI Q RESISTORS, ½, 1, 2W, 1% too.....$1
- ☐ 10 RCA PLUG & JACK SETS, phono, amps.....$1
- ☐ 50 ASST TERM STRIPS, to 12 lugs.....$1
- ☐ 25 ULTRA-MINIATURE CONDENSERS.....$1
- ☐ 35 ASST SILVER MICA COND, 1% too.....$1
- ☐ 10 MICROSWITCHES, by Gen. Elec.....$1
- ☐ 60 CERAMIC CONDS, discs, tubular.....$1
- ☐ 100 PRINTED CIRCUIT PARTS.....$1
- ☐ 40 ASST SUBMINI CONDENSERS.....$1
- ☐ 40 WORLD'S SMALLEST RESISTORS, 1% too.....$1

## SEMI-KON-DUCTORS by POLY PAK

We bought up millions, no chance to test 'em!

- ☐ 10 2AMP SILICON RECTIFIERS, axial.....$1
- ☐ 10 2AMP SILICON RECTIFIERS, stud.....$1
- ☐ 20 PNP TRANSISTORS, 'gold top'.....$1
- ☐ 20 NPN TRANSISTORS, 'gold top'.....$1
- ☐ 10 TRANSISTORS, 5pnp, 5npn.....$1
- ☐ 5 POWER TRANSISTORS, 2N155 case.....$1
- ☐ 25 'EPOXY' SILICON RECTIFIERS.....$1
- ☐ 25 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, silicon.....$1

## FACTORY TESTED SEMI-KONS by POLY PAK

- ☐ 2 POWER TRANSISTORS, 2N155.....$1
- ☐ 1 40watt STUD POWER TRANSISTOR.....$1
- ☐ 2 PHILCO 30 MC TRANSISTOR, 2N346.....$1
- ☐ 1 20AMP SILICON RECTIFIER, stud.....$1
- ☐ 15 ASST CRYSTAL & SILICON DIODES.....$1
- ☐ 15 SILICON DIODES, color coded.....$1
- ☐ 10 1N34 GERMANIUM DIODES, color coded.....$1
- ☐ 4 SUN BATTERIES to 1½", lite sens.....$1
- ☐ 15 PNP's LIKE 2 N107, CK722.....$1
- ☐ 3 SILICON RECTIFIERS, 750ma, 400V.....$1
- ☐ 2 RCA TRANSISTORS 2N370, worth 1.49 ea.....$1
- ☐ 2 MATCHED PUSH PULL OUTPUT TRANS, pnp.....$1
- ☐ 2 SYLV SILICON TRANSISTORS, osc-conv.....$1
- ☐ 4 2N107 TYPE TRANSISTORS, pnp.....$1

PRE-TESTED SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

| Amps | Volts | Sale | Amps | Volts | Sale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 50 | $0.19 | 35 | 200 | $2.50 |
| 2 | 100 | .34 | 35 | 400 | 3.50 |
| 2 | 200 | .44 | 50 | 10 | 1.49 |
| 2 | 400 | .77 | 50 | 25 | 1.95 |
| 2 | 600 | .88 | 50 | 50 | 2.88 |
| 2 | 800 | 1.49 | 50 | 100 | 3.95 |
| 12 | 50 | .88 | 50 | 200 | 4.49 |
| 12 | 100 | .99 | 100 | 10 | 1.95 |
| 12 | 200 | 1.25 | 100 | 25 | 2.49 |
| 12 | 400 | 1.88 | 100 | 50 | 3.50 |
| 12 | 600 | 2.50 | 100 | 100 | 4.50 |
| 35 | 50 | 1.77 | 100 | 200 | 4.97 |
| 35 | 100 | 1.95 | | | |

SEND 10¢ FOR BARGAIN MAIL-ORDER FLYERS

☐ Semiconductors ☐ Poly Paks ☐ Parts

POLY PAKS

TERMS: Send check, money order, incl postage—avg wt per pak 1 lb. Rated firms, net 30 days. EXPORT ORDERS INVITED.

P.O. Box 942R, So Lynnfield, Mass.

World's largest supplier of pre-packed assortments

TRANSFIRE®

# TRANSISTOR IGNITION

## READY-TO-INSTALL CONVERSIONS

**YOU can get TOP MILEAGE, HIGHEST PERFORMANCE, LONGER POINT & PLUG LIFE, BETTER WINTER STARTING, and MANY OTHER ADVANTAGES with one of our INEXPENSIVE TRANSFIRE systems. These include HERMETICALLY-SEALED AMPLIFIER, HIGH-RATIO COIL, BALLASTS, Leads & hardware.**

MODEL T 6 or 12v. neg. grd. ..... **$39.95**
MODEL T2 TWO TRANSISTORS, 250:1 coil ..... **$44.95**
MODEL TP 6 or 12v. pos. grd. direct installation wo. insulating points .. **$49.95**
MODEL TS Special, 40kv system .... **$59.95**
MODEL TS2 TWO TRANSISTORS, 400:1 coil ..... **$49.95**

**TWO-TRANSISTOR KITS** Everything needed to build conversion. Includes transistors, coil, ballasts, heat sink, decal, etc.
KT2 with TX250 coil for 30kv output . **$34.95**
KTS2 with T400 coil for 40kv output . **$39.95**

6 or 12v. Negative-ground only. Point insulation kit adapts to positive ground, **$2.50** pp.

1 oz. Epoxy potting plastic in mixing bag **$1.95** pp.

**HIGH-RATIO IGNITION COILS** with free circuit diagram.
TX250 Heavy duty coil 250:1 ratio ... **$ 9.95**
T400 HIGH EFFICIENCY 400:1 coil for HIGHER OUTPUT and/or LOWER TRANSISTOR VOLTAGE ..... **$14.95**

**FULL LINE of PARTS at NET PRICES.**
Free lists. Dealer opportunities. Marine models available. When ordering, specify voltage and car. Add postage for 4 lbs. on kits and conv's; 3 lbs. on coils. $5.00 deposit with COD's.

**PALMER ELECTRONICS LABORATORIES Inc.**
**CARLISLE 20, MASS. 617—AL 6-2626**

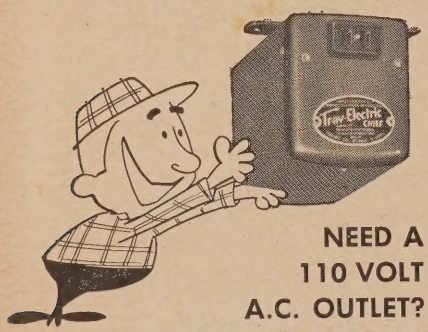

# ADVERTISING INDEX

**Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below.**


Allied Radio ..... 57–58
American Elite Inc. ..... 88
Anglo American Acoustics Ltd. ..... 107
Audio Unlimited Inc. ..... 80
B & K Manufacturing Co. ..... 15
Bell Telephone Labs. ..... 12
Blonder-Tongue Labs. ..... 8
Bogen Lear Siegler Inc. (Communications Div.) ..... 78
Brite Electronics ..... 105
Brooks Radio & TV Corp. ..... 102–103
Burstein-Applebee Co. ..... 97
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute ..... 9
Carston ..... 80
Castle TV Tuner Service ..... 10
Centralab, Div. of Globe-Union ..... 96
Cleveland Institute of Electronics ..... 11, 63
**CLASSIFIED ADS** ..... **110–111**
Colordaptor ..... 97
Coyne Book Publishing Div. ..... 81
DeVry Technical Institute ..... 7
Dressner ..... 99
Dynaco Inc. ..... 56
Editors & Engineers ..... 90
Electro-Voice Inc. ..... 16
Electronic Chemical Corp. ..... 112
EICO Electronic Instrument Co. ..... 24
Electronic Measurement Corp. (EMC) ..... 98
Electronic Publishing Co., Inc. ..... 106
Fair Radio Sales ..... 97
GM Photoelectronics ..... 108
Gernsback Library Inc. ..... 59
Grantham School of Electronics ..... 17
Gregory Electronics Corp. ..... 108
Heald's Engineering College ..... 99
Heath Company ..... 52–53
Holt, Rinehart & Winston Inc. ..... 104
International Crystal Mfg. Co. Inc. ..... 95
Jerrold Electronics Co. ..... 3
E. F. Johnson Co. ..... 104
Key Electronics Co. ..... 106
Krylon, Inc. ..... 92
Lafayette Radio ..... 83
(P. R.) Mallory Co. Inc. ..... 61
Merrell Electronics ..... 66
Moss Electronic Inc. ..... 92
Multicore Sales Corp. (Div. of British Industries) ..... 107
National Radio Institutes ..... 19–20, 90
National Technical Schools ..... 5
North American Phillips (Norelco) ..... 60
Olson Radio Corp. ..... 101, 112
Paco Electronics Co. Inc. ..... 22
Palmer Electronics ..... 112
Philco (Parts & Service Operations) ..... 23
Polypaks ..... 111
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. ..... 100
R-Columbia Products Co., Inc. ..... 79, 99
RCA Institutes ..... 74–77
RCA (Test Equipment Div.) ..... 91
RCA (Tube Div.) ..... 65, Back Cover
Rad-Tel Tube Co. ..... 85
Relco ..... 99
(John F.) Rider Publisher Inc. ..... 106
(Howard W.) Sams & Co. Inc. ..... 13, 108
Schober Organ Co. ..... 21
(H. H.) Scott Inc. ..... 89
Sencore ..... 55
Sonar Radio Corp. ..... 80
Sonotone Corp. ..... 14
Sprague ..... 69
Standard Kollsman Industries Inc. .. Third Cover
Sarkes Tarzian Inc. (Tape Div.) ..... 71
Sarkes Tarzian Inc. (Tuner Div.) ..... 79
Telefunken (American Elite Inc.) ..... 88
Terado Corp. ..... 112
Triplett Electrical Instrument Co. . Second Cover
Turner Microphone Co. ..... 93
Utah Electronics Corp. ..... 90
Warren Electronics Co. ..... 108
Weller Electric Co. ..... 18
Winegard Co. ..... 67, 73
Workman Electronic Products Inc. ..... 99
Wuerth Products Corp. ..... 107

**SCHOOL DIRECTORY** ..... **page 109**
Indiana Technical College
International Correspondence Schools
Milwaukee School of Engineering
Northrop Institute of Technology
Pacific International College of Arts & Sciences
Tri-State College
Valparaiso Technical Institute


Printed in USA.

**NEED A 110 VOLT A.C. OUTLET? IN CAR, BOAT or TRUCK, YOU *HAVE IT WITH A***

**terado POWER INVERTER**

Actually gives you 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. from your 6 or 12 volt D.C. battery! Plug inverter into cigarette lighter, and operate lights, electric shavers, record players, electric tools, portable TV, radios, testing equipment, etc. Frequency will not change with change in load or input voltage.

Models from 15 to 300 watts, priced as low as **$12.95** LIST

See Your Electronic Parts Jobber, or Write:

**terado CORPORATION**
1055 Raymond Ave.
St. Paul 8, Minn.
In Canada: ATLAS RADIO CORP. LTD. — Toronto, Ont.

**Olson**

**FREE**

Fill in coupon for a FREE One Year Subscription to OLSON ELECTRONICS Fantastic Bargain Packed Catalog — Unheard of LOW, LOW, DISCOUNT PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Hi-Fi's, Stereo Amps, Tuners and thousands of other Electronic Bargains. Credit plan available.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a FREE subscription also.

**OLSON ELECTRONICS, INC.**
**734 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio**

**Genuine "No-Noise" Products**
**BRAND NAME QUALITY MEANS**
**MORE *effective* PROTECTION**

**NO-NOISE VOLUME CONTROL and CONTACT RESTORER**
Scientifically formulated to clean, lubricate, restore, protect. NOT a carbon tet solution.
NET TO SERVICEMEN
2 oz. bottle **$1.00** 6 oz. spray can **$2.25**

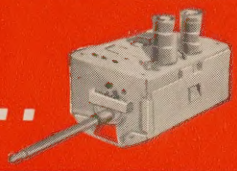
**NO-NOISE TUNER-TONIC with PERMA-FILM**
A non-toxic, non-inflammable formula to clean, restore, lubricate all tuners, including wafer type. Use for TV, radio and FM. Just a little goes a long way!
NET TO SERVICEMEN
6 oz. aerosol can **$3.25**

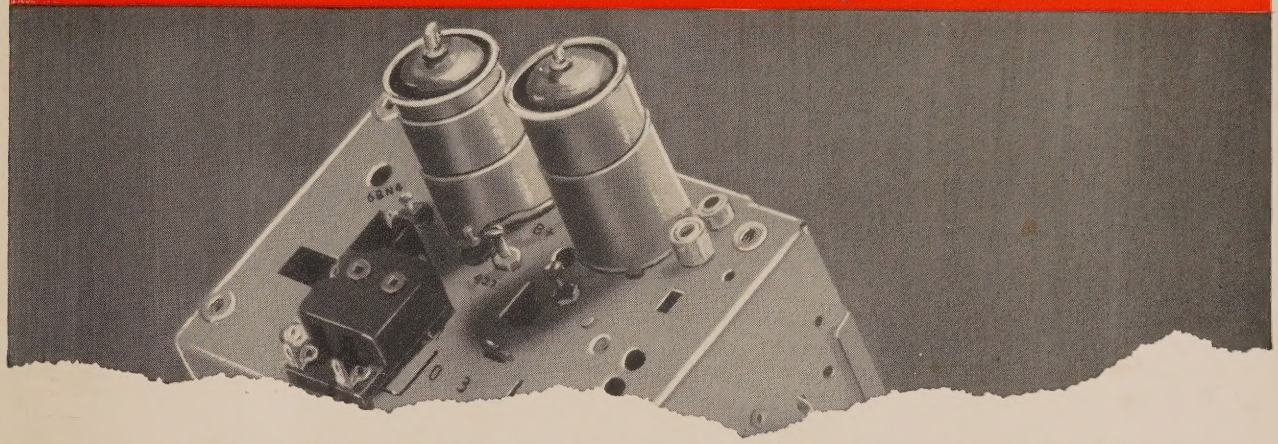
**ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL new formula EC-44**
A must for all electrical contacts—cleans, lubricates, conditions and a little does a lot!
6 oz. spray can **$3.50**

**FREE** 5" PLASTIC Push Botton Assembly with ALL Electronic Chemical products. Pin Point Precision! Won't Cause Shorts!

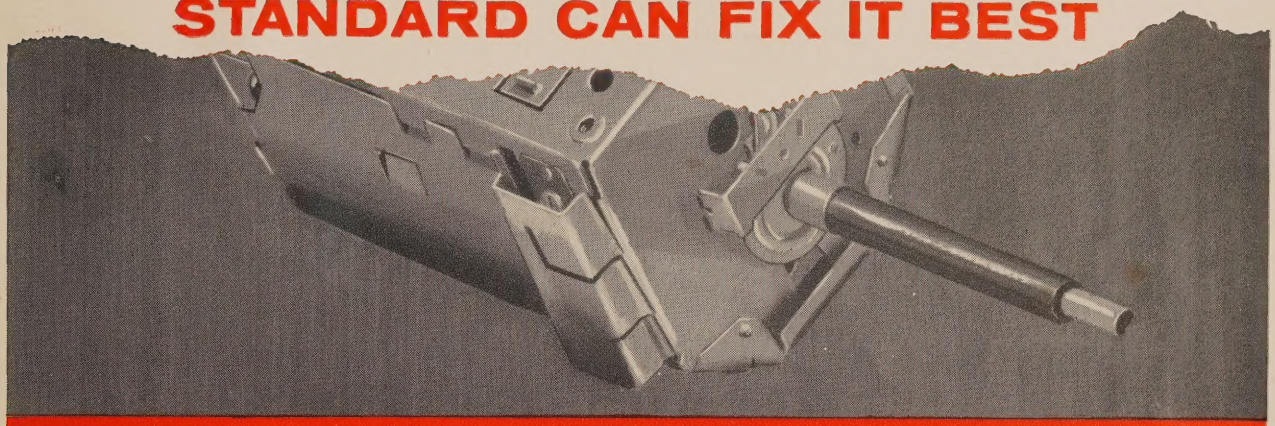
**ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.**
813 Communipaw Avenue Jersey City 4, N. J.

# Standard Made It...





## STANDARD CAN FIX IT BEST



**$11.50 Plus Parts . . . $13.50 Maximum Total Cost**

***FREE*** *Specially designed shipping cartons to prevent damage in transit*

## 6 Months GUARANTEE

Only BRAND NEW PARTS Used • 48 Hour Service on All STANDARD Tuners • Latest Testing Techniques Assure Proper Alignment • $3.00 Defective Tuner Trade-in Allowance Against a New STANDARD Replacement Tuner Carrying a 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

IN TV IT'S *Standard*

STANDARD has maintained uniform mounting centers for the last 13 years. Over 50% of the TV sets in existence today have STANDARD tuners—in the case of most other tuners one of the 8 STANDARD replacement models can be easily adapted or will fit directly in place of these units. All STANDARD replacement tuners carry a 12 Month Guarantee.

**SEE YOUR AUTHORIZED STANDARD DISTRIBUTOR**

MORE PROFIT FOR THE SERVICE DEALER • GREATER CUSTOMER SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED BY THE WORLD'S LARGEST TV TUNER MANUFACTURER

**standard kollsman** INDUSTRIES INC.

FORMERLY STANDARD COIL PRODUCTS CO., INC., MELROSE PARK, ILLINOIS

*An important message to electronic technicians . . .*

## *RCA invites you to*

# PUT YOURSELF IN THE COLOR PICTURE

Color television today is a 300-million-dollar-a-year business—and the fastest growing segment of the home entertainment industry.

Color TV programming is at an all-time high. If you still limit yourself to black-and-white servicing, you put yourself in the same position as the village blacksmith who considered automobiles a fad.

Leading manufacturers are now turning out color TV sets with the color picture tube developed by RCA. Servicing these sets means big and highly profitable business, but it requires special skills, knowledge, equipment and parts. What are you doing to take advantage of this great new business opportunity?

To the public, *color TV means RCA!* It was RCA who conceived and pioneered the compatible color system in universal use.

*How can you climb on the color bandwagon?* Associate your business strongly with the prestige and customer acceptance of the recognized pioneer of color TV. See your authorized RCA distributor; stock and advertise RCA tubes and associated products for color. Isn't it time you started seeing yourself in color?

RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N.J.

RCA **THE MOST TRUSTED NAME IN TELEVISION**

2949